

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11-1004

Volume 5872, from April 25th, 1917, to April 30th, 1917

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	April 25th	I. S. Alliance	Cristobal	6
2	"	Steam Yacht Alberta	San Juan	1
3	"	Havana.	Havana.	7
4	"	Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda.	7
5	"	Finland U.S.C.	Liverpool	1
6	"	Tela.	Para. Brazil	1
7	"	Manchioneal	Kingston	1
8	" 26	Houmamar	Nuevitas, Antilla	7
9	"	Santa Marta	Cristobal	1
10	"	Manchuria	London.	2
11	" 27	Philadelphia	Curacao, Pto Cabello, La Guayra	12
12	"	Carrillo	Kingston, Cristobal, Pto Colombia	8
13	"	Moaracaibo	Curacao, La Guayra	2
14	" 28	Goa. U.S.C.	Lisbon	1
1	"	Twilite	San Juan	1
2	"	Brifon	San Juan	1
3	"	Trinidad	San Juan	1
4	" 29	Tuseania	Glasgow	7
5	"	Acopia	Havana, Nassau, Tampico	17
6	"	American	Buenos Aires	1
7	" 30	Chiranga.	Havana	5
8	"	Carolina	San Juan	3
9	"	Onalores.	Havana, Cristobal, Pto Limon	5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5872

Apr 25-30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS 'ALLIANCA' sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1917
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

EXEMPTIONS.									
U. S. AND INSULAR	DIP.	TOURISTS EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
43						43	1	44	1
10						10	43	53	7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Arrived
M. Cabin 1 43 44
Cabin 43 10 53

M. Cabin C. S. Total
Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALLIANCA" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL 7-14, April 18, 1917, 191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.			
1				Eichon	Max	23	m	5	Foreman	yes	yes	Germany	German	C. Z.	Balboa	Parents in Chemnitz, Saxony
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

二

April 24, 1917

Germany
Saxony Chemnitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Stone, Master, of the SS "ALLIANCA", from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Stone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1917,
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

3

S. S. ALLIANCA

sailing from CRISTOBAL, April 18, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 24, 1917

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
			01					
1	Allen	Palmer	27	V	m	Mineral Point Wis 7/12/1889		3533 No. Whipple St. Chicago, Ill.
2	Barber	John C.	33	V	m	Baltimore Md. Aug. 19. 1884		222 St Paul St Baltimore Md.
3	Bennett	Miss Imogene	23	V	f	Elizabeth N.J. Dec 27. 1893		222 St Paul St Baltimore Md.
4	Brady	John	32	V	m		#5-8338 Court Common Pleas Co Court Jersey City N.J. 1914	Elizabeth N.J.
5	Blackwood	Fred W	26	V	m	Boston Mass June 22. 1890		Bay View Ave Jersey City
6	Blackwood	Mrs Fred W	24	V	f	By marriage		Boston Mass
7	Blackwood	Elizabeth	26	V	f	Casal zone of US Parents		126 Ziegler St.
8	Blackwood	Catharine	1	V	f	" " " "		"
9	Colgan	Mrs G. A	37	V	m	Red Bank N.J. June 9. 1880		Poplar St. Queens L.I.
10	Hamburger	Gustave	39	V	m		#444616 SE Dist. New York March 10-1914	135 W 117 St. N.Y. City
11	Huber	J. Fred	32	V	m	Washington D.C. Dec 10. 1884		164 W 117 St. Providence R.I.
12	Hicks	Stephen	24	V	m	Corwatts S.C. ? 1893		Corwatts S.C.
13	Hyde	John C.	48	V	m	Water Co. N.Y. Dec 2. 1868		63 Newark St. Hoboken N.J.
14	Hyde	Mrs John C.	40	V	f	Water Co. N.Y. 1877		"
15	Hyde	Idella S	18	V	f	NY City 1899		"
16	Kingman	Newell P	56	V	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 5. 1860		3712 Clarendon Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Langworthy	Mrs John	22	V	f	St. Louis Mo June 1. 1895		Bloomfield N.J.
18	Langworthy	Infant ch	13	V	f	Casal zone of US Parents Dec 18. 1916.		"
19	Morris	Henry	53	V	m		U.S. Cir Court Brooklyn 1910	869 E. Parkway Brooklyn
20	Moyer	Mrs R.E.	32	V	f	Baltimore Md April 29. 1885		417-12th St S.W. Washington D.C.
21	Patraw	Preston B	21	V	m	Dickinson Centre N.Y. Dec 30. 1895		Madison Ave Dept Boston Mass
22	Prather	Mrs Minnie E	52	V	f	Orleans Ind March 27. 1863		Orleans Ind
23	Purvington	Frank H	41	V	m	Boston Mass Apr. 14. 1876		N. Harpwell Me
24	Purvington	Mrs F. H	38	V	f	Brunswick Me Sept 3. 1878		"
25	Purvington	Leland W	8	V	m	" " Oct 29. 1906		"
26	Pathe	Mrs J. A	36	V	f	By marriage	Husband is a Citizen USA	Bloomfield N.J.
27	Pathe	David	61	V	m	Newark N.J. Nov. 9. 1910.		"
28	Parke	Augustus C	41	V	m	New York City April 8. 1876		2908 Bay View St San Francisco Cal
29	Staples	G. L	65	V	m	Portland Me May 1852		N. Harpwell Me
30	Schnackenberg	Mrs A. D	56	V	f	By marriage	Husband is a Citizen USA	Cornwall, O. C.

30

John R. Montgomery,
2 Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C
4

S. S. ALLIANCA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

April 18, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

April 24, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Spangler	Lo L	31		m	m	Reading Pa. March 21, 1886		727 Pence Place Reading Pa.
2	Spangler	Mrs Lo L	31		f		Hazleton Pa. Dec 18, 1886		"
3	Spangler	Esther	5		m	s	Buffalo N.Y. Feb 9, 1912		"
4	Spangler	Joseph	2				Washington D.C. Oct 17, 1915		"
5	Storhaug	J. J	34		m	m			
6	Storhaug	Mrs J. J	29		f		By Marriage	# 189403 Supreme Court Poughkeepsie N.Y. May 27, 1908	
7	Storhaug	Madelene	5			s	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 25, 1912	Sup. Court Brooklyn May 27, 1909	Red Star Line 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.
8	Storhaug	Thelma	3				Admitted under Act of March 3, 1907		"
9	Storhaug	Thomas	16		m		Admitted under Act of March 3, 1907		"
10	Smith	Mrs S R	21		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Apr 27, 1896		511 Chauncey St. Brooklyn
11	Watkins	Sidney E	36		m		Richmond Va. June 20, 1881		1539 N. Gilman St. Balt. Md.
12	Watkins	Mrs S. E	34		f		" " 1883		"
13	Watkins	Edward	11		m	s	Spars Point Md. 1896		"
14	and 1 alien								
15	44 - 1st Class								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

13

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS ALLIANCA, Sailing Thru, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'ALLIANCA'

sailing from CRISTOBAL

April 18-1907, 190

sailing from CRISTOBAL													April 18-1927, 190			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Luther	05	33	m	cook	Yes	Yes	B. W. I.	African Black	C. A.	Cristobal	Father James Alexander in Manchester Island & Jamaica	N. Y.	New York	
2	Andrews	Paul	24	m		machinist	2-674173				R. & P.	Panama	All relatives in Panama Sister Louise Levy in Georgetown Barbados	D. C.	Washington	
3	Blackmore	Charles P.	35	m		Carpenter			B. Guiana					N. Y.	New York	
4	Blackmore	Melitable wife	30	f		Wife										
5	Blackmore	Ashton	7	m	5	Todd										
6	Blackmore	Joseph	4	m												
7	Blackmore	William	24	m												
8	Blackmore	Elmer	8	m												
9	Buenos	Ernest	23	m	5	Carpenter	2-420384-9/13/30		B. W. I.				Mother Margaret Bishop in St. James Jamaica	N. Y.	New York	
10	Bostie	William	32	m		Harness maker						Colon	Mother Mary Bostie in St. Georges Barbados			
ADMITTED	Collamore	Lillian	26	f	5	domestic	4-17592	11/4/38					Cousin Ida Campbell Fort Hill, Barbados			
12	Donald	Gilbert J.	34	m		Sailor						Panama	Brother in Highgate Jamaica	N. C.	Riley	
13	Everley	John	24	m		Carpenter							Mother Caroline Everley in St. James Barbados	N. Y.	New York	
ADMITTED	Forde	James C.	35	m		Painter							Father John Forde St. Georges Barbados			
15	Foster	M. Donald	30	m		Carpenter						Colon	Father James Foster St. Andrews, Barbados			
X	Fray	Ang	22	f	5	domestic						Panama	Parents in St. Anne, Barbados			
17	Grant	James A.	19	m		Jeweler						Colon	Mother in St. Marys Jamaica			
18	Grant	George J.	23	m		Sailor										
19	Gibbons	Endon	23	m		Carpenter						Panama	Father John Gibbons St. Peter's Barbados		Brooklyn	
X	Harcourt	Esther	40	f	m	domestic							Mother in St. Philip, Barbados	D. C.	Washington	
21	Johns	Victor	23	m	5	cook			B. Guiana			Colon	Wife in Barbados	N. Y.	New York	
22	Jackson	Matthias A.	20	m		Electrician			B. W. I.				Wife Eva M. Jackson Bamburgh, Jamaica		Brooklyn	
23	Moore	Belfield	38	m		Car. Refrigerator						Panama	Father Jacob Moore St. Philip Barbados		New York	
24	Moore	Alie	40	f		Wife										
25	Moore	Lucile	15	m	5											
26	Mahon	Leonard	30	m		Fireman						Colon	Father John Mahon St. Michael - Barbados			
ADMITTED	Ollivier	Lionel	27	m		Farmer							Parents in Port Spain, Trinidad		Brooklyn	
ADMITTED	Ollivier	Mary	30	f		Wife										
29	Phillips	Gladstone	22	m		Sailor							Grandfather Samuel Smith St. Michael Barbados		New York	
30	Phillips	Seaford	26	m		Blk Smith						Panama	Sister Hester Johnson St. Peter's Barbados			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKApril 24, 1907

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		Self	\$2.00			Cousin Leslie Segre 57 E. 132 St. N.Y. City			Good	no	5	5	BK	BK		Jamaica	Manchester
2			\$5.00			Cousin Albert Johnson 1901 3rd St. N.W. Washington D.C.					5	4	"	"		"	"
3			\$2.00			Brother-in-Law. Philip Pollard 123 W. 142 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		Barbados	Georgetown
4											5	6	"	"			
5											5	5	"	"			
6																	
7																	
8																	
9			\$2.00			Sister Elizabeth Annie 1807 E. 101 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		Barbados	St. James
10			\$9.00			Brother James Porter 576 Baitie St. Brooklyn					5	4	"	"		"	St. George
11			\$5.00			Mother Susan Collamore 53 W. 135 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		"	St. Hill
12			\$8.00			Friend Dr. Morehouse Shaw Mission. Riley, N.C.					5	7	"	"		Jamaica	Highgate
13			\$5.00			Aunt Albertina Jackson 1717 E. 100 St. N.Y. City					5	6	"	"		Barbados	St. James
14			\$5.00			Wife Elizabeth Fink 127 W. 133 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		"	St. George
15			\$8.00			Brother Herbert Foster 46 W. 99 St. N.Y. City					5	6	"	"		"	St. Andrew
16			\$5.00			Sister Ruth Johnson 41 W. 135 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		Jamaica	St. Ann Parish
17			\$5.00			Sister Mary Wright 849 Monaca St. N.Y. City					5	6	"	"		"	St. Marys
18			\$4.00			"					5	5	"	"		"	"
19			\$5.00			Cousin Dessie Hines 76 Macan St. Brooklyn					5	6	"	"		Barbados	St. Peter
20			\$5.00			20 St. Porras. P. M. Washington					5	6	"	"		"	"
21			\$5.00			Aunt Sophie Benjamin 17 W. 136 St. N.Y. City					5	7	"	"		Barbados	Georgetown
22			\$4.00			Sister Agnes Parchment 1130 Hollywood Ave. Far Rockaway					5	5	"	"		Jamaica	St. James
23			\$5.00			Sister Mrs. Mary Crawford 70 W. 100 St. N.Y. City					5	5	"	"		Barbados	St. Andrew
24			\$5.00			"					5	6	"	"		"	"
25			\$5.00			"					5	6	"	"		"	"
26			\$5.00			Brother Lowell Mahon 2331 55 Ave. N.Y. City					5	9	"	"		Barbados	St. Michael
27			\$5.00			James Richardson. Friend 1842 Lane St. Brooklyn					5	9	"	"		Trinidad	Port of Spain
28			\$5.00			"					5	9	"	"		Dominica	"
29			\$5.00			Brother J. Phillip 50 W. 135 St. N.Y. City					5	9	"	"		Barbados	Bridgetown
30			\$5.00			Brother Joseph Phillip 777 W. 27 St. N.Y. City					5	9	"	"		"	St. Peter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Stone Master, of the S.S. 'ALLIANCA', from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Stone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA Shipping Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907
at New York
John P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL

April 18 - 1917, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.								
		06									
ADMITTED	Palm	Ernesto R	35	✓ m	Domestic	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	C. A. Colon	Sister Anne Palm Curacao	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Pile	Susan	40	✓ f	Domestic	" "	Br. W. I.	African	" "	Mother Mary Morris	" "
3	Pennell	Beatrice	27	✓ f	"	"	"	"	Panama	Christ Church - Barbados	new Cambridge
4	Seal	Fred A	37	✓ m	Builder	"	"	"	"	Father in Manchester Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	Smith	Albertina	30	✓ f	Domestic	"	"	"	Colon	Mother in Bridgetown Barbados	" "
6	Shaw	John S	27	✓ m	Photograp	"	"	"	"	Father John Smith	" "
7	Skert	Miriam	22	✓ f	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	St Thomas - Barbados	" "
8	Trotman	Simone L	23	✓ m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Sister in Kingston Jamaica	" "
9	Ward	Ernest	22	✓ m	Carpenter	"	"	"	C. A. Colon	All relatives in Colon	" "
10	Whyte	Alexander	37	✓ m	Book Binder	"	"	"	"	Mother Louise Trotman	" "
ADMITTED	Weeks	May	28	✓ f	Domestic	"	"	"	C. A. Colon	Christ Church - Barbados	" "
ADMITTED	Weeks	Bevil	46	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Panama	Mother Mary Morris	" "
13	Weir	Nicholas C	25	✓ m	Cluk	"	"	"	"	St Andrews - Barbados	new Cambridge
14										Wife at 529 Warren St. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
15										Brother Fred Weeks Barbados	" "
16										Father O W Weir	" "
17										Annals Bay Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y. City
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 24 - 1917, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Stone ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the SS 'ALLIANCA', from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907.

at New York
John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

J. Stone
Master, Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-5712

S. S. **ALLIANCA**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **71**

sailing from **CRISTOBAL**, **April 18**, 19**17**, Arriving at Port of New York **April 24**, 19**17**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Barron	Nolan R	04					
2	Crackey	Wm. B	22	V	M	New Iberia La. Oct 15. 1854		New Iberia La
3	Leaher	Geo B	38	V	M	Hagerstown Md. March 7. 1878		Gambler Md.
4	Leathers	David S	65	V	M	Russell Hill Pa. Aug 13. 1874		Waverly N. Y.
5	Lavington	Joseph	25	V	M	Centerville Pa. Oct 18. 1852		Haworth N. J.
6	Patterson	Barthel	65	V	M	New York City, N.Y. March 15, 1852	County Court, July 11, 1891	46. 99 E St. N. Y. City
7	Steele	Sheldon L	56	V	M	Excelsior Springs Mo. June 6. 1861	King County, Brooklyn. Dec 6. 1894	54 Mackay Pl. - Brooklyn
8	Steele	Mr. J. L. wife	38	V	F	By marriage		of John Price. 60 Elm St. Port Richmond. S. J.
9	Steele	Roger	62	V	M	Cuba Jose June 3, 1910		
10	Steele	Grace	12	V	F	" " March 15, 1912		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ALLIANCA PANAMA

arrived APRIL 25, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

11

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Fray, Amy	II Cabin	D 20	1		To sister	1: Sis Ruth Johnson 41 W 135 St N.Y.C.		Mar 25	12			
2	Harewood, Gertrude	do	D 20	1		" friend	Son of employee Camilo Salinas 1019-16 St Washington D.C.		Apr 25	4		1	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ALLIANCA												

APRIL 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

11-5713

S. S. St. Alberta sailing from San Juan, P.R. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 1919

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Rice	Hamilton				U.S. Citizens		
2	"	"						
3	Payson	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
4	Leah	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
5	Frank	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
6	Charles	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
7	Wm.	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
8	Wm.	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
9	Wm.	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
10	Wm.	W. H.				U.S. Citizens		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. *HAVANA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cincinnati*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named *herein*, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *April*, 1917
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

April 25-1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—					
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
							TOTAL		
First Cabin	19				10		20	1	21
Second Cabin	3				43		46	4	46
Steerage									
TOTAL									

Actual Passengers

First Cabin *11* *19* *30*
Second Cabin *43* *3* *46*
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 21ST, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Scientist.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
1									CONZALEZ	EUSEBIO	25	M. S.	RAIL PAYER	YES. YES.	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIG. IGNACIO HENRIETA.
2									CELABERT	ARANDO	18	M. S.	CLERK	YES. YES.	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	VIRTUDES 95, HAVANA.
3									SOLANA	RAMON	28	M. M.	MERCHANT	YES. YES.	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. ANTONIO CELABERT.
4									CAJICAS	ALFREDO	27	M. S.	CLERK	YES. YES.	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	CONSULADO 71, HAVANA.
5									HUERGO	GIL	36	M. M.	MERCHANT	YES. YES.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	VIRE. ESTELA DE SOLANA.
6									ACURRE	ANTONIO	30	M. S.	CLERK	YES. YES.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	INDUSTRIA 72, HAVANA.
7									GARCIA	MIGUEL	24	M. S.	CLERK	YES. YES.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIG. L. A. MIDDON.
8									DIAZ	ENRIQUE	30	M. M.	PLANTER	YES. YES.	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AMARURA 55, HAVANA.
9									LA FUENTE	JOSE	21	M. S.	MERCHANT	YES. YES.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIG. G. BIONDA.
10									BERAZA	JOSE	24	M. S.	LABORER	YES. YES.	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	LA ESPERANZA, STA. CLARA.
11									HERNANDEZ	JOSE M.	62	M. W.	MERCHANT	YES. YES.	VENEZUELA	AMERICAN	C. S.	NEW YORK	FRIG. JOSE MARTI.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

...APRIL

25

, 191

14

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. C. Kerk, Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27
51
24
102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 21ST, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 21, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOYD	MARTHA	61	M		21ST MARCH 1859 REBEPOINT. ORANGE. COUNTY. PA.		WILKESBURG. PA.
2	KYLE	GRACE	22	F		20TH JAN. 1892, NEW YORK.		340 W. 120TH ST. N.Y.
3	KOCH	FRED	20	M		2ND SEPT 1897, BROOKLYN. N.Y.		PIER 14, NEW YORK.
4	COTTON	ARTHUR N.	21	M		6TH JUNE 1895, LYNN. MASS.		25 RED ROCK ST. LYNN. MASS.
5	KEWIS	CHARLES	43	M		20TH DEC 1873, JEFFERSON CITY. MO.		SENECA FALLS. N.Y.
6	IVES	JOEL S.	69	M		5TH DEC 1847, COLEBROOK. CONN.		MERIDEN. CONN.
7	AUSTIN	ALFRED	68	M		1ST JUNE 1848, STURBRIDGE. MASS.		NORWALK. CONN.
8	BUDECK	FRED	54	M			PAPER 1883, N.Y.	151 W. 10TH ST. N.Y.
9	CORAM	CEDEK	27	M		6TH FEB 1890 LOWELL. MASS.		51 CORNHILL AVE. BOSTON. MASS.
10	CORAM	GLADYS	23	F		6TH JUNE 1893, CHAMUTE. KANSAS.		51 CORNHILL AVE. BOSTON. MASS.
11	BRADT	GEORGE	22	M		31ST AUG. 1895. BOSTON. MASS.		SECLIN HOTEL. N.Y.
12	ANDERSON	WALTER	22	M		23RD NOV. 1894, CHICAGO. ILL.		942 BELMONT AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
13	ANDERSON	ARCHIE	25	M		8TH JULY 1892, MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.		2450 MYSTLE ST. BOSTON. MASS.
14	VELSEY	ROBERT	34	M		7TH APRIL 1883, NEW YORK.		204 FRANKLIN ST. N.Y.
15	VELSEY	JOSEPHINE	22	F		15TH JUNE 1894, NEW YORK.		204 FRANKLIN ST. N.Y.
16	HUTSON	MARRY	25	F		11TH SEPT 1891 ACKER. D.C.		27TH S. 3TH ST. ATLANTA. GA.
17	Tucker	Lester W.	52	M		February 1865 in Arcade New York		Freeport L.I.
18	Tucker	Bessie F.	49	F		October 3rd 1906 in Arcade New York	Wanda Citizens By Birth	Freeport L.I.
19	Tucker	Margaret	10	F		in Arcade New York		Freeport L.I.
20	Shonk	Fred	35	M		in April 3 1882 New York		152 Nathan St. Jamaica
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 26 26 Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, Sailing Thruwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 21ST, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	GISBERT	MARIA	50	✓	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JESUS. ROMEU. ARANGUREN 68, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
2	QUEVAS	RICARDO	22	✓	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. AMALIA QUEVAS. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
3	QUEVAS	IGNACIO	37	✓	M	PROFESOR	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER IN LAW. FELICIA MURO. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
4	QUEVAS	MARIA DE	33	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. FELICIA MURO. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
5	QUEVAS	CARMEN	16	✓	F	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. AMALIA QUEVAS. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
6	QUEVAS	CARLOS	10	✓	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. AMALIA QUEVAS. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7	QUEVAS	IGNACIO	11	✓	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. AMALIA QUEVAS. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
8	QUEVAS	EULENTSANTA	9	✓	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER. AMALIA QUEVAS. VIRTUDES 171, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
9	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	23	✓	M	PAINTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN MARTINEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
10	FERNANDEZ	AURORA M.	24	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN MARTINEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
11	FERNANDEZ	MARIA	4	✓	F	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN MARTINEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
12	FERNANDEZ	MARIA L.	10	✓	F	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOAQUIN MARTINEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
13	ORDORICA	ESTHER	30	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. CERRO. HAVANA POST # 1.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
14	ORDORICA	RAFAEL	8	✓	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. HAVANA POST # 1, CERRO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
15	ORDORICA	ANGELA	7	✓	F	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. HAVANA POST # 1, CERRO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
16	ORDORICA	ESTHER	5	✓	F	NONE	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. HAVANA POST # 1, CERRO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
17	ORDORICA	BEATRIZ	2	✓	F	NONE	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. HAVANA POST # 1, CERRO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
18	ORDORICA	LUISA	17	✓	F	NONE	NO	NO	MEXICO	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. HAVANA POST # 1, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
19	SAIN	PEDRO	17	✓	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. MECADERES 22, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
20	ARROYO	JULIAN	31	✓	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. JUAN ARROYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
21	ARROYO	ANDREA	21	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER IN LAW. JUAN ARROYO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
22	ARROYO	JUAN	5	✓	M	NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
23	MENDEZ	BERNARDO	33	✓	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER IN LAW. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
24	ARROYO DE MENDEZ	FRAID ISCA	33	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
25	ARROYO	ANGELA	20	✓	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26	SIMON	ANNA	21	✓	F	DESKMAKERY	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
27	SOLODIO	JOSE	18	✓	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
28	ACUNA	MANUEL	46	✓	M	CIGARMKERY	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
29	ARCE	ANGEL	26	✓	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
30	CEPEDA	MANUEL	20	✓	M	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RUBIO NAVARRETE. BROTHER. MIGUEL MENDEZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.April 25, 1917

17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Feet.	26 Inches.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Complexion.			Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE		
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO		
4	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
5	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
6	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
7	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
8	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS		
10	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS		
11	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
12	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO		
14	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO		
15	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO		
16	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO		
17	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
18	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BILBAO		
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
21	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
22	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
26	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
27	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
28	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		
30	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. C. Keefe Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Havana Sailing Ship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

W. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 21ST, 1917

1	2										3	4	5	6	8	9	10		11			
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
				U. S. Citizen.	Other.																	
1									MARTINEZ	AVELINO	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	new York	UNCE, MANUEL MARTINEZ.
2									PINEDO	LEANDRO	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN IGNACIO 31, HAVANA.
3									GARRIDO	MANUEL	21	✓	M	S	Labour	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, FERMIN DIAZ.
4									ESTRELLA	JUAN	25	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN NICOLAS 12, HAVANA.
5									HERNIDA	AVELINO	22	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, ANTONIO CALLEJAS.
6									CALDERON	CONRADO	22	✓	M	S	clerk	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	ZARAGOZA 5, HAVANA.
7									PLANAS	JOSE	26	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, BEATRIZ DE ESTRELLA.
8									AVILA	GERARDO	20	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	PALATINO 31, HAVANA.
9									Goldman	SAMUEL	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND, ANTONIO CALLEJAS.
10									FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	24	✓	M	S	clerk	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	ZARAGOZA 5, HAVANA.
11									DIAZ	MANUEL	28	✓	M	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, JOSE CALDERON.
12									DIAZ	ADOLFINA	26	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MERCADERES 20, HAVANA.
13									DIAZ	MANUEL	6	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN, JOAQUIN GABANOVAS.
14									DIAZ	ENRIQUE	3	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	CENTRAL CHAPARRA, STGO DE CUBA.
15									DIAZ	MARIA A.	4	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, JESUS AVILA.
16									PEÑA	EUSEBIA	40	✓	F	S	clerk	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	CALLE 12 #33, VEDADO, HAVANA.
17									PAZ	ENILIO	18	✓	M	S	clerk	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, FRANCISCO MARTINEZ.
18									GARCIA	JUAN	36	✓	M	M	Traveling Salesman of Goods	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	TROCADERO 38, HAVANA.
19									Garcia	Isabel	53	✓	F	M	House	YES	YES	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	BROTHER, ALEJANDRO FERNANDEZ.
20																						MERCADERES 37, HAVANA.
21																						SISTER, MARIA T. DIAZ.
22																						ECONOMIA 58, HAVANA.
23																						SISTER IN LAW, MARIA T. DIAZ.
24																						ECONOMIA 58, HAVANA.
25																						AUNT, MARIA T. DIAZ.
26																						ECONOMIA 58, HAVANA.
27																						AUNT, MARIA T. DIAZ.
28																						ECONOMIA 58, HAVANA.
29																						AUNT, MARIA T. DIAZ.
30																						ECONOMIA 58, HAVANA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

April 25, 1917

19

1917												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.												
1	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.																											
2	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.																											
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.																											
10	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO																											
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Keefe Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Keefe
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917,
at New York, John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 57

8.8. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 21ST., 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

April 25, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SLOAT	FRED	35	03	M	M	3RD APRIL 1882, NEW YORK.		15TH NATHAN ST. SENECA FALLS, N.Y.
2	EMMONS	GEORGE	72		M		27TH MAY 1844. HASTLAND. CONN.	February 27, 1906 Dist. of N.Y. 1906, N.Y. for 20th naturalized for 1906	296 RYERSON. ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	DIERKS	CHARLES H.	38		M			John R. Montgomery Inspector.	Long Island AMITY VILLE L.I.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 NSL

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. B. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. B. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Office

Apr 25-1917

Attorney
22 not
in Total
ITn
19 cut

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

HAVANA.

sailing from

HAVANA

APRIL 22ND.

1917

2											3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.														Special Inquiry.	In Transit.
1				/			with wife 3/1	GISBERT	ENRIQUE	50	✓	M	S	bandy Master	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JESUS ROMEO. ARANCUREN 68, GUANABACOA. Res
2				/				LORENZO	PEDRO	47	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL MARTINEZ. INQUISIDOR 33, HAVANA. Res
3				/				BLANCO	DAVID	30	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. SOL 16, HAVANA. Res
4				/				RUIZ CAMPO	RAFAEL	34	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ. SOL 16, HAVANA. Res
5				/				PEREZ	RAMON	28	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JOSE PEREZ. JESUS MARIA 4, HAVANA. Res
6				/				GONZALEZ	RAMON	41	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVERA. OFICINA 54, HAVANA. Res
7				/				DOMINGUEZ	RAFAEL	27	✓	M	S	Farm Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SOBIA	FRIEND. JOSE RODRIGUEZ. VALATINO 36, HAVANA. Dat
8				/				WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	30	✓	M	S	COOK	YES	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SAMUEL FRANCIS. CENTRAL MANATI. STGO. DE CUBA. Dat
9				/				TELLA	SATURNINO	22	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MANUEL FERNANDEZ. RIZO #1, PUENTES GRANDES. Res
10				/				BARBOSA	ANTONIO	33	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MIRO	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. MURALLA B. HAVANA. Dat
11				/				SEOANE	AVELINO	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BAUTISTA CALLECO. CENTRAL CAROLINA. MATANZAS. Res
12				/				FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	25	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. RICARDO RIVERA. ESIDO 11, HAVANA. Res
13				/				FERNANDEZ	SANTIAGO	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. EUCENIO SAN JOSE. REAL 102, PUENTES GRANDES. Res
14				/				ARES	MANUEL	29	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. TEOFILO ARANA. DRAGONES 7, HAVANA. Res
15				/				BOULLOSA	FRANCISCO	40	✓	M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U. S.	NEW YORK	BROTHER. JOSE BOULLOSA. SOL 4, HAVANA. Res
16				/				Camano	FRANCISCO	45	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE VERGARA. CASA BLANCA, HAVANA. Res
17				/				QUENCA	HERMENEGILDO	26	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	FRIEND. LEOCADIO BATA. MURALLA B. HAVANA. Res
18				/				LOBELOS	MANUEL	30	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JOSE BAUTISTA PEREZ. INQUISIDOR 40, HAVANA. Res
19				/				REY	SERGIO	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. JOSE BAUTISTA REY. INQUISIDOR 40, HAVANA. Res
20				/				MONDELO	BENITO	20	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVERA. ESIDO 15, HAVANA. Res
21				/				BAU	EDUARDO	21	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVERA. ESIDO 15, HAVANA. Res
22				/				RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	26	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JOSE RODRIGUEZ. CENTRAL BOGOTON. MATANZAS. Res
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

25

1917

22

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive, or other, organization, or whether engaged in any such activity.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
													25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.				28 Marks of Identification.
													Feet.	Inches.						
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	SON, ENRIQUE GIBERT. 216 W. 24TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	800	YES	1912 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
3	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	YES	SELF	200.00	NO	Employer, Dickson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100.00	NO	FRIND, VALENTIN ACUIRE. do do do do	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUCIA	
5	N.Y.	Amsterdam	YES	SELF	60	YES	1919 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUCIA	
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60	NO	FRIND, JUAN LOPEZ. do do do do	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
7	N.Y.	Amsterdam	YES	SELF	50	NO	FRIND, MERQUIADES MAYOR. do do do do	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
8	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	40.00	NO	FRIND, A. J. BARNES. 385 N. 10TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	WEST	
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60.00	NO	FRIND, ALONSO CASANOVAS. 514 CANAL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID	
10	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	30.00	NO	COUSIN, JUAN DA COSTA. 73 RIVER ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	MINO	
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	40.00	NO	FRIND, JOSE DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
12	N.Y.	Alpine	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	FRIND, JOSE DIAZ. Box 28 Alpine N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	200.00	NO	FRIND, VALENTIN ACUIRE. 386 W. 11TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	FRIND, VALENTIN ACUIRE. 386 W. 11TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
15	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	1917 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PORTO VELLA	
16	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	1917 N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PORTO VELLA	
17	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	YES	SELF	20.00	NO	Employer, Dickson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	COUSIN, JOSE REY. 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	BROTHER, JOSE REY. 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	FRIND, JOSE DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	FRIND, JOSE DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
22	N.Y.	Alpine	YES	SELF	50.00	NO	FRIND, SANTOS REY. Box 28 Alpine N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Keefe, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York, John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. S.

HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

APRIL 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

April 25, 1917
23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	ANBERSON	JOSE	23		M	6TH SEPT 1892, DETROIT, MICH.		131 MACOND ST. DETROIT, MICH.
2	McEwen	CHARLES MC	32		M	9TH APR 1885, NASHVILLE TENN.		510 CATROT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	Johnson	John W	24		M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 23 1893		319 Madison Ave Flushing L.I.
8	Woolan	JAMES E	27		M	Madison Ave June 6 1896		South Ferry Hotel N.Y.C.
9	Frieder	Raymond	19		M	College Cal 1897		108 Cardine St Valley Cal
10	Clayton	Henry 36	24		M	Philadelphia Pa June 24 1896		236 W Alden St Phil Penn
11	Landi	Michael	23		M	Providence R.I. Aug 15 1894		171 Ledger St Providence R.I.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 US 6

American Seaman signed on as Coal Passers at Havana

John Montgomery Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. HAVANA WARD arrived APRIL 25, 1917, 191 M., from 24

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Rodriguez, Jose	6	22		1	To hotel address 10:30	R.R. 2d Santos Perez Box 28 Alpines N.Y.	D	5/1	1 st	5	6	6
2	Cuenca, Hermengildo	6	17		1	" hotel address	Acheson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 th	3	3	2
3	Domingues, Rafael	6	7		1	" hotel address	R.R. 2d Melonides May 1 51 Broad St Amsterdam N.Y.	D	5/1	1	1	1	1
4	Perez, Ramon and friend						R.R. 2d Veneslas Ramos						
5	Gonzales, Ramon	6	5		2	" hotel address	511 Broad St Amsterdam N.Y.	D	5/2	2 nd	4	4	2
6	Ruis Campo, Rafael	6	4		1	" hotel address	Acheson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 th	3	3	2
7	Blanco, David	6	3		1	" hotel address	Acheson Graphite Co. Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 th	3	3	2
8	Fernandez, Manuel	6	12		1	" hotel address	R.R. 2d Santos Perez Box 28 Alpines N.Y.	D	5/1	11 th	1	1	1
9	Gisbert, Maria	II Cab	3	1	1	" join husb in steerage	Just Currier & 216 N 24 St N.Y.C.	Man	25	11 th			
10											46	48	48
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McClell, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

1917

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	Race or People				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	F. I.
		White	Colored	Chinese	Japanese					
First Cabin	56	1	7			64	45	109	-	9
Second Cabin	1					1	34	35	5	2
Steerage										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual Revised
 Aliens E. S. Total
 1st Cabin 53 56 109
 2nd Cabin 34 1 35
 Steerage
 Total

Aliens E. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

APR 23 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								King	Henry W	45	m	m	journalist	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	29 Lillian St Toronto Ont
2								King	Nellie	49	f	m	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	29 Lillian St Toronto Ont
3								King	Winifred	18	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	29 Lillian St Toronto Ont
4								King	Ernest	11	m	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	29 Lillian St Toronto Ont
5								Dallas	Jeannette	21	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
6								Simmons	Minnie	24	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
7								Simons	Mary	25	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
8								Lesson	Fannie	28	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
9								Baarweg	Kaldar	24	m	s	cook	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda
10								Mc Callan	Mary	35	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
11								Mc Callan	Jean	28	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda
12								Purbick	Chas J	36	m	n	grocer	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
13								Purbick	Jennie	41	f	m	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda
14								Coyers	Gerald G	28	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
15								Rogan	Anne	55	f	w	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	45 St Mark St Montreal
16								Rowan	Catherine	28	f	s	waitress	yes	yes	U. Britain	Irish	USA	New York	Paoli Pa
17								Aldridge	William	30	m	s	stable	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	USA	Paoli	Paoli Pa
18								Mc Donald	Anna	28	f	s	cook	yes	yes	U. Britain	Irish	USA	Paoli	Paoli Pa
19								Leahy	Mary	25	f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	U. Britain	Irish	USA	Paoli	Paoli Pa
20								Barvey	Edna	25	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	USA	New York	11 Broadway New York
21								Smith	Rose	26	f	m	none	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	USA	Brooklyn	70 Pacific St Brooklyn
22								Grantham	Frederick W	56	m	m	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	USA	Suburban	Suburban late Mass
23								Franklin	Louise	46	f	m	traveler	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
24								De Silva	Blanche	22	f	s	maid	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
25								Ballastyne	Muriel	25	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
26								Butterfield	George	32	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
27								Moore	Emily	26	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	Stilled Hall South
28								Mc Donald	Wilhelmina	22	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	Canada	Halifax	The Waverly Halifax
29								Levine	Jane	60	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	English	USA	Lit	Lit
30								Bascombe	Minnie	20	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 25 1917

191

1917												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, under any of the provisions of the laws of the United States, he is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, the object of which is to oppose or to obstruct the administration of justice, or to obstruct or to defame the government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
GRANT ALIEN	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1914	my 29 Lillian St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	none	England	Newport																		
GRANT ALIEN	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1914	my 29 Lillian St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair brown brown	none	England	Brighton																		
GRANT ALIEN	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1914	my 29 Lillian St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	England	London																		
GRANT ALIEN	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1914	my 29 Lillian St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown brown	none	England	Leeds																		
	my	New York	yes	self	over 1914	120 W 92 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		
	my	Chatham	no	self	over 1914	Chatham N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black black black	none	Bermuda	St. John																		
	my	Chatham	no	self	over 1914	Chatham N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black black black	none	Bermuda	St. John																		
	my	Chatham	no	self	over 1914	Chatham N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black black black	none	Jamaica	Kingston																		
	my	Chatham	no	self	over 1914	Chatham N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen																		
	my	White Plains	no	self	over 1914	my 38 Post St White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	St. George																		
	my	White Plains	no	self	over 1914	my 38 Post St White Plains	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda	St. George																		
	Mass	Winthrop	no	self	over 1910	my Winthrop, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown brown	none	England	Thame																		
	Mass	Winthrop	no	self	over 1913	my Winthrop, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	USA	Boston																		
GRANT ALIEN	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over 1916	my Hotel Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		
GRANT ALIEN	PL	Montreal	no	self	over 1916	my Windsor Hotel Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Canada	St. John																		
	Pa	Paoli	no	self	over 1916	my Paoli Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blue green	none	Ireland	Magee																		
	Pa	Paoli	no	self	over 1916	my Paoli Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none	England	London																		
	Pa	Paoli	no	self	over 1916	my Paoli Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Antium																		
	Pa	Paoli	no	self	over 1916	my Paoli Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	London																		
	my	New York	yes	self	over 1917	my 11 Broadway New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		
	my	Brooklyn	no	self	over 1917	my 70 Pacific St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark black brown	none	Ireland	London																		
	Mass	Auburn	no	self	over 1917	my Auburn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		
GRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	no	self	over 1917	my Kingston Jamaica	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	England	London																		
	Mass	Atlantic	yes	self	over 1917	my Atlantic Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black black black	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		
	my	Malden	no	self	over 1917	my 208 N. Main Malden	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	black black black	none	England	London																		
	my	New York	yes	self	over 1917	my 272 Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black black black	none	England	London																		
GRANT ALIEN	Nd	Halifax	no	self	over 1903	my Holland Hall 50 St Halifax	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown blue	none	England	London																		
GRANT ALIEN	Nd	Halifax	no	self	over 1913	my The Barry Halifax N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	England	London																		
	Conn	Litchfield	no	self	over 1917	my Litchfield Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	England	London																		
	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	over 1917	my 111 Mount Vernon Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black black black	none	Bermuda	Antigua																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. King Master, of the S. S. Bermudean, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917,
at New York
John M. King
Master Officer.
John M. King
Immigration Officer.

14-518

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-519

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermudian Sailing Vessel
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917

at New York

John P. K. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

Form 300
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BERMUDIAN ⁴⁻⁶ sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA ⁵⁻¹¹ APR 23 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.								
No. on List.																								
				</																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *11*

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 25 1917

28

191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any marriage, birth, or descent, a right to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																
1	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	over	1915 N.Y.	133 rd South 10 th St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	Paget														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1914 N.Y.	120 W 95 th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke														
3	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	1912 N.Y.	King Edward Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton														
4	N.J.	Brambling	no	self	over	1916 N.Y.	24th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	1914 N.Y.	68 1/2 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Batavia														
6	Mass	Falmouth	no	self	over	1912 N.Y.	North Falmouth Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
7	Mass	Falmouth	no	self	over	1910 N.Y.	North Falmouth Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	Batavia														
8	Mass	Falmouth	no	self	over	1910 N.Y.	North Falmouth Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	Batavia														
9	Pa.	Gettysburg	no	self	over	1916 N.Y.	Main St Gettysburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	1916 N.Y.	51 Lexington St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1916 N.Y.	303 W 20th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	England	St Georges														
12	Jamaica	Kingston	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	Kingston Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brn	brn	none	England	Portsmouth														
13	Jamaica	Kingston	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	Kingston Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn	none	England	London														
14	Jamaica	Kingston	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	Kingston Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none	England	Batavia														
15	Mass	Boston	yes	self	over	1916 N.Y.	14 Temple St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	269 W 99th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none	England	St Georges														
17	N.S.	Halifax	yes	self	over	1913 N.Y.	Halifax N.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 3/4	fair	brn	brn	none	Wales	St Georges														
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	134 W 92 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	Canada	St Georges														
19	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	over	1918 N.Y.	538 E 29 St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none	England	St Georges														
20	N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	538 E 29 St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none	USA	St Georges														
21	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	1916 N.Y.	Hotel Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Bermuda	St Georges														
22	Conn	New Haven	no	self	over	1913 N.Y.	788 1/2 St New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	dark	brn	brn	none	Spain	Bilboa														
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	British Consulate General	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	brn	none	England	St Georges														
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	1916 N.Y.	40 W 127 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Russia	St Georges														
25	Nassau	Bahamas	yes	self	over	1917 N.Y.	Nassau Bahamas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	fair	brn	brn	none	England	St Georges														
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKinnis Master of the J. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

29

STANDARD

sailing from **HAMILTON, BERMDA**

22RD APRIL

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

25TH APRIL

1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Shannon	William	32	m	1884	New York City	5000 Broadway New York City
2	Ford	Harvey	59	m	1858	Albany, N.Y.	16 West Greene St Lynn, Mass
3	Ford	May	47	f	1876	Albany, N.Y.	16 West Greene St Lynn, Mass
4	Touhian	Agnes F.	56	f	1862	Red Bank, N.J.	120 West 93rd St New York City
5	Touhian	Margaret F.	20	f	1897	New York City	120 West 93rd St New York City
6	Smith	George	71	m	1847	St Albans, Vt	St Albans, Vt
7	Smith	Mary	59	f	1858	Ridgewood, Md	St Albans, Vt
8	Livingston	Robert A	32	m	1885	New York, N.Y.	65 West 24th St New York City
9	Livingston	Gladys	27	f	1890	Washington, D.C.	65 West 24th St New York City
10	Gillard	Frank	40	m	1877	Chatham N.Y.	Chatham N.Y.
11	Payn	Louis F.	62	m	1855	Ghent N.Y.	Chatham N.Y.
12	Payn	Marion	45	f	1872	Washington D.C.	Chatham N.Y.
13	Heath	Adelaide	70	f	1847	Bristol Vt.	Kinderhook N.Y.
14	Heath	Margaret	40	f	1877	Newark N.Y.	Kinderhook N.Y.
15	Shedfield	Robert	78	m	1842	Derby Conn.	500 Willow
16	Miller	Bern	57	f	1860	Lancaster Co. Pa.	Paoli Pa.
17	Robinson	Lydia	59	f	1858	Philadelphia Pa.	Paoli Pa.
18	Robinson	Lydia M.	33	f	1884	Philadelphia Pa.	Paoli Pa.
19	Swatt	Victor	11	m	1916	Brooklyn N.Y.	70 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Swatt	Nicholas	2	m	1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	70 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	McLean	Malville	21	m	1894	Shelton Conn.	190 Division Ave. Shelton Conn.
22	Rumbold	Cumberland	42	m	1875	Baltimore Md.	Covington Va.
23	Rumbold	Emma	42	f	1875	Baltimore Md.	Covington Va.
24	Bradley	Nellie	64	f	1853	Union Springs N.Y.	Union Springs N.Y.
25	Bradley	Margaret	29	f	1888	Father U.S. Citizen	Union Springs N.Y.
26	Pfeifer	Adolph	54	m	1863	Brooklyn N.Y.	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
27	Pfeifer	Annie	52	f	1865	Newark N.J.	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
28	Pfeifer	Marie	17	f	1900	Newark N.J.	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
29	Bauer	John L.	60	m	1857	Newark N.J.	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.
30	Palen	Allied	27	f	1890	Winnsboro S.C.	1419 Mt Vernon St. Philadelphia Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *4*

30

S. S. Bermudian

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

April 23rd

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

April 25th 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dickinson	Rosalie	40	f	m	1877	Husband U.S. Citizen <i>(U.S. Born)</i>	Cismont Va.
2	Palmer	Barker	49	m	m	1868		536-81st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Palmer	Rebecca	28	f	m	1889		536-81st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Simonds	Marion	45	f	m	1872	Husband U.S. Citizen <i>(U.S. Born)</i>	66 Reid St Boston Mass.
5	Woods	William	30	m	m	1887		23 W 15th St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Barnett	Marjorie	33	f	m	1884		Somerville Mass.
7	Johnson	Clarence	40	m	m	1877		Laconia N.H.
8	Sellers	May	27	f	m	1888		Andover Mass.
9	MacDonald	Wm.	50	m	m	1867	Superior Court New York 1891	5 Greenwich Ave New York N.Y.
10	Ames	Rosalie	30	f	m	1887		So. Duxbury Mass.
11	Sayen	Edith	30	f	m	1887	Husband U.S. Citizen <i>(U.S. Born)</i>	294 Nassau St Princeton N.Y.
12	Sayen	James C.	16	m	m	1915		294 Nassau St Princeton N.Y.
13	Yeoman	William H.	54	m	m	1863		61 Jerome Ave Fort Lee N.J.
14	Yeoman	Frances	53	f	m	1864	Husband U.S. Citizen	61 Jerome Ave. Fort Lee N.J.
15	Brennock	Katharine	50	f	m	1864		Cohasset Mass.
16	Hartley	Marsden	33	m	m	1888		291 5th Ave New York N.Y.
17	Valin	John B.	59	m	m	1868	Naturalized by Fourth District Court Plymouth Mass. 1903.	Plymouth Co Mass.
18	Clancey	James	32	m	m	1885		335 E. 19th St Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Clancey	Helen	31	f	m	1888		335 E. 19th St Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Cooney	Josephine	19	f	m	1898		221 W. 135th St New York N.Y.
21	Went	Dorothy	22	f	m	1895		375 Westervelt Ave Staten Island N.Y.
22	Cooney	Mary	39	f	m	1888		221 W 135th St New York N.Y.
23	Hewins	Alice	53	f	m	1864		Foxboro Mass.
24	Moynihan	Julia	34	f	m	1883		Atlantic Mass.
25	Moynihan	Nora	53	f	m	1864		Quincey Mass.
26	French	Henrietta	65	f	w	1852		Monsey N.Y.
27	McClees	Edgar	30	m	m	1887		Peters Bl. Redbank N.J.
28	Cooper	Alex	40	m	m	1877		38 Peters Pl. Redbank N.J.
29	Crawford	Cecil	24	m	m	1893		Waverly Pl. Redbank N.J.
30								

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917

at New York

James Keenan

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

APR 23 1917

, 19

Arriving from														19		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Christian	Maudie	38	f	House	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Portland		
2	Rattorg	Vivian	21	f	tailor	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton		
3	Stewart	Samuel	31	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
4	Lowe	Louisa	29	f	House	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Montclair		
5	Piper	John	22	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
6	Sherritt	James	23	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
7	Ballantyne	Samuel	44	m	waiter	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Montclair		
8	Ballantyne	Emily	19	f	House	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Montclair		
9	Ball	Sarah	49	f	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
10	Lovell	Richard	22	m	tailor	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
11	Husband	Abner	29	f	servant	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
12	Williams	Fredrick	32	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
13	Cox	Elizabeth	21	f	House	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Pa	Gettysburg		
14	Smith	Albert	21	m	bootman	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St George	St George Bermuda	NY	New York		
15	Simons	William	25	m	murson	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Narwich	Narwich Bermuda	NY	Laconia		
16	Simons	Leonard	22	m	shf	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Narwich	Narwich Bermuda	NY	Laconia		
17	Simons	Joseph	18	m	driver	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Narwich	Narwich Bermuda	NY	Laconia		
18	Thomas	Annie	18	f	servant	yes	yes	St Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Pa	Gettysburg		
ADMITTED	Ozibb	Rosaline	13	f	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
ADMITTED	Joell	Mary	27	f	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
ADMITTED	Joell	Winston	51	m	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
ADMITTED	Joell	Lilyth	21	f	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
ADMITTED	Joell	Thomas	6	m	none	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
24	Caines	Samuel	20	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
25	Henry	Harbert M.	23	m	carpenter	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	New York		
26	Hill	Florence	25	f	House	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	NY	Paterson		
27	Albuoy	Eunice	20	f	maid	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	NY	Newark		
28	box	Hazel	18	f	maid	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	NY	Newark		
29	Richardson	Pappilion	38	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Newark		
30	Burgue	Horace	21	m	laborer	yes	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Newark		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 25 1917

, 19

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	1916	ny	Hartland, N.B.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Canada	Hartland	
2	no	self	1916	ny	124 W. 144 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
3	no	self	1916	ny	102 E. 102 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Jamaica	St. Thomas
4	no	self	1916	ny	208 W. Montclair Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Bridgetown
5	no	self	1916	ny	126 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. Peter
6	no	self	1916	ny	126 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. Peter
7	no	self	1917	ny	208 W. Montclair Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	black	black	black	none	St. Vincent	Georgetown
8	no	self	1917	ny	208 W. Montclair Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none	St. Vincent	Kingstown
9	no	self	1916	ny	133 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	King
10	no	self	1916	ny	227 Avenue One Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
11	no	self	1917	ny	253 W. 143 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Jamaica	Port
12	no	self	1916	ny	149 W. 132 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts	St. Paul
13	no	self	1914	ny	9. Main St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Georgetown
14	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. George
15	no	self	1916	ny	New Hampshire. Laconia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
16	no	self	1916	ny	Laconia New Hampshire	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
17	no	self	1916	ny	Laconia New Hampshire	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
18	no	self	1916	ny	Main St. Salisbury Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick	
19	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
20	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
21	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
22	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
23	no	self	1916	ny	16 W. 135 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
24	no	self	1916	ny	217 W. 62 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts	St. Paul
25	no	self	1916	ny	217 W. 62 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	St. Kitts	St. Paul
26	no	self	1916	ny	118 E. 33 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
27	no	self	1916	ny	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
28	no	self	1916	ny	88 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
29	no	self	1916	ny	Money N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick
30	no	self	1916	ny	Money N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Warwick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Kuzie Master, of the S. S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~and the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in and~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr, 1917,
at New York
John A. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCaldwell Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCaldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917

at New York

James K. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA APR 23 1917, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
										Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Linton	21	M	06	carpenter	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St George	St George's Bermuda	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Swan	Fielding	21	M		mechanic	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St George	St George's Bermuda	N Y	New York
3	Rowland	Isabel	22	F		none	yes	St Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N Y	Peterboro
4	Richardson	Clifford	30	M		Coachman	yes	St Britain	African Black	U.S.	W.C. City	W.C. City	N Y	W.C. City
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

APR 25 1917

, 19

1916										1917										1918										1919										1920										1921										1922										1923										1924										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1903.									
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29																																																																			
No.	on	By whom	passage paid?	Whether ever before in the	United States; and if so,	when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																																																																																	
List.	Whether having a ticket to and from destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																																																																																				
1	no	self	yes	1916	NY.	22	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	St. George's																																																																																	
2	yes	self	no	1917	NY.	68	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Bailly's Bay																																																																																	
3	no	self	no	1917	NY.	1186	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Southampton																																																																																	
4	yes	self	yes	1917	NY.	1186	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Smith's Parish																																																																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. McKeen Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917,
at New York
J. H. McKeen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. *Bermudian*

sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda April 23, 1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *April 25, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Corcoran</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>05</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>1875 Rochester Ny</i>		<i>Sima, N.Y.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

36

S. S. *Comorian* *Quaker S.S. Co.* arrived *April 23*, 1917, *M.*, from

NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
	GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARDET.	DINE.	SUTTE.
					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
<i>Jell Mary</i>			<i>11 cat</i>																				
<i>Winston</i>			<i>19/23 LPC</i>																				
<i>Lilyeth</i>																							
<i>Thomas</i>																							
<i>Squibb Rosaline</i>																							

Comorian Hotel

Showaways

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

37

S. S. *Finland*

sailing from

Liverpool

15 April 1917

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 25 1917

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<i>Hinds</i>	<i>Joseph Frederick</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>USA 1898 Ridgefarm Ill.</i>		<i>uncle: James Bishop Ridgefarm Ill.</i>
2	<i>Moulton</i>	<i>Charles Myron</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>USA 1894 Bradford Mass.</i>		<i>Father Chas Moulton Coffey St Portland Maine</i>
3							<i>English</i>		
4							<i>Dror</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

American

①

88 Finland

apr 25-1917

246

2nd class

Affidavit of Surgeon.

V. Booth

38

9/13

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Lela

Immigration Officer

Apr 25. 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	S. I.	I. I.	
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF						
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin							2	2	-	1
Second Cabin										

"Race or people" is to be

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

✓

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Tela* "1-7" sailing from *Para* *5-12* *Brazil*, *15th April, 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Roper</i>	<i>Henry Lionel</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Mariner</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>None</i>							
2			<i>Steward</i>	<i>Kenneth Henry</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>None</i>							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Delia, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan Jensen
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr, 1911,
at 100 Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Allen, Surgeon of the W. F. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists of Manifests, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

Immigration Officer.

April 25-1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL
		DIPLOMA	TOURISTS (TEMPORARY)	CANADIAN	CUBAN	MEXICAN		
First Cabin							19	19
Second Cabin								
Steerage								
TOTAL								

Actual Permitted

Aliens U. S. Total

First Cabin 19 - 19

Second Cabin

Steerage

Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Manchioneal"* 5-10 sailing from *5-9* Kingston April 19, 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Teacher.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.								City or Town.		
1									MO FARLANE	SARAH	26	✓	F	S	Butleress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston.	Aunt: Mrs. L. McLean 47 Somerset Lane Franklin Town Kingston
2									JACKSON	ADINA	25	✓	F	S	D/Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Linstead	Mother: Mrs. Georgina Smith Linstead P/O
3									KINKHEAD	RICHARD H	39	✓	M	S	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Mr. H. Kinkhead Linstead P/O
4									LUKE	ISABEL	20	✓	F	S	D/Maker	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Kingston	Brother: Mr. Joseph Luke 11 Lisant Road, Kingston.
5									CARPENTER	ESSIE	22	✓	F	S	Typist	"	"	"	African	"	"	Brother: Mr. W. A. Carpenter Half Way Tree P/O
6									SARTI	FERNANDO	25	✓	M	S	Seaman	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	No relations here in Jamaica.
7									OSEMONT	ATILIO	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
8									OSEMONT	ANEBAL	21	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
9									THOMPSON	SVEN	21	✓	M	S	"	"	"	Dane	Danish	"	"	-do-
10									BRYAN	EVELYN	20	✓	F	S	Butleress	"	"	Br. Jamaican	African	"	"	Sister: Mrs. Rose Lake 22 Cambridge St., Franklin Town Kingston
11									DUMONT	SYLVIA	18	✓	F	S	D/Maker	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mother: Mrs. A. B. Dumont 37 Gilchrist St. Windward Road.
12									SMYTHE SMYTHE	ETHEL R.	19	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Miss Jane Smythe Bethel Hopewell P/O
13									MAIS	LILLIAN AMY	32	✓	F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bather: Mr. Geo. Mais Dunoon Park Windward Road P/O
14									REYNOLDS	CLARIBEL	27	✓	F	S	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs. A. Jeffray Port Antonio.
15									DAVIS	DOROTHY	47	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Catherine Brown Browns Town P/O
16									DAVIS	EDNA	15	✓	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	accompanied by Mother.
17									DAVIS	ENID	13	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
18									DAVIS	MYRRL	10	✓	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
19									DAVIS	CARLTON	8	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Christopher, of the S.S. Mauchan, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christopher
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Apr, 1917
at my
office
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

42

S. S. *Kunamar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, 20 Apr. 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 25 April, 1917.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Sims</i>	<i>John O</i>	25	m	m	<i>Guernsey ny</i>	11 May 1892	<i>8 Hill St Rochester ny</i>
2		<i>Marie</i>	25	f	m	<i>Rochester ny</i>	27 Oct 1892	
3		<i>Harold</i>	6	m	s	<i>Rochester ny</i>	18 Jan 1911	
4	<i>Hand</i>	<i>Charles</i>	22	m	m	<i>Baltimore md</i>	16 Aug 1894	<i>Sparks Point Baltimore md</i>
5		<i>Carrie</i>	22	f	m	<i>Baltimore md</i>	21 July 1894	
6	<i>McAnally</i>	<i>Dan</i>	45	m	s	<i>Scotland</i>	2 Dec 1872 Sup Ct. ny City 2 ^d Oct 1891	<i>Richmond Staten Island</i>
7	<i>Riggs</i>	<i>William J</i>	37	m	m	<i>Florence N.C.</i>	17 Aug 1879	<i>Oriental N.C.</i>
8	<i>Weekins</i>	<i>Mary C.</i>	59	f	m	<i>Hannover N.H.</i>	26 Aug 1857	<i>Barnstead N.H.</i>
9	<i>Hymers</i>	<i>Stuart C.</i>	7	m	s	<i>Cuba</i>	31 May 1910	<i>Tutu N.C.</i>
10		<i>Allen</i>	4	m	s	<i>Brooklyn ny</i>	3 Nov 1913	
11		<i>Mary</i>	1	f	s	<i>Manchester N.H.</i>	2 Jan 1916	
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederic Rigue, Surgeon of the Munson Line, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1917
at New York
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

April 26 - 1917

EXEMPTIONS.										
U. S. AND INSULAR	Disa.	EMIGRANTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJ. TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
26				1		27	1	28	-	1
5				21		26	2	28	-	-

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 26	26	28
2nd Cabin 23	5	28
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manamar* 3-6 sailing from *Antilla* 6-9, *20 April* 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Philip	Henry	35	M	Agri-culture	Ys	Scotland	Irish	Cuba.	Guaro	J. D. Kym	Not Aberdeen
2	Allison	Ruth	28	F	Nurse	Ys	Jamaica	W. B. S.			do	W. B. S.
3	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.											
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 April, 1971

44

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ono Medina Master of the *SS Munamar*, from *Antilla Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ono Medina
Master

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *April*, 19*17*,
at *New York*
W. J. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

45

S. S. *Kunamar* sailing from *Muenitas Cuba*, *22 April*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *25 April*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Henrich</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	36	✓	<i>m Port Wayne Ind</i>	<i>1st July 1880</i>	<i>352 Lefferts St Brooklyn ny</i>
2	✓	<i>Alice</i>	11	✓	<i>S Brooklyn ny</i>	<i>5 Aug 1905</i>	✓
3	✓	<i>Mahlon J</i>	-	✓	<i>ms Cuba</i>	<i>28 Oct 1916</i>	<i>John born usa</i>
4	<i>Spanghton</i>	<i>Eugene E</i>	62	✓	<i>m West Derby Va</i>	<i>11 Nov 1854</i>	<i>37 Midland St Lowell Mass</i>
5	✓	<i>Edith M</i>	46	✓	<i>m South Troy Va</i>	<i>16 Aug 1870</i>	✓
6	<i>Berry</i>	<i>Mary L</i>	40	✓	<i>S Wphoberg Va</i>	<i>26 June 1870</i>	<i>37 Midland St Lowell Mass</i>
7	<i>Barnard</i>	<i>Franklin D</i>	75	✓	<i>m Marietta ny</i>	<i>8 Jan 1842</i>	<i>Weldsford ny</i>
8	✓	<i>Susie E</i>	66	✓	<i>m Cato ny</i>	<i>1 July 1851</i>	✓
9	<i>Ostberg</i>	<i>Fred E</i>	49	✓	<i>m Denmark</i>	<i>31 Jan 1868</i>	<i>San Francisco 1895. (see to S Army children) 354 - 11 Mo New York City</i>
10	✓	<i>Agusta</i>	40	✓	<i>m Germany</i>	<i>14 April 1877</i>	✓
11	✓	<i>Lilfert</i>	10	✓	<i>m Denmark</i>	<i>5 Jan 1907</i>	✓
12	✓	<i>Bertold</i>	7	✓	<i>m Denmark</i>	<i>25 Mar 1910</i>	✓
13	✓	<i>Eleana</i>	5	✓	<i>S Denmark</i>	<i>9 Oct 1911</i>	✓
14	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	56	✓	<i>m England</i>	<i>15 June 1861</i>	<i>Scranton Pa Husband Cit usa 1893 501 Bedford St Scranton Pa</i>
15	<i>Guenerlee</i>	<i>Karl</i>	46	✓	<i>m S Germany</i>	<i>31 Mar 1851</i>	<i>City Court Ballyn 11 Nov 1895 17 Battery Place ny</i>
16	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

8.8. *Manamar* sailing from *Matilla, Cuba*, *20 April, 1917*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *25 April, 1917* **46**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>White</i>	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>Mountclair N.J. 27 June 1890</i>		<i>222 Valley Rd Mountclair N.J.</i>
2		<i>Wm Alexander</i>				<i>U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IC

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

47

11-571

S. S.

Munamar

sailing from

Mexitas, Cuba

22 April, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

25 April, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Ricker</i>	<i>Carl J</i>	<i>04</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mar Charlestown, Mass. 12 Mar. 1852.</i>		<i>45 Fairmount St. Malden, Mass.</i>
2	<i>Helman</i>	<i>Melvin J</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mar Townsend, Mass. 26 Feb. 1847.</i>		<i>9-37 St. Fushing, N. Y.</i>
3	<i>Thorne</i>	<i>Henry C</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mar New York, N. Y. 20 Sept. 1847.</i>		<i>Belmar, N. J.</i>
4	<i>W. Alexander</i>						
5	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.						
6	<i>3</i>						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Plai y Roque, Surgeon of the Munson Live, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1917
at New York

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

J. F. Plai. M. D.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Munamar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, *20 April*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Quallo	Aaron	07	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
2	Morris	Ruel	28	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
3	Charles	Thomas	22	M	Single	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Antigua	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
4	Adams	Joseph	25	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
5	Joseph	Henry	25	M	Single	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
6	Jacobs	Nathaniel	25	M	Single	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
7	Lums	Alfred	22	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
8	Burton	Horatio	40	M	Single	Labourer	No	No	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
9	Henry	Felix	32	M	Single	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
10	Perry	Henry	26	M	Single	Painter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
11	Thompson	Alexander	41	M	Single	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
12	Thompson	Joseph	34	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
13	Lipons	Nehemiah	25	M	Single	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
14	Arville	Ernesto	27	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
15	Birch	Adolphus	24	M	Single	Steward	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Col. BLK	Cuba	Camaguey	Ac. Reid Camaguey Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	NON IMMIGR
16	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York26th April, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or civil service, or by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		Self	\$500	1915	Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	Westmoreland
2			\$50		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St James
3			\$50		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
4			\$160		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
5			\$65		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
6			\$80		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
7			\$35		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
8			\$35		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
9			\$30		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
10			\$30		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
11			\$50		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
12			\$50		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
13			\$100		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
14			\$80		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
15			\$75		Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
16					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
17					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
18					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
19					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
20					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
21					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
22					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
23					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
24					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
25					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
26					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
27					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
28					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
29					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul
30					Wife Mary Quallo	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Col	Bk	Br	Jamaica	St Paul

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James McDonald Master, of the SS Muramar, from Antilla, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1917,
at New York
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manamar* sailing from *Nuenitas, Cuba*, *22nd April*, *1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Mazrahi</i>	<i>Isidor</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish Jews</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Matanzas</i>	<i>Jose Alceda</i>	<i>Matanzas</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>ny New York</i>
2	<i>✓</i>	<i>Sara</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
3	<i>✓</i>	<i>Opinza</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
4	<i>✓</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
5	<i>✓</i>	<i>Titale</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
6	<i>✓</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
7	<i>MITT</i>	<i>Maya</i>	<i>Zimbul</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
8	<i>MITT</i>	<i>Sara</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>U.S. born.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ny New York</i>	
9	<i>Rodera</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Candida Lopez</i>	<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>ny New York</i>
10		<i>Mr. Alexander</i>														

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

9/8 *17* *cut*

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Arriving at Port of New York

25 April

197

Arriving at Port of <u>New York</u> <u>25 April</u> , 19 <u>17</u>													Having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after full fare was paid, or whether paid by any other person, or by the Government, or by the shipowner, or by the shipper.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to laws of any State, Territory or Foreign Country, or of the United States, a member of a secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	\$800	1917	Brother Jada Migraki							5	10	OK	OK	Br			None			
2		Husband		1913	179 Orchard St New York							5	7	OK	OK	Br			None	Turkey	Silivria	
3		Father		1913	do							5	7	OK	OK	Br			None			
4				1913	do							5	7	OK	OK	Br			None			
5				1913	do							4		OK	OK	Br			None			
6				1913	do							3	8	OK	OK	Br			None			
7		Self	103	1913/16	Bro. Albert Pekar							3	4	OK	OK	Br			None			
8		Mother		1913	179 Orchard St							5	7	OK	OK	Br			None			
9		Self	40	1910	Hotel Espanol - Keller							2		OK	OK	Br			None			
10					385 West St New York							5	7	OK	OK	Br			None	New York	New York	
11																			None	Spain	Leam	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Amador Master, of the *San Juan*, from *Nuevitas, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *April*, 19*17*
at *New York*
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Amador
Master

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Munson (Munson Line)

arrived April 16, 1917

101

M.

from

[illegible]

Memo - 4/26/17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U.S. MUNAMAR MUNSON arrived APRIL 26, 1917, 1917, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mays, Zimbal & oh	II Cab	7	7	2	To brother 11100	<i>See</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

1000 April 26-1917

Apr 27th 1917

MUNAMAR APR 26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Montgomery, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing the north
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the north" or "employed by"
sworn through "as the case may be.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

and April 26-1917

Apr. 27th 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Santa Marta* ^(Unk. Frmr) sailing from *Cristoba* *7-14* *3* *April 17, 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
REMARKS OF			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	
1			LAYNES	31	M	Electrician			Peru	Callao	Mr. Celso Laynes father Callao Peru
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

55

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y. April 26th 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Davis, Master of the St. Louis, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Davis
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Allan, Surgeon of the Manchuria, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer

April 26 1917

17 whole

3rd class

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manchuria* sailing from *London Eng*, *April 13th*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1					Howard	John	38	M	Householder		English	English	London	Wife Edith Howard
2					Harson	Duffen	34	M	Householder		British	Irish	London	33 Dorothea Street, London
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

ONLY.
April

1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to enter into the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
		State. City or Town.						Yes or No.		If Yes—														Feet. Inches.				Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.	
1	Thos. Hadson	Mass.	Worcester	No	Member of No. 10 of Mendon, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Med Br	Blue	None	England	London			
2	Remain on ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Br	Br	No	Ireland	Beefort			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. A. Money, Chief Officer, of the Manaburra, from London, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Donis A. Money
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Manchuria sailing from London 13 April 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Christopher	Charles	38		M		Coast of S. Scotland (wrecked)	City Hall, Brooklyn 1903	147 Nichols Avenue, Brooklyn
2	Baldwin	John	42		M		Chicago	East Dist Court, New Orleans, 1911	160 Manhattan Ave, New York
3	Wallerup	John	32		M		Brooklyn 16 Feb 1885	Consulate	2274-7th Ave NYC
4	Embry	George W.	51		M		New Orleans Oct 8, 1867	Passenger	2034 Felicity St New Orleans
5	Embry	Herman	18		M		Philadelphia April 2, 1899		2216 North Van Ness St, Phila
6	Dickes	Frank	21		M		Pueblo, Col., Sept 10, 1895	878 idem cert London	2821 East 93rd St, Chicago
7	Rozelle	William	22		M		Harrisburg, Penn., May 12, 1895	352 Stewart St	1715-13th Ave, Brooklyn
8	Robison	Louise	29		F		New York, N.Y. 17 Aug 1889	777 idem cert London	24 Myrtle St, Brooklyn
9	Purey	William	20		M		Virginia, Matthews Co. Feb 13, 1895	323 " " London	Pat Office, Virginia
10	Kalinda	Frank	21		M		Baltimore, Maryland Oct 28, 1894	no idem " Stewart St	1111 Kenneth Ave, Chicago
11	Dupre	Fred	31		M		Hindale, New Hampshire Aug 6, 1885	# 868 idem cert London	67 State St, Holyoke
12	Rubin	Michael	27		M		New York Aug 9, 1889	682 idem cert London	Home 340 Hudson Ave, Brooklyn
13	Smith	Thomas	29		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 2, 1887	883 idem " "	Home 779 1st St, Brooklyn
14	Harris	John	24		M		Chicago Feb 14, 1892	810 idem cert London	493 Maine St, East Mngt
15	Katzman	Charles	23		M		Detroit, Mich., June 11, 1894	idem 506 London	Home 70 East Elizabeth Detroit
16	Smith	Joseph	28		M		Brooklyn Dec 19, 1889	" 400 ft London	Home 531 Pine St, Brooklyn
17	Britt	John	22		M		Passage N.Y. Oct 30, 1895		Home 911 Broadway, Bayonne N.J.
18	Smith	Albert D.	32		M		Philadelphia Feb 28, 1888		Home 1100 Belknap St, Maryland
19	Dumas	Emil	24		M		Patterson N.Y. Apr 5, 1892	498 idem cert London	Home 260 E. 110 St. NYC
20	Carson	Edgar	34		M		Chicago		
21	X workaway.								
22	O returning seamen with certificates								
23	balance read signed on abroad in names with certificates								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17246

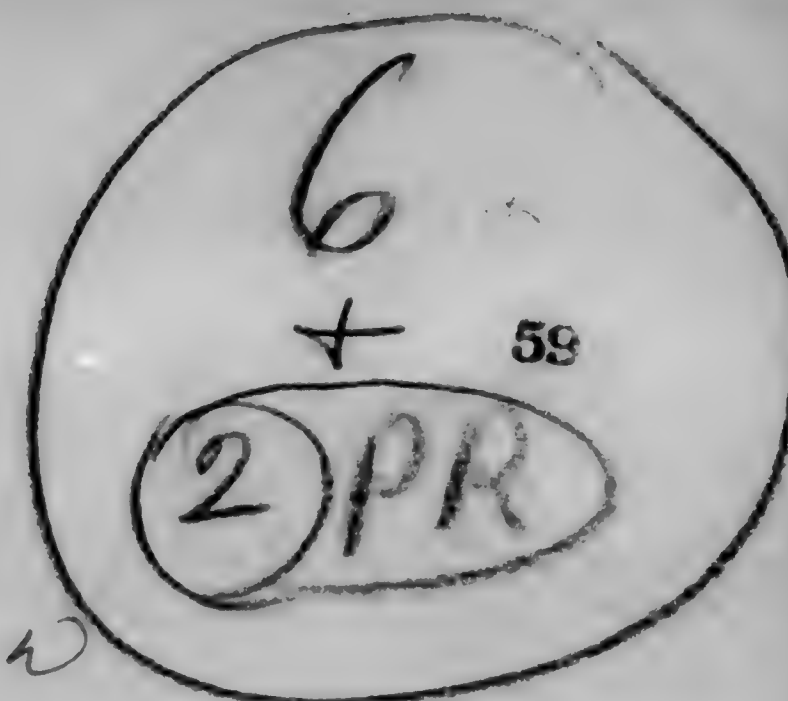
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lester Brown, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1917
at New York

Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.



	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage
		DIS. (ALIENS)	PERMITS (ALIENS)	REMARKS (V.P.)					
First Cabin	58				58	24	74	12	
2nd Cabin	-				-	8	8	5	
Steerage									
Total									

Actual Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 15 8 23
 2nd Cabin 8 - 8
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **LA GUAYMA, Venez**

8-17

April 6th

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Valdez	Santiago	43		M	Telegraph			Venezuela		Caracas		Valdez, Santiago 22
2					Valdez	Rita	42		F	Wife			Venezuela		Caracas		Valdez, Santiago 22
3					Benlaur	Estor	18		F	Wife			Venezuela		Caracas		Benlaur, Estor
4					Perez	Manuel	37		M	Wife			Venezuela		Caracas		Perez, Manuel
5					Mestas	Augusta	28		F	Wife			Venezuela		Caracas		Mestas, Augusta
6					Sajago	Chas	32		M	Official			Venezuela		Caracas		Sajago, Chas
7					Ruben	Joseph W	34		M	Student			England		USA		Ruben, Joseph W

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **7**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. S. S. S. S. S., of the PHILADELPHIA, from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. S. S. S.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1911,
at New York,
Edward J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

11-4712

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LA GUAYMA, VENEZUELA April 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 27, 1917

61

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Basacriste	Frederick	25	10	M		Washington D.C. Jan. 13 th , 1892		Cal. Bedford Hotel Los Angeles
2	Johnson	Lally R.	24	10	M		Bartholme Ky. Oct 8 th , 1893	P. O. # 8635 Lansing.	938 E. 14 th St Brooklyn
3	Mosaw	Elie	20	10	M		St. Paul Brooklyn NY Oct 18 th , 1896	Quincy passenger	469 4 th St Brooklyn
4							Edward A. Dente		
5							Super.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

11-4713

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

PTO CAPELO

New York

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 27 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Paulley</u>	<u>Mr. Stephen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Single</u>	<u>St. Louis, Mo. Sept 7th, 1896</u>	<u>P.O. 3096, Lansing, Mich.</u>	<u>John & P. Paulley 14 Morning Star St. N.Y.</u>
2	<u>Canillo</u>	<u>Luis D.</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Married</u>	<u>P.O. 43700 Lansing, Mich.</u>	<u>Supreme Court District C. N.Y.</u>	<u>90 Hall Street N.Y.</u>
3						<u>City of New York</u>		<u>Manhattan N.Y.</u>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Anty-chauvot, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 11
at New York
Edward J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **San Carlos, Venezuela** 8-12, April 18th, 1917

Sailing from Venezuela 0 11, April 18, 1917																				
(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1								Sabb	Charles E	51	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Area	Mrs. Ruthless and Mary Ann
2								Moore	Andrew E	34	M	M	Butcher	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Pt. Colilla	Mrs. Anna Veneq
3								Moore	Marionette	35	F	M	Wife	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Pt. Colilla	American Consul Hon
4								Moore	James	9	M	S	None	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Pt. Colilla	Hebert E. Wright
5								Moore	Walter	9	M	S	None	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Pt. Colilla	Pt. Colilla, -
6								Moore	Chilford	10	M	S	None	Y	Y	England	English	Venezuela	Pt. Colilla	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

64

April 27th, 1917

4-214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. W. Goodman, of the PHILADELPHIA, from PTO CABELLO, New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 17
at New York
Edward J. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-5713

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

sailing from

PHILADELPHIA, D. C.

April 19, 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

65

April 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sorald	George R.	26	M	Mar	Mobile Ala. Nov 27 1890		Murphy Lane Mexico
2	Jones	Charles N.	64	M	Mar	New York Nov 23 1853		278 6th Ave Bldg
3	Stue	William H.	42	M	Mar	Shaw Pa. March 4 1875		9 Katharine St. New York
4						Edward A. Smith		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 17
at New York
Edward J. Tucker
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

7-8

sailing from

ATLANTA

D. W. I. 6-12

April 9th

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
2			Carrie Caruso	31	W	M	W	W	W	Spain	Spanish	USA New York	Wife Mrs. Caruso 600
3			Carson Caruso	31	W	M	W	W	W	England	English	Birmingham	Wife Mrs. Caruso 600
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

67

April 27th, 191*7*

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or elsewhere, or have been so, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of law, or for any other reason, which would render him inadmissible?</small> Whether a Polygamist.	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small> Whether an Anarchist.	21 <small>Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	22 <small>Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.												Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NY	New York		Self	600	1914	20 June at 600 N. 144th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	59	4	55	Br	Spain	Santiago
2	Engl	Birmingham		Self	200	1916	By transit to Birmingham. N.Y. from England	No	No	No	No	No	No	57	4	55	Blue	England	Birmingham
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, See M. E. E. and M. E. of the PHILADELPHIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 17
at New York
Edmund M. E. E.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sessie Burm, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 17
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **LA GUAYMA Venezuela** 8-17, April 16th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Scientist.	Cleric.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Alvarado	Rosa Maria	30	F	Single	Housewife			Venezuela			San Juan, P.R.	
2									Silva	Elio	30	M	Single	Housewife			Venezuela			San Juan, P.R.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

69

April 21st....., 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. M. Sweeney, of the PHILADELPHIA, from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. M. Sweeney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1917,

at New York
Edward A. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 17
at New York
Edmund C. Burke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **PTO CABELLO, Venezuela** 8:17, April 18th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Citizen of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.					Mexico.										Yrs.
1								Contreras	Ramon	22	M	Student			Venezuela	Spain	San Juan	Ramon Contreras		
2								Moran	Rafael A	21	M	Student			Venezuela	Spain	San Juan	Rafael Moran		
3								Chirbaide	Mario	40	M	Student			Venezuela	Spain	San Juan	Mario Chirbaide		
4								Renter	Luis	46	M	Student			Venezuela	Spain	San Juan	Luis Renter		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. A. Swann Master of the SS PHILADELPHIA, from PTO CABELLO, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. A. Swann
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apr, 1914
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lester Brown, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apr, 19 17
at New York
Edward J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **GUAYMAS**

D W I 6-12

April 19th, 1914

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **11**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

73

April 24th 1914

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, involuntary, process, or other in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Bronx	Self	46	Yes	1916	200 W. 81st Street	106 W. 81st Street	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	5	9	55	Bl.	Dark	Dark	NY	NY
2	NY	Manhattan	Self	35	Yes	1916	106 W. 81st Street	106 W. 81st Street	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	5	6	44	Bl.	Dark	Dark	NY	NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaac S. Sussman, of the PHILADELPHIA, from PHILADELPHIA, D. C. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isaac S. Sussman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1917
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sanitary Bureau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Leslie Brown M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 17

at New York

Edmund A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

CREW ALIEN SHEET

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **San Francisco** to **N. Y.**

April 19th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or Town.												
1								Braun	John	42	M	Single	Master			N. H. Holland	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
2								Krausmiller	John	78	M	Single	Master			Holland	Dutch	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun										
3								Munich	Maurice	20	M	Single	Master			Holland	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
4								Munich	Shirley	36	M	Single	Master			England	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
5								Selmer	Heppel	19	M	Single	Master			Holland	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
6								Lefter	Alfred	32	M	Single	Master			Holland	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
7								Rapel	Theresa	27	M	Single	Master			Holland	of	Blanc	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun									
8								Weide	Robert	22	M	Single	Master			Holland	Dutch	business	Wilmington	Delaware	Wife Mrs. John Braun										
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

all above are correct of Philadelphia and intend to stay on same ship.

12

all above are correct of Philadelphia and intend to stay on same ship.

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ARRIVAL

delivered

April 27th

1917

75

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leopoldo M. M. M., of the PHILADELPHIA, from CHICAGO, ILL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1917
at New York
Edmund H. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA, sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. July 21, 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Rodriguez	Arturo	18 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
2	Rodriguez	Santiago	28 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
3	Salva	Cesar	28 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
4	Parade	Juan	34 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
5	Vina	Ramon	32 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
6	Capella	Luz	40 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
7	Muniz	Rafael S.	20 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
8	Ybarra	Pablo	40 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
9	Ybarra	Isabel	35 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
10	Moller	Sagres	33 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
11	Braña	Candido	58 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
12	Braña	Agueda	20 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
13	Braña	Mmanuel	13 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
14	Lopez	Juan	39 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
15	Perez	Juan	18 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
16	Martinez	Rafaela	16 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
17	Padro	Edwige	60 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
18	Ortiz	Luis	29 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
19	Perez	Manuel	29 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
20	Muniz	Aura	17 f	F	USA	Porto Rico			
21	Pinto	Julio	5 m	M	USA	Porto Rico			
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

8/8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Goodman, Master, of the PHILADELPHIA, from PHILADELPHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarked at an inspection point are listed on the manifest, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Goodman
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

April 27-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA** sailing from **SAVANA, P.R.** **July 21st**, 1917 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **July 27th**, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Bruner	Eleonora	23	F	Summers of Black	St. Thomas	July 1909	St. Thomas	New York
2	Bruner	Basile	1 1/2	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	"
3	Baker	Paul	38	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	"
4	Sepu	James	29	M	Summers of Black	St. Thomas	July 1909	St. Thomas	New York
5	Sepu	Sarah	22	F	England	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Mason	Julia	42	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	Blue Jersey
7	Rapport	Maria	37	F	Italy	English	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	Orange
8	Negler	Legler	24	M	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
9	Blay	Loring	31	F	England	English	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Assault	Paul S.	24	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
11	Baifoot	Mal S.	28	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
12	Brown	William	50	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
13	Spedman	Joseph	34	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
14	Spedman	George	4	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
15	Spedman	Stewart	6	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
16	Spedman	Primie	9	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
17	Spedman	Mary	12	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
18	Swanson	Anna	49	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
19	Gullis	Ross L.	28	M	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
20	Gullis	Blanche	38	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
21	Gullis	Maurice	12	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
22	Gullis	Ruth	16	F	U.S.A.	Off Black	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	New York
23	Puig	Belva	24	F	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
24	Puig	Angela	24	F	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
25	Puig	Juan	55	M	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
26	Puig	Adela	25	F	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
27	Puig	Mr. Lopez	22	M	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
28	Puig	Pedro	25	M	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
29	Rice	Maria	22	F	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico
30	Rice	Maria	2	F	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	Porto Rico

30
24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Geo. H. Goodman Master and *PHILADELPHIA*, from *SAN JUAN P.R.*, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. H. Goodman
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the St. Carrillo Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.						ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL	S. I.	TRAN.
		DIA.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL				
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	29	6	PT 5				40	32	72	-	20
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual & Revised

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 43 29 72

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

✓ 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Puerto Colombia, Col. 6-7 18th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.		Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Mexico.				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1				Abello	Amadeo	23	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Amadeo Abello (Father) Box # 1065, Bogota, Colombia					
2				Gonzalez	Clementina	35	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Agustina Gutierrez, Bogota, Colombia					
3				Gutierrez	Juan	47	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Alejandro Pompilio Daniel, (Brother) Manizales, Colombia					
4				Gutierrez	Rosita	29	✓	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Alejandro Pompilio Daniel, Manizales, Colombia					
5				Gutierrez	Leonidas	9	✓	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Alejandro Pompilio Daniel, Manizales, Colombia					
6				Gutierrez	Camilo	8	✓	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Alejandro Pompilio Daniel, Manizales, Colombia					
7				Cadavid	Manuel	21	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Antonio Cadavid, (Father) Casa Elbers #2, Bogota, Col.					
8				Zapata	Gustavo	28	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Adolfus Zapata, (Father) POSSESSION OF Calle 12, # 204, Bogota, Col. 972-573					
9				Abadia	Santiago	18	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Miguel Abadia Mendez, (Father) NON IMMI Carrera 9 ^a , Bogota, Colombia					
10				Ponce de Leon	Francisco	33	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Mercedes Ponce de Leon (Mother) POSSESSION OF Calle #12, #425B, Bogota, Col. 972-573					
11				Osorio	Juan	33	✓	M	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Maria Osorio (Wife) Calle #13, #177, Bogota, Colombia					
12				Osorio	Juan (Jr.)	10	✓	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Maria Osorio (Mother) Calle #13, #177, Bogota, Colombia					
13				Medina	Luis	11	✓	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Trino Medina, (Father) Carrera # 13, # 468, Bogota, Col.					
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

79

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

26th April

1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether convicted by laws of any other country, or whether under indictment, pending or otherwise, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Colombian Gov't.	Yes	Yes	5 yrs west				Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	D.C.	Washington	No	J. Gutierrez	Yes	Yes	Employer				Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
3	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 N.Y.C.				Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Abgoual
4	D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	Yes	No					Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
5	D.C.	Washington	No	Father	Yes	No					Good	No	4	8	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
6	D.C.	Washington	No	Father	Yes	No					Good	No	4	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
7	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	No					Good	No	5	8	Light	Lt.	Gray	None	Colombia	Bogota
8	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	24 days N.Y.				Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Gray	None	Colombia	Bogota
9	Guelph, Ont.	Canada	No	Father	Yes	No					Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
10	Colombia		Yes	Self	Yes	No					Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Gray	None	Colombia	Bogota
11	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No					Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Zipaguira
12	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	Yes	No					Good	No	8	10	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
13	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	Yes	No					Good	No	3	11	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Canillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone 19th April, 1917, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Couldrey	Paul	41	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Peru	Cerro de Pasco	Cerro de Pasco Mining Co., Cerro de Pasco, Peru, S. A.	NON IMMIGRANT
2									Schilthuis	William	22	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Argentina	Buenos Aires	H. Van Maanen, (Friend) Avenue de Mayo, Buenos Aires.	NON IMMIGRANT
3									Larsen	Hans	32	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Valdemar Christiansen, (Friend) Copenhagen, Denmark.	NON IMMIGRANT
4									del Valle	Abraham	45	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Davila del Valle, (Brother) Matucana #657, Santiago, Chile.	NON IMMIGRANT
5									Bilbao	Daniel	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Chile	Concepcion	Apolinar Bilbao, (Brother) Concepcion, Chile.	NON IMMIGRANT
6									Kumpunen	Welmi	37	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	By S. A. Rye, N.Y.	Mr. Marselis Parsons, (Employer) Rye, N. Y.	NON IMMIGRANT	
7									Besa	Carlos	41	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Valparaiso	Besa & Company, (Firm) Valparaiso, Chile.	NON IMMIGRANT
8									Ortiz	Eduardo	22	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bolivia	Span-Amer.	Bolivia	La Paz	Jose Reyes Ortiz, (Brother) La Paz, Bolivia.	NON IMMIGRANT
9									Nacho	Gabriel	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Syrian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Imael Cabrera, (Brother in law) Parque Montalvo, Guayaquil, Ecuador	NON IMMIGRANT
10									Scharer	Hermann	28	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Chile	Iquique	Max Haseler, o/o Nitrate Arsenic Ltd., Antofagasta, Chile.	NON IMMIGRANT
11									Marshall	Caesar	32	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Span-Eng.	U. S. A.	New York	Santiago Hurtado, (Uncle) Calle B. Aires #225, B. Aires, Arg.	NON IMMIGRANT
12									Francis	William	41	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	U. S. A.	Schneetady	Rev. D. H. Francis, Brecon, Wales.	NON IMMIGRANT
13									Low	James	33	M	M	Intransit	Yes	Yes	England	English	Peru	Callao	Capt. Taylor, C.S. "Guardian", Callao, Peru.	NON IMMIGRANT
14									Bolloten	Emanuel	30	M	S	Intransit	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Bolivia	La Paz	John Gould, (Friend & Partner) La Paz, Bolivia	NON IMMIGRANT

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

26th April 1917, 1917

81

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by mail, or whether by other means, and whether by land or by sea.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn.	Sound Beach	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 Conn.	Mrs. Paul S. Couldrey (Wife) Sound Beach, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lght. Brn.	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
2	Batavia	Java.	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Intransit to, Batavia, Java	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Lgt.	Blue	None	Holland	Groningen
3	Copenhagen	Denmark	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Intransit to Copenhagen, Den.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med. Lgt.	Blue	None	Denmark	Nasbyhaed-braly
4	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	Chilian Embassy, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Chile	Santiago
5	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	M. R. Grace & Company, Hanover Sq., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Spain	Federnales
6	N.Y.	Rye	No	Employer M. Parsons	Yes	Yes 19 yrs Rye	Employed by Mr. M. Parsons, Rye, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med. Brn.	Blue	None	Finland	Loja
7	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	Mess. Thomsen & Co., 96 Wall St., New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Chile	Santiago
8	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	Bolivian Consulate, 2 Stone St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Bolivia	Cochabamba
9	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes 2mth N.Y.	O. Hamat, (Friend) 42 White St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark Lgt. Blk.	Brn.	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
10	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	Swiss Consulate, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Switzerland	Burgdorf
11	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs N.Y.	Jane Marshall (Wife) 313 West 14th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Blk.	Brn.	None	Argentina	Comientes
12	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes 5 yrs ady.	Schnect- Mrs. Wm. E. Francis (Wife) 101 McClellan St. Schnectady, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	England	Liverpool
13	So. Shields	Eng.	No	of N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Mrs. Marjorie Low, (Wife) 57 Mowbray Rd. So. Shields, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med. Brn.	Blue	None	England	So. Shields
14	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No	Mess. Gillespie Bros. 11 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Dk.	Brn.	None	Wales	Bangor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader Master, of the S.S. Casville, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 574 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917
at New York.
James E. Chen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the U.S. Barrillo, Sealing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica

21st April, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Resident of U. S.	Dependent.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Campbell	Florence	33	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	C. I. Bonitto (Father) Mona Estate, St. Andrews, Jamaica
2					Jacques	Amy	21	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Charlotte Jacques (Mother) Windward Rd. P.O., Jamaica
3					Gibson	Nora	36	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	V. C. Gibson (Husband) Ordinance, Kingston, Jamaica
4					D'Coste	Sylvie	41	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. C. Morrice (Mother) North St., Kingston, Jamaica
5					Sang	Pook	46	M	M	Intran't. Merch't.	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Chinese	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Geo. Brandy (Friend) Kingston, Jamaica
6					Sang	Grace	24	F	M	Intran't.	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Chinese	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Geo. Brandy (Friend) Kingston, Jamaica
7					Kiew	Chan	3	F	S	Intran't.	No	No	Jamaica	Chinese	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Geo. Brandy (Friend) Kingston, Jamaica
8					Watts	Francis	57	M	M	Agriculture	Yes	Yes	England	English	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	None
9					Murad	Habib	46	M	M	Merch't.	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	William Wilson (Friend) King St., Kingston, Jamaica
10					Murad	Josephus	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	William Wilson (Friend) King St., Kingston, Jamaica
11					Lindo	Algernon	52	M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	England	Jewish	England	London	Wm. A. Lindo 101 Sutherland Ave. London, England
12					Melville	Mary	31	F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	U. S. A.	Pine Mountain, Kentucky	Mrs. A. S. Melville (Mother) Malveru, Jamaica
13					Muirhead	Norah	19	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Mandeville	Easton W. Muirhead (Father) Mandeville, Jamaica
14					Gunter	Constance	27	F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. M. Gunter (Mother) 15 North St., Kingston, Jamaica
15					Calder	Edith	21	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Bluefields	Mrs. Adelaine St. Clair (Aunt) Sharpston, Bluefields, Jamaica
16					Lindo	Cecil	46	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Stanley Lindo (Brother) San Jose, Costa Rica
17					Lindo	Agnes	27	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	U.S.A.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Stanley Lindo (Brother in law) San Jose, Costa Rica
18					Lindo	Grace	20	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Stanley Lindo (Uncle) San Jose, Costa Rica
19					Gilbert	Albert	28	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Stabley Lindo (Friend) San Jose, Costa Rica

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____ C. _____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

26th April, 1917

83

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in United States for more than 3 months in any one year within 5 years preceeding entry?</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any of the following causes: 1. Political opinion. 2. Race. 3. Religion. 4. Socialism. 5. Anarchism. 6. Criminal record.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
	State.	City or Town.												Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ANT ALIEN	Kingston		Self	Yes No		Adella Dennison. (sister) 145 Brunswick Rd. Montclair, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
2	ANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York		Self	Yes No		Mrs. Lilly Francis. (Sister) 190 West 134th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
3		N.Y. Jersey City		Husband	Yes Yes	1913	Intr- Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace 708 Grand St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Jamaica	St. Andrews
4		N.Y. Brooklyn		Self	Yes Yes	1914	Mrs. Delisser. Aunt. H. 126th St. Flatbush, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Sallow	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston	
5		Hongkong, China	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1911	Intr- Intransit to Hongkong, China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Yellow	Blk.	None	China		
6		Hongkong, China	Yes	Husband	Yes No		Intransit to Hongkong, China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Blk.	None	British		
7		Hongkong, China	Yes	Father	Yes No		Intransit to Hongkong, China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Yellow	Blk.	None	Gusiana	Vergeina	
8	ANT ALIEN	Barbadoes	No	Self	Yes Yes	1903	Intr- Intransit to Barbadoes.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med. Wht.	Grey	None	Jamaica	Royal	
9	ANT ALIEN	Kingston, Jamaica	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1916	N.Y. Arkell & Douglas. 25 Whitehall St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Syria	Mt. Lebanon
10		N.Y. New York		Self	Yes No		Arkell & Douglas. 25 Whitehall St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
11	ANT ALIEN	Halifax, N.S.	No	Self	Yes Yes	1917	N.Y. Intransit to Halifax, N. S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med. Gry.	Brn.	None	England	London	
12	ANT ALIEN	Ky. Pine Mountain		Self	Yes Yes	10 yrs	Ky. Mrs. A. W. Gragory. 425 West 214th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lgt.	Hazel	None	Jamaica	Clark's Town
13	ANT ALIEN	Toronto, Canada	No	Father	Yes No		Mrs. A. Newton. (Sister) 4 Windsor Ave. Balmy Beach, Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lgt.	Hazel	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
14	ANT ALIEN	Kingston, Jamaica	Yes	Self	Yes No		H. E. Gunter. (Uncle) 1731 Norman St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Brn.	None	England	London	
15		Montreal, Canada	No	Self	Yes No		Gartrude Calder. (Sister) Gen'l Hospital, Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brn.	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Malden
16		San Jose, Costa Rica	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1917	N.Y. Hotel Plaza, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	None	Brn.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17		San Jose, Costa Rica	No	Husband	Yes Yes	1917	N.Y. Hotel Plaza, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Gray	None	U.S.A.	Great Neck, N.Y.
18		San Jose, Costa Rica	No	Father	Yes Yes	1917	N.Y. Hotel Plaza, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med.	Drk.	Blk.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
19	ANT ALIEN	San Jose, Costa Rica	No	Employer	Yes Yes	1917	N.Y. Hotel Plaza, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader Master of the S/S Canillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917
at New York
James H. Becker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 -

119

sailing from

Cartagena, Colombia, Apr. 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

81

April 26th 1917

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-471

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

85

Carrillo

sailing from

Puerto Colombia, Colombia. April 16th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

26th April, 1917

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Middleton	Willie	61	M	M	Belmont, Mass. Aug. 17th, 1889	6051	51 Sparhawk St., Amesbury, Mass
2	Middleton	Ruth	28	F	M	Albany, N. Y. Nov. 18th, 1888		51 Sparhawk St., Amesbury, Mass
3	Middleton	Martha	1	F	S	Barranquilla, Col. Mar. 22nd, 1916	Born of American parents. Birth registered with Amer. Consul.	51 Sparhawk St., Amesbury, Mass
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. Mader Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Saxilla sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, April 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 26th, 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
01	04	51	M	Aug. 10th, 1888	44453	c/o United Fruit Co., 131 State St., Boston, Mass.
02						
03						
04						
05						
06						
07						
08						
09						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

87

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, April 19th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 26th, 1917

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Goodale	Walter	30	M	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 16th, 1886	38521	493 Park Ave New York City.
2	Cobb	Charles	28	M	Brookline, Mass. Dec. 26th, 1888	35395	40 Dunster Road, Chesnut Hill, Mass.
3	Bartlett	Irving	29	M	New York City. Aug. 3rd, 1887	48928	306 Grosvenor Bldg., Providence, R. Island
4	Edwards	William	49	M	Pittsween, Scotland Oct. 28th, 1867	Naturalized at Schnectady, N.Y. County Clerk's office, 1894	117 William St., Schnectady, N.Y.
5	Parsons	Marselis	51	M	Rye, N. Y. Dec. 9th, 1865		Rye, N. Y.
6	Parsons	Jessie	51	F	Stottville, N. Y. Sep. 27th, 1865		Rye, N. Y.
7	Parsons	Marselis (Jr.)	12	M	Rye, N. Y. Aug. 30th, 1904		Rye, N. Y.
8	Warner	William	37	M	Oxford, N. J. Sep. 30th, 1870	444111	Hotel Breslin, N. Y. City
9	Gouyard	Gustave	50	M	Geneva, Switzerland Jun. 6th, 1866	Kings Borough County Court, New York City	260 Convent Ave., New York City
10	Packard	John	37	M	Italy, Texas Jul. 5th, 1879	R. W. Jaffrey Philadelphia	c/o Swift & Co. Chicago, Ill.
11	Packard	Nellie	33	F	Union Star, Missouri Aug. 1st, 1883		c/o Swift & Co. Chicago, Ill.
12	Packard	John	10	M	Fort Worth, Texas Jul. 11th, 1906		c/o Swift & Co. Chicago, Ill.
13	Brumet	Joseph	43	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 14th, 1873	Emb 34 pro Lucia State	Pa. Manufacturers Club, Philadelphia.
14	Fitzgerald	Josephine	25	F	New York, N. Y. Jan. 5th, 1892		297 West 112th, St., New York City
15	Bricker	David	67	M	Near Fort Wayne, Ind. May 22nd, 1849	Emb 30 J-L Oliver	Murray Hill Hotel, New York City
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5
88

8. 8. Carrillo sailing from Kingston, Jamaica 21st April, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 25th April, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bonitto	Karl	03	51	✓ M	M Kingston, Jamaica, Oct. 31st, 1885	43376 Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. Feb. 26th, 1913	334 - 48th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Bonitto	Elisabeth	4	51	✓ F	M Jersey City, N. J. Sep. 20th, 1885	39654	334 - 48th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Bonitto	Lillian	Jul	9	✓ F	S Brooklyn, N. Y. Oct. 31st, 1907		334 - 48th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Bonitto	Dorothy	5	4	✓ F	S Brooklyn, N. Y. Dec. 28th, 1911		334 - 48th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	Canfield	George	46	✓ M	M	Derby, Conn. Sep. 1st, 1878	46053	180 Elizabeth St., Derby, Conn.
6	Sheriden	Anna	27	✓ F	M	Boston, Mass. Aug. 10th, 1889		29/Virginia Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Sheriden	James	4	✓ M	S	Jersey City, N. J. 23rd June, 1913		29/Virginia Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	Sheriden	Charles	1	✓ M	S	Jersey City, N. J. 20th Dec. 1915		29/Virginia Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	Addison	Katherine	38	✓ F	M	Hempstead, L. I. 7th Dec. 1878	48190	Hempstead, Long Island.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

89

11-6719
S. S. Maracaibo

sailing from Curacao, W.I. April 18, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, April 27, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Novak	Rudolf	53	M	S	U.S.C.	Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 3, 1914	345 Senator St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

8/10

①

Maracaibo

Apr 27 - 1917

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B/S, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

90

①
 Dist. Sheet inside.

April 27-17

	U. S.	ALIENS	TOTAL	U. S.	ALIENS	TOTAL
First Cabin	1	1	2	1	1	2
Second Cabin		3	3	3	3	6
Steerage						
TOTAL						

ad. Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	-	1	1
2nd Cabin	3	-	3
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

①

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *Maracaibo* 7-8 sailing from *La Guaira, Venz* 8-12, April 15, 1917

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Outside.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Pardo	Carmen	19	F	S. Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	La Guaira	Caracas	Mother, Rosa Seijas Pardo	
2									Pardo	Luis	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Angelina Pardo	
3									Penalver	Amador B.	26	M	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Edelmira Penalver	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 54

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

91

April 27, 1917

		13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Do you believe in the right of man to inherit? If yes, under what conditions, and upon what basis? <small>(To be filled out by applicant)</small>	Do you believe in the right of man to inherit? If yes, under what conditions, and upon what basis? <small>(To be filled out by applicant)</small>		Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin, Ricardo Pardo 76 Beaver St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Br.	Br.	None	Venezuela Caracas	
2	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.C.	do do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do do	Guy	do	do do	
3	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	Friend, Napoleone Dupont 112 West 64th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do do	Br.	do	do Yaretagua	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Johnson Master of the S. S. Maracibo, from La Guaira, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917,
at New York ny.
A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. S.

Yoa

sailing from

Lisbon

Apr 11, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

Apr 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kane	Patrick J	33		m		Boston, Mass., March 17, 1883		Boston, Mass.
2	Johnson	Albert	26		m		Eastport, Me. Jan 20, 1891		Bates State House, 288 Harvard St., School St. Hingham, Mass.
3	O'Rourke	James H	22		m		Boston, Mass. July 4, 1894		420 Harvard St., Boston, Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

John Montgomery
Inspector.

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Yvonne
Lilly Hbs



8' 1/2
Lora

April 28th 1917

3 us6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. *Twilite*

sailing from *Santos*

Nov 13, 19*17*

Arriving at Port of

Apr 28

93

, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<i>Livingston</i>	<i>P. A.</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Pittsburg, Pa. 1896</i> <i>His father is American Consul at Barbados.</i>		<i>Riverside Drive, NYC.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5							<i>Not known, ordered by government at Ellis Island for inspection.</i>		<i>Edward A. Burke</i>
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

88

"Twilight"

①

and Apr 28-1917

May 3-1917

act
1 alien
1 tel

Revised
No aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, 11, Surgeon of the 1, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 1 that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19
at 1

Immigration Office.
And Apr 28-1917

July 3-1917

None
counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Briefond*

sailing from

Bergen

about

April

10

, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. † Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						
1					<i>Lyder</i>	<i>Lander</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Deck</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Is re ship foreign to Norway</i>
2					<i>Egerland</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Eiler</i>				
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Appeared May 9, 1917 for inspection
to re ship foreign at once
J. A. Fuller Inspector
F. D. Macaulay Insp*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List *Crew*

Arriving at Port of *NY* *April 28*, 1917

95

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Has in place of absence of in- stitution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for the purpose of being in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1				Crew	35 ¹ / ₂			<i>Imm. adms</i>														
2				"	59 ¹ / ₂			<i>Sales Store Brooklyn</i>														
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	
1	Reship foreign		
2	"		
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____, _____, Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____, _____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Benham
Boysse

96

Immigration Officer

May 11 1917

Wm April 28 1917

1/1/10

1/1/10

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Irish* sailing from *Belfast*

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.		7 Calling or Occupation.		8 Able to— Read. Write.		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		10 † Race or People.		11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Name and Address of Relative or Friend.	
1										Blomroos	Gustaf Alfred	40		m. m.	1-12274	Finland	Finland	Hystad	Finland	Hystad	Sister Mrs. Sami Alvon	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of *ny.*

April 28

1913

97

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or a lunatic asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to opium, or other drug, or gambling, or other crime, or disorderly conduct? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other, indictment, promise, or other cause, to be deported, or to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	<i>ny.</i>	<i>New York</i>	-	<i>By ship</i>	<i>\$60</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 3/4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>no marks</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Mytad</i>
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in subverting power in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
2-3536 Finnish	yes	2	no	no	no
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

<i>Sworn to before me this</i>										<i>Day of</i>	<i>, 19</i>
<i>at</i>											
										<i>Immigration Officer.</i>	

14-213

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
at

.....
Immigration Officer.

14-519

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).— The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in the United States is overthrown by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawfulness of the destruction of property, or who advocates the destruction of property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING HEREWITH

Nathaniel M. Mollough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had one year experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University, Belfast, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Apr. 28 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Max Polster
Immigration Officer.

and Apr 28-1917

April 29-1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS						ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
	DPL.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL				
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1						1	1	2	—	1
8						8	4	12	—	2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act ver

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin	4	8
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

17 APRIL, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Alien.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Alien.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									CUNNINGHAM (JR.)	PETER NISBET	37	✓	M. M. ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	TOLL CROSS GLASGOW	WIFE, BROOMKNOVE, TOLL CROSS, GLASGOW.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

99

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK

Apr. 28 1917

1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~sailing~~ making therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK
Max B. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

100

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from

GLASGOW

17 APRIL, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr. 28 1917

1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

PITTS

3 HERMAN SAUSFELD

01

M. M.

25TH SEPT., 1875, E. SAGINAW, MICH.

221 THAYER ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Max Polstyn
Surg.

le

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

11-4712

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW 17TH APRIL, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Apr. 28 1917, 1917.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
			03					
1	NICOL	MARGARET	43	W	WIDOW		CITY OF BARRE, VERMONT, 26TH FEBY. 1902	BROTHER, PETER M. WIGHT, C/O NICOL 20 M'LELLAN ST., DORCHESTER, MASS.
2	CARRUTHERS	AGNES	29	W	WIDOW		DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. 29/3/1915.	39 1/2 BROADWAY, QUINCY, MASS.
3	ANDERSON	MATILDA	31	F	M.	Husbands' Papers	DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON 27/10/14	HUSBAND, JOHN ANDERSON, 274 METROPOLITAN AV., ROSYLNDAL, BOSTON, MASS.
4	"	AGNES	7	F		Fathers do	do	"
5	"	ANNA	5	F		Boston Mass.	do	"
6	"	JOHN	2	M	M.		do	"
7	O'DONOGHUE	HUBERT FRANCIS	27	M	S.	AUGUST 12TH 1889, SOUTH BOSTON MASS. U.S.A.		263 COLBURN ST., E. DEDHAM, MASS. U.S.A.
8	M'DANIELS	DALLAS WALTER	29	M	M.	GALLAPOLIS, OHIO. NOV. 15TH. 1887		C/O HUGH GOLDIE, 104 W. 110TH. PLACE CHICAGO, ILL.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Nathaniel M. Cullough, Surgeon of the TUSCANY, SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, Belfast, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

102

(3)

N. M. Cullough

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Max. Elshy
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH APRIL, 1917.

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List 2

103

Apr. 28 1917....., 1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Max G. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Nathaniel M. Callough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had One years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, Belfast.
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

N. M. Callough

Max P. Lody
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

Form 250 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH APRIL, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Childs to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

3

105

Apr. 28 1917

1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter W. Lean, of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter W. Lean

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Max P. Costyner

Immigration Officer.

11-13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John M. Cullough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Belfast that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Apr. 28 1917 day of and Apr 28-1917 at NEW YORK

Mar. J. S. Lynch

Immigration Officer.

April 29-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act
+ 1/2
5 Tot

Revised
1 al
13 Ctz
5 Total

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH APRIL, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4	M'CAFFRY	PATRICK	40	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED M. S. BARMAN YES YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	COUSIN, JAS. T. M'CAFFRY, 26 AUGHRIM ST., DUBLIN	N. Y.	NEW YORK		
5	<u>McDonald</u>	<u>Michael</u>	22	M	Laborer, y. g.			England	London					
6					V. G. Macintosh, Insp. #4 only, Apr 29, 1907									
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Apr. 28 1917, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean, of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean
MASTER Officer.

Apr. 28 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at NEW YORK

Max H. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW 17TH APRIL 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Apr. 28 1917, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	108 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FYFE	MARIA J. M.K.	06						
2	W. Donald	Millard	42	Yrs.	M.		Portland (Maine) 9th March 1872	DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 22/6/06	579 WEST 177TH ST. NEW YORK
3	Boyle	James	25	Yrs.	M.		New Haven. 2nd June 1891		39th St. New York (N.Y.)
4	Robinson	Weld Snell	21	Yrs.	M.		Meredith (N.H.) July 30th 1895		Best nated St. New Haven.
5									67th St. Meredith (N.H.)
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max. C. Lyman
Imp. (ex 112)
no

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. Tuscania Cunard arrived April 26, 1917, M., from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the *U.S. Mexico*, *Parling* therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *George Washington University, Washington, D.C.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, *full* correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *April*, 19*17*, at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

Apr. 29-1917

	U.S.	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	U.S.	TOTAL	B. I.	TRANSPORT
		RESIDENTS OF—								
		CANADA	CHINA	OTHER						
First Cabin	15		3	22	40	7	47	—	6	
Second Cabin	2		4	3	9	10	19	—	2	
Steerage										
TOTAL										

act
 U.S. *32-15-47*
 B. I. *17-2-19*
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

act
 U.S. *32-15-47*
 B. I. *16-2-18*
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mexico*

sailing from

Tampico 7-12 April 18, 1917

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
1	/		Kahan	Felix	65	✓	M. No Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	<i>French- Mexican</i>	<i>Tampico</i>
2	/		Pressly	Rucile	12	✓	F. M. Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Tampico</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1917

111

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>From the United States or elsewhere, or whether he is a naturalized citizen, or whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether entitled by treaty or law to land, or whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair, Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N.Y.C.	Hotel Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	md	br	Blue		France	Harmenack
2	S.C.	Winstons	Yes	Richard Perry	Yes	Yes	1914 Charleston	Winstons, S.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	dk	blk	blk		Mexico	Tampico
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

112

sailing from Tampico, Mex. April 18, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

April 29, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

Bergfield

Benjamin

50

✓

M

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

Perkins

Reckle E.

65

✓

F

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

Perkins

Jennie

40

✓

F

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

June 17, 1866 New York City

Dec 16th 1832 Winstboro, S. C.

1877 Blackstock, S. C.

J. J. Donovan
Emk

Majestic Hotel N.Y.C.
Winstboro, S. C.
Winstboro, S. C.

36

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number

3

113

Mexico

sailing from

Vera Cruz Mex April 19, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

April 29, 1917

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SPECIAL	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Belmont	Maria	01	✓	✓	A. S. C.	County Court of N.Y. 1896-N.Y.C.	1209 Eldon Ave, N.Y.C.
2	Belmont	Wasson H	22	✓	✓	Apr 15, 1885 Winchester N.H.		Winchester N.H.
3	Wasson	Henry Y	18	✓	✓	Born in Guanajuato Mexico of American parents and registered before S. Land		Family reside at 57 Pleasant St, Woburn, Mass.
						J. J. Donovan Irish		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7/6

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University Washington D.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917

at

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Vera Cruz* 7-12, April 19, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of U. S. Citizen of U. S.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1	/		Rozbarrajal	Carlos	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cordoba	Friend Rafael Archangel L. Balla Constitución 7 Vera Cruz, Mex.
2	/		Roz	Ruiz del B. M. de	32	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cordoba	Friend Rafael Archangel L. Balla Constitución 7 Vera Cruz, Mex.
3	/		Poy	ng	54	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Mexico City	Friend Wing On As Hombres Altos 122 Mexico D. F.
4	/		Shipsey	Harry	30	M	Importers	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Friend J. Hutchinson H. B. M. Consul, Vera Cruz, Mex.
5	/		Shipsey	Catalina B.	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Friend J. Hutchinson H. B. M. Consul, Vera Cruz, Mex.
6	/		Shipsey	Carlos	5	M	S.	—	No	England	English	Mexico	Vera Cruz	H. B. M. Consul, Vera Cruz, Mex. J. Hutchinson
7	/		Shipsey	Ricardo	6	M	S.	—	No	England	English	Mexico	Vera Cruz	H. B. M. Consul, Vera Cruz, Mex. J. Hutchinson
8	/		Arreaga	Jose	24	M	S.	Broker	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico, D. F.	Friend Enrique Frahnke Calle Hidalgo, Tacubaya, D. F.
9	/		Whink, Jr.	Guillermo F.	35	M	W. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico, D. F.	Friend Guillermo Whink P.O. Box 428, Mexico City
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1917

115

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.									
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to removal to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Mexico	Lordoba	Yes	Self	Yes	1871	N.Y.C.	Concepcion M. de Schantau	360 Central Park West N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	md	Br	Br	Mexico	Lordoba
2	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	no	Sister Concepcion M. de Schantau	360 Central Park West N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	md	Br	Br	Mexico	Veracruz
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jane George Wark	19 West St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	NK	Blk	Blk	China	Shanghai
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Oct	N.Y.C.	Friend, George Tuss	40 East 84th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	md	Br	Lt	England	Newcastle
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1916	Oct	N.Y.C.	Friend, George Tuss	40 East 84th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	NK	Bl	Blue	Scotland	Glasgow
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1916	Oct	N.Y.C.	Uncle George Tuss	above address	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	Gr	Rt	Blue	Mexico	Mexico City
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1916	Oct	N.Y.C.	Uncle George Tuss	above address	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	Gr	Rt	Blue	Mexico	Mexico City
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Chicago	Hotel Phoenix	New York City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	NK	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City	
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Mrs. Stagnobek (friend)	1 Monroe Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1/2	md	Br	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the 3/5 Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116 Number

6

S. S. Mexico

sailing from Progress Mex, April 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 29, 1917

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Wierum	Otto L.	48	M	16	Brooklyn, July 26, 1868	J. J. Donovan Irish	168 Gardenhurst Ave Montclair, N. J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the Sp. Mexico, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York

E. J. Brian

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mexico*

sailing from *Progreso, Mexico*

7-12
April 21, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11																
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF										Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																		
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1917

118

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Is there in this statement any statement or admission that the alien is a member of, or is connected with, or is in sympathy with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to oppose the Government of the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether entitled by reason of marriage to citizenship under the Act of March 3, 1907, approved by the Senate on June 12, 1908, and approved by the President on June 12, 1908.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, Juan Botencourt 131 West 83rd St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	md	Br	Rt	Mexico	Mazatlan	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	wife at 131 West 83rd St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	md	Br	Rt	Spain	Canary Islands	
3	Spain	Barcelona	no	Self	yes	yes	Spw Transit. to Spain.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	md	Br	Rt	Spain	Barcelona	
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend, Carlos Menda 110 W 64th St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	md	Br	Blue	Mexico	Mexico	
5	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	yes	Jefferson School of Medicine 111 Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico	
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend, Carlos Menda 110 W 64th St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	md	Br	Br	Mexico	Mexico	
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	Hotel Americal New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the 3/5 Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

U.S.

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA.

APRIL 24 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

APRIL

119

29

1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WISE	JULIO	30	M		18TH AUG. 1877. SAN MARCOS TEXAS.		420 W. END. ST. N.Y.
2	WISE	EDITH	31	F		18TH NOV. 1876. STATEN ISLAND. N.Y.		420 W. WND. ST. N.Y.
3	MALONE	ANDREW	38	M		9TH AUG. 1876. <u>Rockwell, Conn.</u>		405 W. 48TH ST. N.Y.
4						<i>J. J. Donovan</i>		
5						<i>Donoh</i>		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 24TH, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	/	/	PEREZ DE LARA	SALVADOR	34	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	PORTO RICO	SAO JUAN	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
2	/	/	PEREZ DE LARA	MARIA DE	40	F	WIFE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
3	/	/	PEREZ DE LARA	MANUEL	5	M	WIFE	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
4	/	/	MENDOZA	RAMON	23	M	WIFE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
5	/	/	BATMAN	FELIPE G.	32	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	VERACRUZ	VERACRUZ	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
6	/	/	BATMAN	FELIPE	27	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	VERACRUZ	VERACRUZ	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
7	/	/	FERNANDEZ	RAMON	22	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	VERACRUZ	VERACRUZ	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
8	/	/	MARTINEZ	RAMON	40	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	VERACRUZ	VERACRUZ	FRANCISCO JOSE HERNANDEZ. HOTEL BELVEDERE.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Sp Mexico, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money assets. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1162

Defects Found		Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible document blurring document out of place document incomplete target error other defect check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
5872	✓	Doc 123 + 124 overlapping Back + front of doc. 147
5874	✓	Doc 111 + 112 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44
Retakes ordered UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944 James Fleming
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944 Eric Sacer Chief
Date Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Hassan MA, April 26, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 29, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cline	Barbara	42	✓	W	Nov 27 1875 York England	✓	Husband Am Am
2	Earle	Oleum M	48	✓	M	Aug 10 1868 Truckahoe, N.Y.		
3	Waters	Marion H	38	✓	M	Oct 21 1878 Richmond Hill L.I. N.Y.		
4	Waters	Marguerite	26	✓	F	Nov 26 1891 Duane Co		
5	Waters	Ann	2	✓	F	Nov 18 1914 Brooklyn N.Y.		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the Sp. Mexican, Swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mexico 3-9 sailing from Tuscan, A.P. 5-9, April 26, 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Thompson	Lérian Victor	47		M.	W. Tourist	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father Mrs. Alice Henry Thompson
2					Thompson	John W.	29		F.	W. Tourist	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father John W. Thompson
3					Triller	John Victor	26		F.	W. Tourist	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father John W. Triller
4					Triller	Eric	24		M.	—	—	—	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Brother John W. Triller
5					Tringle	August R.	23		M.	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada	Lidney	Brother R. L. Tringle
6					Kamp	Frederick Arnold	32		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother R. L. Kamp
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 29, 1917

List 14

124

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Can	Toronto	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	1323 Cedar St. Bklyn. N.Y.			Good		5	10 1/2	dark	dark brown		Bahamas	Nassau	
2	Can	Toronto	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	1323 Cedar St. Bklyn. N.Y.			Good		5	2	dark	dark brown		Bahamas	Toronto	
3	Can	Toronto	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	152 Medford St. Toronto, Can.			Good		5	5	dark	dark brown		Bahamas	Nassau	
4	Can	Toronto	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	152 Medford St. Toronto, Can.			Good							Canada	Toronto	
5	X.P. Landing	Self	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	152 Medford St. Toronto, Can.			Good		5	8 1/2	light	light gray			Port of Spain	
GRANT ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	Self	over 1 year	Yes	1915	152 Medford St. Toronto, Can.			Good		5	7 1/2	fair	dark brown		Bahamas	Nassau	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Nassau N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. A. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The George Washington University, Washington, D.C.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Brian

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

4
125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico Apr 19, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Barnard	Roberto	15	M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Minatitlan	Carlos E. S. Barnard Minatitlan, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	Endicott	
2	Reyna	Elodia	29	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Minatitlan	Carlos E. S. Barnard Minatitlan, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	Endicott	
3	Rodriguez	Generosa	24	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mex	Vera Cruz	Employed by Mr. Harry Shessey at Vera Cruz, from aboard.	N.Y.	New York	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 men
3 ad

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera I, Reel 1162*

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
5872	✓						Doc 123 & 124 overlapping Back & front of doc. 147
5874	✓						Doc. 111 & 112 overlapping

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*

Retakes ordered *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *10-21-1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clarence Fanning
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

5

126

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19															
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38															
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57															
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76															
77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95															
96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114															
115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133															
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152															
153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171															
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190															
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209															
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228															
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247															
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266															
267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285															
286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304															
305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323															
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342															
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361															
362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380															
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399															
400	401	402	403	404	405	406																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917,
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from Havana

APRIL 24

1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, April 27, 1917

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	42		M		U. S. C.	# 245712 County Court, N. Y. C. 8TH DEC. 1912, NEW YORK.	SHANDAKEN, CASTSKILL, MO. N. Y.
2	ALLAN	EDWARD	44		M		U. S. C.	# 565489 20TH JULY 1915, EASTERN DISTRICT, VIRGINIA.	226 35TH ST. NEW PORT. W. V.
3							J. J. Donovan, Insp.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, E. F. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Brian

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

APRIL 24, 1907

APRIL 24, 1937														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)	
													State.	
1	ALLENDE	DOMINGO	28	M	S	Merchant	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VIZCAYA	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPOS. SOL 8, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
2	ARANA	TEOFILO	31	M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CANARIAS	FRIEND. ANGEL FERNANDEZ. MANUEL PRUNA #2, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
3	BERAZA	MARCOS	20	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ANGEL FERNANDEZ. MANUEL PRUNA #2, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
4	OPPEZZO	JUISEPPE	42	M	S	ASTOR	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. MANUEL DINAN. INDUSTRIA 160, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
5	SEDETRA	JUAN	38	M	M	PAINTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JOSE HEREDIA. LAMPARILLA 68, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
6	MIGUES	ARTURO	20	M	S	MAISON	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND. JOSE HEREDIA. LAMPARILLA 68, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
7	LANTARD	EDWARD	36	M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	FRIEND. J.M. TORRES. SOL 13, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
8	GONZALEZ	PEDRO	30	M	W	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	UNCLE. AGUSTIN BELLO. OBRARIA 83, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
9	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	23	M	M	PAINTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW. EMILIO FERNANDEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
10	FERNANDEZ	AURORA	24	F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. EMILIO FERNANDEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
11	FERNANDEZ	MARIA	18	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. EMILIO FERNANDEZ. PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
12	FERNANDEZ	CONCEPCION	4	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	PRENSA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

April 29, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917,
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the 8th Street, San Diego, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

15

FORM 200-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Nassau 5-9 P.*, *April 26*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 15

131

131

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive citizenship, provided he has not been convicted of a crime in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
ANT ALIEN 1	My Republic	Self	1914	1917	My C	London	Harry M. Walker	to to to to	Good	no	5	10	Brown	dark	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau				
ANT ALIEN 2	My Republic	Self	1914	1917	My C	London	My C to Republic City	to to to to	Good	no	5	6	Brown	dark	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau				
ANT ALIEN 3	My Republic	Self	1914	1917	My C	London	My C to Republic City	to to to to	Good	no	5	4	Brown	dark	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau				
4	My Atlantic City	Self	1914	1917	My C	London	My C to Republic City	to to to to	Good	no	5	10	Brown	dark	Brown	Bahamas	Nassau				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the St. Mexico, from Nassau N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, swearing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George
Washington University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
 at New York

Donovan
 Immigration Officer

Apr 24-1917

132

(3)

act
draw
18
3746
21 Tot
5 cut

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rounmanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-4, APRIL 24TH, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.			
X 1									PINEDA	DIEGO	17	29	✓	M	M. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 mos in Cuba	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. EMILIO MOSTEIRO.			
X 2									CARMONA	ANTONIO		31	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	6 yrs in Cuba	CUBA	ORIENTE	SAN PEDRO 12, HAVANA.			
X 3									CONZALEZ	MANUEL		25	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	1-284745 7-13-40 (for)	PORTUGAL	MIRO	ERLENE. EVARISTO PEREZ.			
X 4									PEREZ	BENITO		28	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 mos in Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA	MAMATI. ORIENTE.			
X 5									BAI	JOSE		47	✓	M	M. LABORER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 mos in Cuba	SPAIN	ALICANTE	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
X 6									SENRA	ANDRES		40	✓	M	M. LABORER	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 mos in Cuba	SPAIN	ALICANTE	MURALLA B. HAVANA.			
X 7									MOSQUERA	INOCENCIO		39	✓	M	M. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 yrs in Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
X 8									RODRIGUEZ	NENESEO		32	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	1 mos in Cuba	U. S.	NEW YORK	MURALLA B. HAVANA.			
X 9									DA COSTA	MANUEL J.		23	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	2 mos in Cuba	PORTUGAL	MIRO	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
10									RODRIGUEZ	CONSTANTINO		24	✓	M	M. LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	3 mos in Cuba	PORTUGAL	MIRO	MURALLA B. HAVANA.			
X 11									LOPEZ	MANUEL		25	✓	M	S. SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 mos in Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA.	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
X 12									FERNANDEZ	BENJAMIN		35	✓	M	M. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 mos in Cuba	SPAIN	ALICANTE	SOL 13, HAVANA.			
X 13									BASILIO	ESPPOSITO		25	✓	M	S. LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 mos in Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA.	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
14									PITRES	ALVINO		34	✓	M	M. LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	3 mos in Cuba	PORTUGAL	MIRO	SOL 14, HAVANA.			
15									SEDEFIRA	IAN		32	✓	M	M. PAINTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	6 mos in Cuba	SPAIN	ALICANTE	ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.			
16									VICUES	ARTURO		29	✓	M	S. SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	6 mos in Cuba	CUBA	HAVANA.	MURALLA B. HAVANA.			
17																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
18																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
19																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
20																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
21																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
22																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
23																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
24																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
25																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
26																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
27																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
28																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
29																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.
30																										ERLENE. JUAN CONZALEZ.

V. J. Macintosh
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 29th, 1917

133

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. Mexico sailing from Mexico, Apr 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 29, 1917

134

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Carpenter	David	33	M	Jan 15 1885 Philadelphia Pa		1315 S. Market, N. Phila. Pa
2	Walker	Alexander	24	M	Jan 15 1893 New York City		588 Lexington Ave. New York City
3	Roberts	Charles	22	M	Jan 15 1895 Jacksonville, Fla		115 W. 133 St. New York City
4					J. J. Donovan Insp.		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Wash. D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Keweenaw sailing from Seattle, W. 5-9, April 26, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.				In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

136

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Mexico, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1917,
at New York
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MEXICO (Ward Line)

arrived April 29, 1917

191

M.

from

137

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Rodriguez Romeo	12	8		1	Medical hold	RR Bil Benito Cuiv 30 Hapt Bng hampton 44	D	5/2	12 ⁰⁰	1	2	2
2	✓ Exposito Basilio	12	13		1	Friend to call	Acheson Graphite Co Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 ⁰⁰	3	3	2
3	✓ Gonzalez Manuel	12	3		1	Medical hold	RR Cousin Jose Goncalves Box 74 Ludlow Mass	D	30	11 ³⁰	1	1	1
4	✓ Lopez Manuel	12	11		1	Cousin to call	Acheson Graphite Co Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 ⁰⁰	3	3	2
5	✓ Perez Benito	12	4		1	Call	Acheson Graphite Co Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 ⁰⁰	3	3	2
6	✓ Pineda Diego	12	1		1	"	RR 2nd Vincente Cabrera 426 Hapt Ave Shelton Conn	D	5/1	2	1	2	2
7	✓ Fernandez Benjamin	12	12		1	"	Acheson Niagara Falls, Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 ⁰⁰	3	3	2
8	✓ Senra Andres	12	6		1	"	RR 2nd Vincente Cabrera 426 Hapt Ave Shelton Conn	D	5/1	2	1	2	2
9	✓ Da Costa Manuel J.	12	9		1	Medical hold	RR Uncle Jose Goncalves Cpts Box 215 Ludlow Mass	D	30	11 ³⁰	1	1	1
10	✓ Bai Jose	12	5		1	Call	RR Cousin Vincente Cabrera 426 Hapt Ave Shelton Conn	D	5/1	2	1	1	1
11	✓ Mosquera Innocencio	12	7		1	"	Acheson Graphite Co Niagara Falls N.Y.	D	5/3	12 ⁰⁰	3	3	2
12	✓ Carmona Antonio	12	2		1	"	2nd Luigi Florio 91 South St NYC	D	30	10 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
13	✓ Poy. Ng	4	3		1	" Chinese Inspector	Chinese Bureau	D	30	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	1

13 23 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

all

Immigration Officer

14-21

ST
4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

14-212

Winton City
ago

STOWAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *American* sailing from *M. B. Weaver* *Aires*, *Apr 1st*, 1917

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mon.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
ADMITTED					Rivera	James	25	m	S	Marine	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish			friend Manuel Castano
ADMITTED					Alvarez	Joaquin	26	m	S	"			"	"			friend Manuel Castano
ADMITTED					Perez	Rafino	21	m	S	"			"	"			friend Manuel Castano
ADMITTED					Bellicer	Joe	37	m	S	"			"	"			friend Manuel Castano
ADMITTED					Montento	Joaquin	18	m	S	"			"	"			friend Manuel Castano

Scarlett
Juspe

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *V*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. P. Schermerhorn, of the St. American, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. P. Schermerhorn
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Am...
4/1/17
10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. American (American Hawaiian)

arrived April 30, 17

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Passports.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		Group.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.						DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
37m	1 Pellicu, Jose	1	4	1	I P C 1110 Stowaway	Searlett	4/30	82	Ld	5/2	116	Ld																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

American 4/30

11 (2)

141

Immigration Officer

Apr 30 - 1917

	Abens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	14	1	15
Steeorage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<i>Akens</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		
<i>2nd Cabin</i>		
<i>Steerage</i>		
<i>Total</i>		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 26TH, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.																
1									DADONE	BARTOLOMEO	45	M	M	ACTOR	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	U. S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. HENRY WILLIAMS. OFFICE 24, HAVANA.	
2									GONZALEZ	JOHN	30	M	S	Commission MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE MONA. SANTA EMILIA 7, HAVANA.	
3									GRANDA	BEATRIZ	19	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	FRIEND. JOSE LLORET. OFFICE 32, HAVANA.	
4									CANELLAS	JAIPE	12	M	S	2-456279 COOK 8-5-36	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FRANCISCA OLIVEROLA. BERAZA 19, HAVANA.	
5									Robert GILBERT	EMILIO	26	M	S	Cook MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	PANAMA	COLOM	FRIEND. FRANCISCO CLEMENTE. BERAZA 19, HAVANA.	
6									92-115 FERNANDO	GRECORIO	25	M	S	2-499947-2/4/37 CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MIGUEL MARTIN. VILLAS 28, HAVANA.	
7									MEMBRADO	MIGUEL	25	M	S	Clothing MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U. S.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. FERRER GALLAS. HOTEL INSULATERRA, HAVANA.	
8									P 7/62956-2/5/37 ZUGADI	LUIS	20	M	S	clerk MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. PEDRO ZUCADA. CUBA 5, HAVANA.	
9									ALONSO	MARTIN	24	M	S	Bricklayer MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JOSE LLORET. APRA Y CONCEPCION.	
10									FERNANDEZ	JOSE	25	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	OLIVEROLA	UNCLE. JOSE FERNANDEZ. CASTILLO 22, OLIVEROLA.	
11									GEM	AUSTIN	47	M	M	CHAFFEUR	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U. S.	NEW YORK	Friend. Lillian White. H ST. #100, YELAND.	
12									GARCIA	JOSE	25	M	S	SAILOER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	FRIEND. JOSE LLORET. OFFICE 32, HAVANA.	
13									VARELA	MIGUEL	29	M	S	Mechanic MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. CALINO VARELA. MARTI 25, SANTA L. GRANDE.	
14									LESTEGAS	VICENTE	20	M	S	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	2-11. FORTINO LLORET. OFFICE 14, HAVANA.	
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL

April 30th, 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any other society or organization, or of any other name, or of any other nature, which is prohibited by law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200.00	YES	YES 1917	Friend, Landing Station 214 W. 34TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	TORINO	
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200.00	YES	YES 1914	None. HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	N.J.	HACKELL	NO	SELF	200.00	YES	NO	Friend, Manuel Lopez. HACKELL, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO	
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60.00	YES	NO	Friend, Jose Capdevilla. 142 E. 16TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MALLORCA	
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	Friend, Jose Capdevilla. 142 E. 16TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA	
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	250.00	YES	NO	Friend, Jose Capdevilla. 142 E. 16TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID	
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	200.00	YES	YES 1916	Friend, Bonifacio Fernandez. 431 W. 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	Friend, Bonifacio Fernandez. 431 W. 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	Friend, Bonifacio Fernandez. 431 W. 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	Friend, Bonifacio Fernandez. 431 W. 56TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	20.00	YES	YES 1917	Friend, Mary O'Brien. 200 E. 33TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	PENRITH	
12	N.J.	HACKELL	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	Friend, Mary O'Brien. 200 E. 33TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	70.00	YES	NO	Friend, Mary O'Brien. 200 E. 33TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60.00	YES	NO	Friend, Mary O'Brien. 200 E. 33TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Curtis, Master, of the Amer S/S Esperanza, from Navana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Curtis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1917,
at New York
John A. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA.

APRIL 26TH, 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	COUGHLIN	WILLIAM P.	01 36	M	M	2ND. OCT. 1880. HALEWOOD BAY. CALIFORNIA.		304 W. 45TH ST. NEW YORK.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James R. Hussey, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs & Mining Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, Philadelphia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at New York

Walter A. Brown

Immigration Officer

Apr 30-1917

144

Act
52 2 usb
54 Tot.
151
87 1/2
16
18 Cub

Revised
51 2 usb
53 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, April 26, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Minor.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.								
1								PEREZ	EMILIO	30	M	Single	Electrician	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	10 years in Cuba	HAVANA	FRIEND. DOMINGO GONZALEZ. CERRILLO 17, HAVANA.									
2								FERNANDEZ	ANADOR	28	M	Single	SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	CORUGA	FRIEND. RAFAEL ORLANDO. CUBA 36, HAVANA.									
3								BRYCE	LUTHER	32	M	Single	Painter	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CA.	COLON	FRIEND. JUAN DELGADO. OFICINA 34, HAVANA.									
4								TABACONIA	ANTONIO	36	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	7 years in Cuba	VALENCIA	FRIEND. EMILIO MONTANO. CAL PEDRO 12, HAVANA.									
5								Bou	JOSE	25	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 days in Cuba	HAVANA	FRIEND. LUIS IGLESIAS. CARMEN 55, HAVANA.									
6								ESCOBAR	JOSE	33	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 days in Cuba	CADIZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
7								BOLAÑO	JOSE	27	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 "	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
8								DIAZ	VICENTE	40	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	6 "	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
9								CALYES	FERMINO	34	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
10								MURRAY	SIDNEY	25	M	Single	Machinist	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	11 years in Panama	COLON	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
11								MURRAY	SAMUEL	29	M	Single	BAKER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	4 years in Panama	COLON	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
12								SAMBADI	PEDRO	27	M	Single	Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
13								SAMBADI	MANUEL	32	M	Single	Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
14								PRECIADO	FRANCISCO	28	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	3 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
15								PLA	JUAN	27	M	Single	Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
16								DOMINGUEZ	MAGNIFIC	34	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 1/2 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
17								OVIEDO	FRANCISCO	30	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
18								RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	41	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
19								RODRIGUEZ	EMILIO	27	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
20								RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	30	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	3 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
21								RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	27	M	Single	Seaman	YES	YES	HOLLAND	AFRICAN	4 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
22								ARIAS	RAMON	19	M	Single	Clerk	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	6 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
23								COLOMAR	JOSE	24	M	Single	Seaman	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
24								PAULA	JOSE	21	M	Single	Farm	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	10 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
25								CACABELOS	ANTONIO	27	M	Single	SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	9 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
26								BOU	SANTIAGO	26	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
27								PIREIRO	NICOLAS	40	M	Single	SAILOR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 1/2 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
28								FUNCIA	NICOLAS	19	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	4 years in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
29								CASTILLO	CUILIBERTO	32	M	Single	BAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									
30								DEQUI	FRANCISCO	27	M	Single	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	2 months in Cuba	BARAJAZ	FRIEND. JUAN MARTINEZ. MURALLA 2, HAVANA.									

John A. H. Richardson Super

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 30th, 1917

145

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the Amer S/S Esperanza, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1917,
at New York
James H. Burton
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frances" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1162

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
5872	✓						Doc 123 + 124 overlapping Back + front of doc. 147
5874	✓						Doc. 111 + 112 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA., APRIL 26, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	FORBES	ARTHUR	48	M	W 24TH NOV. 1868. BOSTON. MASS.		140 ST. W. NORTH RIVER. NEW YORK.
2	LYMAN	CHARLES	42	M	M 25TH NOV. 1874. NEW YORK. <i>Illion Ky</i>		10 THIRD ST. NEW, N.Y.
3	BENNERMAN	CHARLES	22	M	19TH FEB 1899. ST. JOHN VIRGIN ISLAND. U.S.	<i>Appears on alien sheet.</i>	1020 LOMBARD ST. PHILA. PA.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

James A. Huxey, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, John Howard, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical
College, Phila., Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1971

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-0128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. EDERANZA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 26TH, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.												
1						GARCIA EULALIO	39		M	04	Farm Laborer	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.	UTAH	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO. SOL 8, HAVANA.
2						RIVERA FRANCISCO	19		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. JUAN GONZALEZ. SANTA CLARA 16, HAVANA.
3						PONS JOSE	25		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
4						RIVERA PASQUAL	24		M	0	Tailor	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
5						LORENS FRANCISCO	28		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
6						SAN MARTIN DELIBNO	24		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
7						VAGAS JUAN A.	36		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	PAIR	CATILLA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
8						FERNANDEZ JOSE	20		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
9						FIDEL	36		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CATILLA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
10						DAVILLESIA	20		F	0	SERVANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MARIA RIVERA. 25TH ST. # 439, VEDADO.
11						REYARD	30		F	0	SERVANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MARIA RIVERA. 25TH ST. # 439, VEDADO.
12						BERNARDON	3		F	0	SERVANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. MARIA RIVERA. 25TH ST. # 439, VEDADO.
13						PARCIL	24		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CATILLA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
14						GARCIA JOSE	20		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CATILLA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
15						PARCIL	10		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CATILLA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
16						HORTON	20		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
17						RODOLFO	25		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
18						RODOLFO	30		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
19						RODOLFO	27		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
20						ALVAREZ	27		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
21						HORTON	20		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
22						GARCIA	20		M	0	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN RIVEIRO. SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
23						Bennerson Charles	28		M	0	Seaman	YES	YES	U.S.	AFRICAN	U.S.	Phila Pa	FRIEND. VIRGIL BENNERSON. 1020 Lombard St Phila Pa
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

148

	No on List.	12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
		State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<small>Enter date of birth or admission, or last departure from United States, as supported by satisfactory evidence, in plain English.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether, according to reason of any defect, or disability, or incapacity, he is unable to perform the duties required of him by law.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
WANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	191	U.S.A.	FRIEND. JUAN HERRERA. 112 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA											
2	N.Y.	Herrman	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	Cousin. Francisco Romeo Box 35. Herrmon. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE											
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN PONS. 27 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE											
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	50.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN PONS. 27 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA											
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN ACURRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE											
ident 6	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SANTOS PEREZ. 83 STOL ST. YONKERS. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PORTEVEDRA											
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN ACURRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTILLA											
deft 8	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SANTOS PEREZ. 83 STOL ST. YONKERS. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO											
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN ACURRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA											
WANT ALIEN 10	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES SELF	45.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	60 Celso St Montreal IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	Guadalupa Bass. Terra FRANCE GUADALUPE											
WANT ALIEN 11	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES SELF	45.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	60 Celso St Montreal IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	Guadalupa Point of Pitie FRANCE GUADALUPE											
12	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES MOTHER	45.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	UN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL										
13	N.Y.	WITHERBEE	NO SELF	32.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. RAMON SANCIL. WITHERBEE. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DAR	BROWN	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO										
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ARDFO. PASTORITA. 319 WATER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUEA											
ident 15	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ERNESTO ALFON O. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUEA											
ident 16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ENRIQUE DOPICO. 31 DEPTER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUEA											
ident 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ENRIQUE DOPICO 31 DEPTER ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUEA											
ident 18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	191	N.Y.	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 105 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTILLA											
ident 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 105 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARIAS											
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	191	N.Y.	NO	FRIEND. CARLOS DE LUCA & CO. 78 THOMP ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO											
ident 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	1909	N.Y.	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN ACURRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAIBARIEN											
ident 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	40.2	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN ACURRE. 385 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAIBARIEN											
WANT ALIEN 23	Pa. Phila	Yes self	80.2	Yes	Yes	1902	Phila	NO	Virgie Benson 1020 Lombard St Phila	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Black	Black	Black	NONE	Virgin Is. St. John											
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the Ames S/S Esperanza, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Case (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917,
at New York
Valter
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera I, Reel 1162

Description of Records		Camera							Retakes Required
Defects Found	Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
5872	✓								Doc 123 + 124 overlapping Back + front of doc. 147
5874	✓								Doc 111 + 112 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 10 21 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Donald Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Loe Bueker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

149

WARD

arrived APRIL 30, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Barragana, Antonio	D	4	1	To friend	10:40	Acheson Graphite Co	May 12	12:00	3	3	2
2	Colemar, Jose	D	23	1	" brother		RR Bros Bartolomeo 71 Dutchess St	May 30	11:00			
3	Segin, Francisco	D	30	1	" friend		RR J. J. Jones Box 35 Herman	May 1	1:00	1	1	1
4	Oviedo, Francisco	D	17	1	" friend		RR J. J. Mattia Rodriguez 511-20 St	May 1	1:00	1	1	1
5	Don, Battista	D	26	1	" friend		RR Cous J. J. Jones Box 35 Herman	May 1	1:00	1	1	1
6	Rivas, Francisco	E	2	1	" med exam		RR Cous J. J. Jones Box 35 Herman	May 1	1:00	1	1	1
7	Don, Jose	D	5	1	" friend		RR Cousin Vincente Don 347 Westinghouse	May 1	9:00	1	1	1
8	Rodriguez, Manuel	D	18	1	" brother-in-law		RR Cous Mattia Rodriguez 511-20 St	May 1	1:00	1	1	1
9	Castillo, Guillermo	D	29	1	" friend		Acheson Graphite Co	May 12	12:00	3	3	2
10	Escobar, Jose	D	6	1	" friend		RR Cous Enrique Garcia 1941 Perry St	May 1	9:00	1	1	1
11	Punola, Nicolas	D	28	1	" friend		Bil Juan M. Vacanas 28 Broadway	May 1	10:00	1	1	1
12	Bolano, Jose	D	7	1	" friend		RR J. J. Enrique Garcia 1941 Perry St	May 1	9:00	1	1	1
13	Galven, Fernando	D	9	1	" friend		RR J. J. Ramon Luisado 1941 Perry St	May 1	9:00	1	1	1
14	Dominquez, Macani	D	16	1	" friend		Acheson Graphite Co	May 12	12:00	3	3	2
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

ESPERA 2A APL 30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the Islenadores, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York

J. J. Donnan
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INDIAN	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS ADMITTED TO LAND	TOTAL PASSENGERS	C. I.	T. I.
		DIPS.	TOTALS EXEMPTIONS	CANAL	OTHER	MEXICO					
<u>First Cabin</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>7</u>			<u>4</u>		<u>38</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Second Cabin</u>											
<u>Third Cabin</u>											
<u>Fourth Cabin</u>											
<u>Deck</u>											
<u>Stowaways</u>											
<u>Other</u>											
<u>Total</u>											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

151

5

Actual Received

75 27 52

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "T E N A D O R E S" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE 7-14 April 23rd, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																								
1											Benguia	Joseph	20	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	So. Am.	Peru	Eten	Sister: Mrs. S. Levy Lima, Peru					
2	ADMITTED										Irigoyen	John	38	✓	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spa.-Amer.	N.Y.	New York		Mother: Mrs. G. Irigoyen 358 W. 85th Str., N.Y.C.					
3	ADMITTED										Ingunsa	Ursula	48	✓	F	W	Tourist	yes	yes	Peru	Spa.-Amer.	So. Am.	Peru	Lima	Son-in-Law: Mr. C. Calderon Lima, Peru					
4	ADMITTED										Balarin	Carmon	11	✓	F	S	None	yes	yes	Peru	Spa.-Amer.	Peru	Lima		Brother-in-Law: Mr. C. Calderon Lima, Peru					
5	ADMITTED										Rodriguez	Alicia	9	✓	F	S	None	yes	yes	Peru	Spa.-Amer.	Peru	Lima		Brother-in-Law: Mr. C. Calderon Lima, Peru					
6	ADMITTED										Rodriguez	Graciela	8	✓	F	S	None	yes	yes	Peru	Spa.-Amer.	Peru	Lima		Brother-in-Law: Mr. C. Calderon Lima, Peru					
7	ADMITTED										Arroyo	Teofila	12	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Peru	Spa.-Amer.	Peru	Lima		Father: Dibarsio Arroyo, Lima, Peru					
8	ADMITTED										Rivera	Cristina	19	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Peru	Afr.-Black	Peru	Lima		Sister: Maria Rivera, Lima, Peru					
9											Jevanord	Harald	27	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Arg. Rep.	Bs. Aires		Employers: Nat'l City Bank, Buenos Aires, Argentina					
10											McLachlan	Horace	25	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Negritos		Mother: Mrs. G. McLachlan 6 Bonfield Rd., College Pk., London W.					
11											Molina	Luis	27	✓	M	W	Retired	yes	yes	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Sister: Miss A. Molina, Santiago, Chile					
12											White	Henry	29	✓	M	S	Secretary	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Chile	Santiago		Sister: Mrs. R. Moore, Portland Sq., London W.					
13											Yanez	Fidel	28	✓	M	M	Secretary to Chilean Embassy at Washington, D.C.													
14											Yanez	Raquel	28	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Maternal-Law: Mr. L. F. Yanez, Santiago, Chile					
15											Yanez	Raquel	8	✓	F	S	None	no	no	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Grandfather: Mr. L. F. Yanez, Santiago, Chile					
16											Echaurren	Mercedes	54	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Friend: Mr. L. F. Yanez, Santiago, Chile					
17											Echaurren	Olga	18	✓	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Friend: Mr. L. F. Yanez, Santiago, Chile					
18											Bravo	Elena	21	✓	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Chile	Spa.-Amer.	Chile	Santiago		Mother: Mrs. R. Silva, Santiago, Chile					
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **B**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

April 30th

1917

152

12 No. or List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Brother: Jacob Benguiatz, 1115th Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	br	br	Asiatic Turkey	Smyrna	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1917 N.Y.C.	Resides: 353 W. 88th Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	br	br	Guatemala	Guatemala	
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	Daughter: Mrs. I. Rodriguez, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	gr	br	Peru	Lima	
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	yes	no	With Mrs. Inguns	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dk	br	br	Peru	Lima	
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	yes	no	With Mrs. Inguns	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dk	br	br	Peru	Lima	
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	yes	no	With Mrs. Inguns	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	br	br	Peru	Lima	
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mrs. Inguns	no	no	With Mrs. Inguns	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dk	bl	br	Peru	Huancallo	
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mrs. Inguns	no	no	With Mrs. Inguns	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	bl	br	Colored Peru	Lima	
9	Norway	Christiania	no	Self	yes	yes 1916 Ore.	In transit to Christiania, Norw.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	br	bl	Norway	Hammer	
10	England	London	no	Self	yes	no	In transit to London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	br	bl	England	London	
11	England	London	no	Self	yes	no	In transit to London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	br	gr	Burn on calf	Chile	Santiago
12	England	London	no	Self	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.C.	In transit to London, Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	br	bl	Ireland	Dublin	
13	D.C.	Washington	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	D.C.	Washington	no	Husband	yes	yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Chilean Embassy Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	br	br	Chile	Quillota	
15	D.C.	Washington	no	Father	ng	no	With parents	no	no	no	no	good	no	infant	-	-	-	-	Chile	Santiago	
16	D.C.	Washington	no	Self	yes	yes 1916 Cal.	With Son-in-Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	br	br	Chile	Quillota	
17	D.C.	Washington	no	Mother	yes	no	With Brother-in-Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	br	br	Chile	Santiago	
18	D.C.	Washington	no	Mr. Yanez	yes	no	With employer, Mr. Yanez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	br	br	Chile	Santiago	
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith, Master, of the U. S. S. Tenadores, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of April, 1917

at New York

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

H. P. Smith
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the S. S. Venadoes, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TERRADORE" ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA ⁶⁻⁸ April 22nd 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreign.														
1					Velio	Raul	3	17	M	Student	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spa.-Amer.	San Jose	Father: Mr. C. Velio San Jose, C.R.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 30th

1917

154

4-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith, Master, of the Islenadores, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martin, Surgeon of the Is Venadores, sailing therewith ^(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "as employed by owner thereof," or "as the owner may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State
of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TERRADORE" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA 6-9 April 28th 27th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith, Master of the S.S. Tornado, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917.
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly; "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. G. Martin, Surgeon of the Is. Tenadoes, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 19 17
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Tenadores* sailing from *Cristobal, C.Z.*, *April 23rd, 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Charged to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
				U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Crew*

158

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 30th, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------------------------

4-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith, Master of the T. S. Tenadores, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Smith
Master of vessel

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "TERRADORE" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, April 27th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., April 30th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
	Williams	McDonald	55	M	S	1861-St. James, L.I.	P.P. 28035	
2	Brown	Leon	38	M	M	PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO RICON, COSTA RICA:- 1878-Providence, R.I.	P.P. 44912	Hotel St. George, Brooklyn
3	Jordan	Ramphrey	26	M	M	1890-Topsfield, Mass.		3800 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	Alberty	George	42	M	M	PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE:- 1876-Chelsea, Mass.		Topsfield, Mass.
5	Aldrich	Albert	28	M	S	1889-Cambridge, Mass.		West Summerville, Mass.
6	Bennett	Lenora	26	F	S	1890-Elizabeth, N.J.		Stoneham, Mass.
7	Connell	Charles	52	M	M	1864-Scranton, Pa.	P.P. 43462	835 Central Parkway, N.Y.C.
8	Dagilaitis	John	25	M	S	1891-Cleveland, O.		Scranton, Pa.
9	Hale	Charles	47	M	S	1870-Minneapolis, Minn.		2136 Lakeside Ave, Cleveland, O.
10	Hamilton	Evelyn	22	F	S	1895-Chicago, Ill.	P.P. 151 Buenos Aires 31 March 1917	729 7th Ave., N.Y.C.
11	Lent	Eugene	55	M	M	1865-San Francisco, Cal.	P.P. 41535	White Cloud, Mich.
12	Muckle	Leo	24	M	S	1893-Stanley, N.Y.	P.P. 27713	2810 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
13	Parrot	Frank	48	M	S	1868-Scranton, Pa.	P.P. 44089	Stanley, N.Y.
14	Pride	Fred	37	M	M	1879-Millford, N.Y.	P.P. 43967	Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.C.
15	Ross	Worth	21	M	S	1896-New Bedford, Mass.		115 Vine Str., Scranton, Pa.
16	Ross	Abbey	65	F	M	1842-New Bedford, Mass.		75 Madison Str., New Bedford, Mass.
17	Ryan	James	54	M	S	1862-N.Y.C.		75 Madison Str., New Bedford, Mass.
18	Sheldon	Waldo	33	M	S	1884-White Plains, N.Y.		201 Bay Str., Brooklyn
19	Spear	Harry	28	M	M	1892-Franklin, Mass.		Greenwich, Conn.
20	Sturdevant	Adale	30	F	S	1883-Wheeling, W. Va.		Norwood, Mass.
21	Gutlein	Edward	24	M	S	PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA:- 1898-Jersey City, N.J.	P.P. 43957	Grand Hotel, N.Y.C.
22	Lefevre	Henry	46	M	M	1871-N.Y.C.		202 Schley Str., Brooklyn
23	Lefevre	Natalie	26	F	M	1890-Boston, Mass.		207 W. 85th Str., N.Y.C.
24	Lefevre	Jeannette	5	F	S	1912-N.Y.C.		207 W. 85th Str., N.Y.C.
25	Powdrell	Fred	42	M	M			207 W. 85th Str., N.Y.C.
26	Snyder	Henry	60	M	M	1857-Scotch Plains, N.J.	Sept. 1907, U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	58 Greenwich Str., Brookline, Mass.
27	Tolksdorff	Emil	56	M	M		County Court of Nashua, N.Y., 1892.	312 W. 20th Str., N.Y.C.
28	Tolksdorff	Catherine	34	F	M	1882-N.Y.C.		21 Bank Str., N.Y.C.
29								21 Bank Str., N.Y.C.
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

160

S. S.

Tenadores (United Fruit)

arrived April 30, 1917

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
48f	1	Ingunza, Ursula	I Cab	B	3	6	I P C 1230	Dona an																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Carolina*, sailing from *San Juan*, April 25, 1917. Arriving at Port of _____, 1917.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Phillip	David	39	M	Denmark	African	March 6, 1916	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
2	Krogh	Joshua	26	M	Denmark	African	Apr 3, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Storford	Matru	32	F	Gr. Britain	African	Dec 11, 1915	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
4	Davis	Mary	40	F	Gr. Britain	African	July 22, 1916	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
5	Adams	Margaret	27	F	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 24, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
6	Darant	Charles	20	M	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 18, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New Haven Conn.
7	Walter	Arnold	18	M	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 18, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New Haven Conn.
8	Black	James	26	M	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 18, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New Haven Conn.
9	Bole	Laura	20	F	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 18, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
10	Gierhard	George	25	M	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 18, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New Haven Conn.
11	Cordova	Isidoro	26	M	Venezuela	Span Amer	Dec 31, 1916	Curacao	New York N.Y.
12	Cordova	Juanita	22	F	Venezuela	Span Amer	Dec 31, 1916	Curacao	New York N.Y.
13	Lewin	Morris	29	M	Russia	J. Jew	Apr 21, 1917	Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
14	Almeida	Alexander S.	22	M	Portugal	Portuguese	Jan 28, 1915	Canary Islands	New York N.Y.
15	Alber	Albert	28	M	Switzerland	Ex. Afr.	Apr 15, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	New York N.Y.
16	Velazquez	Antonio	23	M	Spain	African	Dec 22, 1916	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Tyrrell	Alberna	23	F	Gr. Britain	African	Apr 24, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Thorpe	Emmanuel	30	M	Italy	Ex. Afr.	Apr 24, 1917	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Fro	Dominio	58	M	Italy	African	Apr 30, 1916	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Combarbo	Mariano	43	M	Italy	African	Apr 30, 1916	St. Thomas V.I.	Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Jaar	Said	26	M	Libya	African	Apr 25, 1917	Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
22	Hansen	Ole	27	M	Denmark	Scandinavian	Apr 24, 1917	St. Croix V.I.	New York N.Y.
23	Kristensen	Kristian	28	M	Denmark	Scandinavian	Apr 24, 1917	St. Croix V.I.	New York N.Y.
24	Vestergaard	Ole P.	23	M	do	do	do	do	do
25	Jensen	Valdemar	35	M	do	do	do	do	do
26	Petersen	Peter S. R.	22	M	do	do	do	do	do
27	Wilson	Tom	29	M	do	do	do	do	do
28	Wilson	Howard E. A.	24	M	do	do	do	do	do
29	Madsen	Julius H.	23	M	do	do	do	do	do
30	Jorgensen	Agnes B.	21	M	do	do	do	do	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Caroline, from Pan Juan, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Harbours
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917
at My
Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Caroline*, sailing from *San Juan* *Apr 25th*, 1917. Arriving at Port of *St. Croix V.I.*, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Mathisen	Erik	26	m	Denmark	Scandinavian	Apr 24, 1917	St. Croix V.I.	New York, N.Y.
2	Thomsen	Hans D.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
3	Andersen	Arthur V.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
4	Petersen	Niels A. W.	29	m	do	do	do	do	do
5	Pedersen	Trickel	23	m	do	do	do	do	do
6	Petersen	Niels	25	m	N. Tel. 11/30/31	do	do	do	do
7	Thomassen	Christian P.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
8	Hanningsen	Kristen A.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
9	Christiansen	Christian V. P.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
10	Nach	Just L.	28	m	do	do	do	do	do
11	Lobbe	August W. L.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
12	Eriksen	Edwin R.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
13	Garsen	Carl V.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
14	Hansen	Hans L. W.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
15	Holst	Christian T.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
16	Olsen	Hans T. L.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
17	Rasmussen	Carl T. V.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
18	Pedersen	Hans O.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
19	Munkalsen	Laurits T. L.	22	m	do	do	do	do	do
20	Wimberg	Ernst L.	24	m	22-17226 + 505	do	do	do	do
21	Nielson	Niels T.	25	m	do	do	do	do	do
22	Jensen	Oscar W. L.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
23	Jensen	Laurits R.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
24	Knoblauch	August	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
25	Madson	Carl W.	24	m	2-177510	do	do	do	do
26	Nielson	John E.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
27	Andersen	Trifectin, E.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
28	Hansen	Schönberg W. L.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do
29	Gjermandsen	Carl E.	25	m	8-192810 - 505-9-12-40	do	do	do	do
30	Jensen	Ernst P.	24	m	do	do	do	do	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Caroline, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Barlow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917
at my Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.

13

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Carolina*, sailing from *San Juan*, *April 15*, 1917. Arriving at Port of *163*, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Jorgen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Apr. 24, 1917</i>	<i>St. Croix, V.I.</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Magnus M.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ebbe M.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Carson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Moude</i>	<i>Niels P. C.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Klose</i>	<i>Fritz P.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 ad

J. R. D. Harlow
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master J. R. D. Barclour, of the SS. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly manifest, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917

at my [illegible]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	TAXES	TOTAL	TAXES
		U.S.	Insular	Other	Other				
First Cabin	6					6	61	67	
Second Cabin									
Third Cabin									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume numbered below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5872

Apr 25-30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

April 30th 1917 April 30th 1917

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

Kingston	Kingston, Odon. Pto Colombia	8
Barbados	Barbados, Santos Rio de Janeiro	14
Bergen	Bergen, Norway	51
Cristobal	Cristobal	7
Cape Hayti	Cape Hayti	2
Lisbon	Lisbon	2
London	London	1
Salonica	Salonica	1
Christiania	Christiania	2

723

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

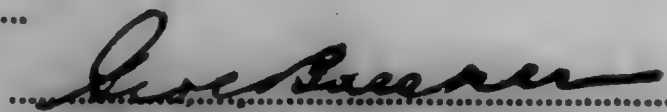
I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volumes enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5873

Apr 30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

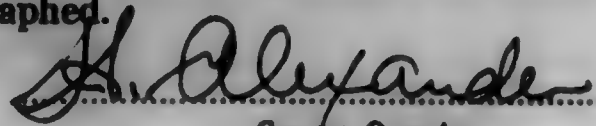
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date


Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, R. Z. Smith, Surgeon of the "Danube", Salmon River, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917

Immigration Officer

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
1													23
2													48
3													15
4													5
5													8
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DANUBE** sailing from **Pto COLOMBIA** **6-7**, **20th APRIL**, **1917**

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Castelli	Antonio	36	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	Spa. Columbia	Legate	Mr. R. Dominguez. Carrera 7-234 Bogota								
2			Castigelli	Vincenzo	47	M															
3			Dominguez	Rafael	26	M			Venezuelan	Spanish	U. S. A.	N. York	Mrs. Dominguez Carrera Venezuela								
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Brantford, of the "DANUBE", from the Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915, at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

KINGSTON

, 30th April 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

30th April

1917

11-4712
200 (1799) 21-10-14

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Kingston	John	60	✓	M	✓	U.S. Consul at Kingston, Jamaica. 13th Oct., 1857. Boston, Mass.		Department of State Washington, D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. N. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUBE," sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DAVID sailing from COLOM 7-14, 22nd APRIL, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									1	John	25 1/3	M	AcadPurser	Yes	Irish	Irish	Peasanna	Colan	Peasanna, Mr. E. through Peasanna, Mr. E. through
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

5

5

11-2118

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master
L. M. Brathwaite, of the "DANUBE," from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this 25th day of January, 1919, at Colon.

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUBE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1917.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DANUBE** *4-9* sailing from **KINGSTON** *5-9*, **2nd APRIL 1917**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Edly	Marcelle	27	11	F	Housewife	Yes		British	W. Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	Mrs. J. Edly.
2								Edworthy	Collette	24	4	F	Teacher						Kingston	Master Street Half Bay Tree Jca
3								Phillips	Conil	27	1	M	Black							40 Market Place, Montego Bay
4								Forrell	Edna	25	8	F	M				W. Ind			40 Market Place, Montego Bay
5								Forrell	Edna	21	11	F	S							Mrs. E. Edly.
6								Forrell	Lawrence	1	4	M								London N.Y. Kingston
7								Edson	Vera	20	1	F	Student	Yes			W. Indian			do
8								Edson	Edna	27	2	F	M							Mr. V. Edson
9								Edson	Myrtle	10	1	F								62 Market St. Kingston
10								Edson	Lily	7	1	F								Mr. J. Edson
11								Turner	Edna	2	1	F								62 Market St. Jamaica
12								Campbell	Violet	26	6	F	Tourist	Yes						do
13								Edson	Mario	27	8	F					W. Indian			Mr. E. Edson.
14								Edson	Walter	46	8	M								St. Andrew St. Kingston
15								Edson	Florian	26	1	F					W. Indian			Mrs. E. Edson
16								Edson	Albert	17	11	M	Student					St. Andrew		St. Andrew St. Kingston
17								Edson	John	30	6	M	Merchant				W. Indian		Manchionial	Mrs. E. Edson
18								Edson	Edna	33	1	F					French	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. J. E. Edson.
19								Edson	Doris	11	9	M					British	English	B. Guiana Barbice	Manchionial, Jamaica
20																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
21																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
22																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
23																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
24																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
25																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
26																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
27																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
28																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
29																				St. Andrew St. Kingston
30																				St. Andrew St. Kingston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *30th APRIL*, *1917*

11-1116												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Jamaica St. Marys</i>
2	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Montego Bay</i>
3	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Kington</i>
4	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
5	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
6	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
7	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
8	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
9	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
10	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
11	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
12	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
13	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
14	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
15	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
16	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
17	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
18	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
19	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
20	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
21	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
22	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
23	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
24	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
25	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
26	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
27	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
28	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
29	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>
30	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Fr</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>Brn</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>St Catherine</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark, of the "DANUBE", from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stating therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engine, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUBE", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson
medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

R. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this

day of

April, 19 17

Immigration Office

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from San Pedro 6-7, APRIL, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Traveler, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Others to be U. S. Citizens.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					08										
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Beckwith, of the "DANUBE," from 74 Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Faint, illegible text from bleed-through or reverse side of the page]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

^a"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN / NORFOLK 1

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).¹⁰

Column 9 of Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town, of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 19 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—Whether *ever* before in the United States; and if so, when and where. —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*), and if so, *what relation or friend*. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. N. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUC", sailing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. N. Smith

Sworn to before me, this 11 day of April, 1918

Name		Age		Sex		Color		Religion		Occupation		Education		Mental		Physical	
1	John Doe	25	Male	White	Christian	Farmer	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
2	Jane Doe	22	Female	White	Catholic	Housewife	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
3	John Doe	30	Male	White	Protestant	Teacher	College	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
4	Jane Doe	28	Female	White	Jewish	Shopkeeper	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
5	John Doe	35	Male	White	Muslim	Farmer	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
6	Jane Doe	20	Female	White	Buddhist	Housewife	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
7	John Doe	27	Male	White	Hindu	Teacher	College	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
8	Jane Doe	24	Female	White	Sikh	Shopkeeper	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
9	John Doe	32	Male	White	Chinese	Farmer	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
10	Jane Doe	29	Female	White	Japanese	Housewife	High School	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good
11	John Doe	26	Male	White	Korean	Teacher	College	Normal	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DAVENE** sailing from **COLOMB** **7-14**, **22nd APRIL**, **1917**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.									Yrs. Mos.
1									Sevillan	Glenn	22	V	M S	Clark	Yes	Peruvian	Sp. Amer	Sollu	Mrs. M. Sevilian 47 Alvaro, Cerro de-I Pasco
2									De Costa	5/53559-1/6/36 Glenn	27	M	M	•	•	British	African	CA	Mrs. R. R. R. R. 13 D St. Colon
3									De Costa	Agnes	26	M	•	•	•	•	•	•	do
4									Brune	Andrew	34	M	S	Blacksmith	•	•	•	•	Mr. V. Brune Amos, Canal Zone Colon
5									Ricardo Hernandez	Ricardo Hernandez	31	M	•	•	•	Peruvian	Sp. Amer	Pana	Mr. A. Hernandez Lima, Peru Amargura 902
6									Valencia	Andrew	31	M	•	•	•	•	•	•	Mr. R. Valencia Lima Peru, Espirito Santo
7									Valencia	Arturo	25	M	•	•	•	•	•	•	Mr. I de Valencia Lima Peru, Maricao
8									Castro	Winnifred	24	M	•	•	•	•	•	•	Mrs. M. Castro San Pedro de Macoris 749, Lima
9									Headley	George	26	M	M	Carpenter	•	British	African	CA	Mr. W. Headley Backunder St. James Barbados
10									Headley	Alma	22	F	•	•	•	•	•	do	
11									Headley	Estelle	6	F	•	•	•	•	•	do	

I, S. B. Brantwaite, of the "DANUE", from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling occupation*).)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. The

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as *Italian* (south).²⁸

Column (f) (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column (f) should show the *country, city, and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Past destinations).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column E) Whether *yes* before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column E should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUBE", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Smith

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DAVID** sailing from **KINGSTON**, **24th APRIL, 1917**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S. or Canada.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																		Miss C. Bouville.
2																		Kingston, Jamaica, Jan.
3																		Mrs. A. Bouville.
4																		South Kingston, Jan.
5																		Miss L. Bouville.
6																		43 George Lane, Kingston Jan
7																		Mr. L. Bouville.
8																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
9																		Mrs. Bouville.
10																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
11																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
12																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
13																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
14																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
15																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
16																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
17																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
18																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
19																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
20																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
21																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
22																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
23																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
24																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
25																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
26																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
27																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
28																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
29																		My Lane, P.O. Jan
30																		My Lane, P.O. Jan

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

13

Arriving at Port of

1990

30th APRIL 1964

... 1919

		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming for reason of any religious persecution, or to avoid draft in foreign military or naval service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.				Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$20 No		Cousin, Mrs. R. Byron 1000 Brook Ave., N.York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Drk	Blt	Blt	None	Jamaica	Kensington
2	"	"	"	"	"		do							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		Sister, Mrs. R. Byron. 40 W 137 St. N.Y.							5	4 1/2	Bru	"	Bru			Neely Tree
4	"	"	"	"	"		Brother, Mr. de Boyarrie. 546 Essex Ave. N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"			Kington
5	"	"	"	Brother	30 No		Brother, Mr. R. Harris. 480 Lumber Ave. N.Y.							5	"	"	"	"			St Andrews
6	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes No		Brother, Mrs. R. Richards. 1734 Reed St. Philadelphia							5	4	"	Bru	Blt			Gays Hill.
7	"	"	"	Father	30 No		Brother, Mrs. Richards							4	11	"	Blt	Bru			Kington
8	Panama	Damascus	"	Self	Yes		Friend, Mr. F. Riley. Volcan Iran Warka, Pan.							5	7	Blt	Blt	Blt	Scar on right eye brow		Old Harbour
9	"	"	"	Husband	"		do							5	6	"	"	"	None		New Port
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	30		Brother, Mr. Quille 135 W 132 St. New York							5	1	Fr	Bru	Bru			Kington
11	Can	Montreal	No	Self	Yes		In transit to Canada							5	3	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	Brother	"		do							5	3	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"		do							5	3	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	Bro Only	30		do							5	5	Fr	Bru	Bru			
15	Pa	Philadelphia	"	Self	30		Brother, Mr. J. Thomas. 1928 Montrose St. Phila.							5	11	Blt	Blt	Blt	Scar on left eye		St Catharines
16	"	"	"	"	Yes		In transit to Canada							5	7	Blt	Bru	Blt	None		Kington
17	N.Y.	New York	"	Father	20 No		Sister, Mrs. M. Pattison. 1660 University Ave. N.York							5	3 1/2	"	"	Bru			Four Paths
18	"	"	"	"	"		do							5	1	"	"	"			
19	Mass Boston	"	No	Self	30		Sister, Miss P. Henry. 239 Howard Ave. Alston Boston							5	6 1/2	"	"	"			Neely Tree
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	Yes Yes		Friend, A. Gilhe. 9 W 138 St N.York							5	11 1/2	Bru	"	Blt			
21	"	"	"	Sister	30 No		Sister, Miss M. Johnson. 227 Longdown Ave N. York							5	7	Blt	Blt	"			Green Island
22	"	"	"	"	"		Sister, L. McHugh. 37 W 138 St. N. York							5	5	"	"	Bru			St Annas Bay
23	TORONTO	"	No	Self	30		Sister, Miss G. White. 694 Ontario, Toronto.							5	10	"	"	Blt			Robt Hall.
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	Yes Yes	1907/17 N.Y.	Friend, Mr. J. Walker. 235 W 63 St. N.Y.							5	7	Bru	Bru	Bru			St Andrew
25	"	"	"	Husband	"		do							5	3	Bru	Blt	Bru			
26	"	"	"	Brother	Yes	1913/7 N.Y.	do							5	2	"	"	Gray			
27	"	"	"	Self	30 No		Friend, Mr. R. Smith. 235 W 63 St. N. York							5	3 1/2	Blt	Blt	Blt			Kington
28	"	"	"	"	"		Friend, Mrs. Dent. 64 W 131 St. N. York							5	10 1/2	Bru	"	Bru			
29	"	"	"	Husband	"		do							5	6 1/2	"	Bru	Bru			Santa Cruz
30	"	"	"	Self	30 No		Sister, Miss A. Knuckle. 257 Varick Ave. N. Jersey.							5	8	"	Blt	"			Town Head.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Brant, of the "DANUBE", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Brant
Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1910, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indians refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negroes should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., Lombardy, Veneto, Trentino, Trieste, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North). Those of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (South).

Column 10 (Intended residence).—The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which an alien arrived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is to be used for statistical purposes that aliens who compare accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Column 11 (Whether permanent residents of the United States).—Those returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States, if any).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in the United States, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended residence of one year).—The entry in column 13 should show the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the holder of a ticket should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. Smith, Surgeon of the "DANUBE", sailing vessel , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this

30th day of April, 1917

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BARRE sailing from KINGSTON 5-9, APRIL, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.		7 Calling or Occupation.		8 Able to—		9 Nationality.		10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.							
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

15

Arriving at Port of

APRIL

1017

11-4837											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.																			
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Amount \$30.00	-	And, Mrs. White, 1234 7th Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica Kingston																	
2	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Mother, Kate father mother Mrs. Matthew Glasgow " 2323 - 7th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Blk	"	"	"																	
3	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	Blk	"	"	"																	
4	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"																	
5	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Friend, Mr. A. Smith, 32 E 12th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	"	"																	
6	Attache City	New York	No	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. Atlantic City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Lucas																	
7	Montclair	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 242 1st St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blk	Blk	"	St. Eliza bet																	
8	"	New York	Yes	Amount \$30.00	-	Friend, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	"	St. Anne																	
9	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Friend, Mr. A. Smith, 32 E 12th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Montego Bay																	
10	ANT ALIEN	Montclair	No	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	Blk	Blk	12/11/12 N.Y. City																	
11	"	Montclair	No	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Kingston																	
12	"	New York	Yes	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Manchester																	
13	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk	"	Blk	"	"																	
14	"	"	Yes	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Kingston																	
15	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Kingston																	
16	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	St. Catharine																	
17	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Clarendon																	
18	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	St. Anne																	
19	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	St. Anne																	
20	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	St. Anne																	
21	"	Boston	No	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Port Antonio																	
22	"	New York	Yes	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Old Harbour																	
23	ANT ALIEN	Montclair	No	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
24	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
25	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
26	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
27	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
28	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
29	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	
30	"	"	"	Amount \$30.00	-	Brother, Mr. A. Smith, 1423 4th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blk	"	Port Maria																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. S. Prasthwaik, of the "DANUBE", from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or in any way a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. S. Prasthwaik Officer.

Subscribed before me this 20th day of April, 1907, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), D (divorced), or W (widowed).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of the Kingdom of Naples, the Kingdom of Sicily, and the Kingdom of Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence, and should be recorded for statistical purposes that same may be compared accurately with country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.
Column 11 (Relative or friend in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative or friend in United States and are residing from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. DANUBE

ROYAL MAIL

arrived APRIL 30, 1917

, 191 ,

M.,

from

16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Harris, Myrtle	II Cabin	7	5	1	To brother	8:30						
2	Newville, Estine	do	7	1	1	" cousin	Bo Reginald 484 Lenox Ave NYC Cousin Blanche Byron 1000 Brook Ave NYC		5/1	9:00	1		
3	Purrier, Matilda	do	7	3	1	" cousin	Bo Byron 410 Lenox Ave NYC Aunt Blanche Byron 1000 Brook Ave NYC		30	3:40			
4									30	3:40			
5											0	0	1
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

DANUBE APR 30

46

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Danube (Royal Mail) arrived April 30, 1917, *M.*, from *17*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXOL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
15m	1	Nash, Leslie	II Cab	8	9	1	LPC Under 16	2.30	Montgomery							4/30	95	Id	4 ¹⁵																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Commercial So. Amer Line

18

I, A. D. Gabriel, Surgeon of the U. S. Vag., belonging to do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of
Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the U. S. Vag. named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such U. S. Vag.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1941

at

Immigration Officer

Apr 30 - 1917

[illegible]

actual _____

	Akens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	33	49
2nd Cabin	43	5	48
Steorage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

	Admission	T.S.	Total
1st & 2nd	16	33	49
3rd & 4th	41	5	46
5th & 6th			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA"

sailing from RIO 5-12

APRIL 12, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL						3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex M F	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.												
1					Alves	Orlando Fabian	19	M	S	Student	YES	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Petropolis	Brazilian Consulate
2					Oliveira	A.H. Mariz de	21	M	S	Commer	YES	"	Portuguese	Rio		Rosco Trading CO.
3					Ilgard	Charles	33	M	S	Tourist	YES	Belgian	Belgian	U.S.A.	Boston	66--72 South Street N.Y.
4					Schmid	Charles	41	M	S	Merchant	YES	Switzer	Switzerland	Brazil	Rio	Raymond-Whitcomb
5					Pierre	C. Grand	53	M	S	Newspe-	YES	"	French	U.S.A.	Newyork	300 Washington Street Boston.
6																W.R.Groll & CO.
7																None
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30.4.

1917.

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Knows to possess or distribute of high explosives, or of dynamite, or of other explosives, or of any other articles prohibited, or of any other articles prohibited, or of any other articles prohibited, in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether working by means of any other articles prohibited, or of any other articles prohibited, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
	25 Height.					26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of—								28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.						
	Feet.	Inches.					Hair.									Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over	NO	-	Going to enter Engineer-School	NO	NO	NO	NB	Good	NO	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Brazil	Petropolis
2	"	"	"	Self	Over	NO	-	Going on business 72 South Street N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on upper lip.	Brazil	Rio
3	Mass.	Boston	"	Self	Over	Yes	1/9/13 Boston	Returning 300 West 1st Boston	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	0	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Belgian	Anwers.
4	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	Over	Yes	1/9/13 New York	Going on business.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Switzerland	Monten Neuchâtel
5	"	"	"	Self	Over	Yes	15 New York	26 Post Av. New York City.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Switzerland.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Randau, First Officer, of the Swedish S. Saga, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Randau
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 19 17
at my office
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-6712

S. S. "SAGA"

sailing from

SANTOS

3rd of April 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

30.4

1917.

20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bordwell	Mary Fenner	38	✓	F	M New York State James Town	Husb from Bear Lake Pa 316 Embassy	110 East 6 th Street
2	Bordwell	Robert Fenner	9	✓	M	S Pennsylvania State Beaverfalls		"
3	Edwards	P.M. Francis	40	✓	M	M Texas Dawson	312 Embassy	1985 Sedwick Av. N.Y.
4	Edwards	Helen E,	29	✓	F	M. New York State. New York City.		"
5	Baldwin	Henry Glay	49	✓	M	S Milford	315 Embassy	12 St. James Pl. Brooklyn
6	Chrystal	Freida	18	✓	M	S New York City	Birth Cert 19191 ny city	111 Union Street Hackensack N.Y.
7	Auten	Allen	16	✓	M	S "	Birth Cert 19051 ny city	267 Lannex Street Brooklyn.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Tennell

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from RIO April 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 30.4, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Isaacs	Herman	Mr. 45 ✓	M	M	New York City.	37801 RL	116 Broad Street N.Y.
2	Pratt	Grace Baily	Mrs. 37 ✓	F	M	Washington D.C.	307 Embassy	116 W.123 Street N.Y.
3	Pratt	Carlton dau	Mrs. 18 ✓	F	S	Richmond Virginia.	308 "	" "
4	Thomas	Kirby	Mr. 48 ✓	M	M	Wisconsin Arena.	47443 RL	Hartsdale N.Y.
5	Thomas	Kirby wife	Mrs. 40 ✓	F	M	Massas Pittsfield.	" "	" "
6	Richmond	Thelma	Mrs. 38 ✓	F	S	Texas Ennis.	318 Embassy	Texas Ennis.
7	Siple	Charles	Mr. 51 ✓	M	M	Michigan State Grand Rapids	8968 RL	3515 Wilton Av. Chicago.
8	Griswold	Harry	Mr. 42 ✓	M	M	Wisconsin Platteville	41666 RL	Illinois White Hall.
9	Griswold	Jessie sister	Mrs. 43 ✓	F	S	" " " "	41667 "	" " " "
10	Grome	Alice	Mrs. 31 ✓	F	S	Missouri Clinton. St. Louis	43264 RL	Clinton Missouri.
11	Willock	J.Scott	Mr. 39 ✓	M	M	Pittsburg Penna.	44409 RL	Roland Park Md.
12	Willock	B.Anne	Mrs. 35 ✓	F	M	Washington.	" "	" "
13	Baumann	Carl	Mr. 49 ✓	M	M	Dayton Ohio Febr. 18	44585 RL	Kuhno Bldg. Dayton Ohio.
14	Williamson	M.L.	Mrs. 38 ✓	F	M	Hot Spring Ark.	45562 "	20 E. 5th. Street Newport.
15	Kirk	W. John	Mr. 37 ✓	M	S	Cincinnati O. Sept. 1st.	45561 RL	" "
16	Ewing	Davis	Mr. 40 ✓	M	M	Ill. Bloomington.	43933 RL	1522 N. Olive Street Bloomington.
17	Ewing	B. Halze	Mrs. 36 ✓	F	M	Ohio Cleveland.	43931 "	" "
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

17

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

22

8.8.

"SAGA"

sailing from BARBADOS.

April 23

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

30.4.

1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
		03				
Anders	Martin	60	M	Texas Nov. 23 1855.	Master of Queen Mary	26 South Street N.Y.
Anders	Amina	22	F	Brooklyn N.Y. May 14	Master of Queen Mary	609 W. 186 Street N.Y.
Ince	Carlie	34	F	Bastendis Nov. 11 N.I.	Supreme Court July 24 1911. N.Y.	1020 Androsen Av. N.Y.
Ince	Charles	9	M	New York May 3		
Ince	Ronald	7	M	" Sept. 2		
Ince	Robert	4	M	" May 9		
Brown	William	67	M	Philadelphia Dec. 23	35300 R.L.	2026 North 15 Philadelphia.
Brown	Helen	65	F	N.J. Jan. 1862		
Dowell	Lily	55	F	N.I.	34710 R.L.	
				Reussell		
				9C		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. "Sage", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 19 17
at W. C. R. M. S. C.

A. J. Gabriel M. D.

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA" 9-10 sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, APRIL 23, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Haiti, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Read.	Write.					Country.	City or Town.						
X 1									Bowen	Caroline	25	✓	F	S	Miss	YES		British	African	Barbados	St. James	Mr. Williams Bowen. Payres Bay St. James Barbados.
2									Catton	Robert	69	✓	M	M	Engineer	YES		"	British	New York	N.Y.	Marine Hotel Barbados.
3									Catton	B.	Mrs. 69	✓	F	M	Lady	Yes		"	W. India	"	"	"
4									Cummins	Edward	51	✓	M	M	Agent.	YES		"	W. India	Barbados	St. Michall.	(Wife) Mrs. E.C. Cummins Belmont Road St. Michall. Barbados. (Father) Mr. J. Rodrigues.
5									Rodrigues	John	24	✓	M	S	Student	YES		"	"	Demerara	Georg Town	East Coast Demerara.
6									Rodrigues	Joseph	27	✓	M	S	Clerk.	YES		"	"	"	"	"
7									Heath	Gladys	18	✓	F	S	Miss	YES		"	African	Barbados	Christ Church.	(Father) Mr. F.E. Heath. Pinfold Street St. Michall Barbados.
8									Spencer	Mary	31	✓	F	S	Miss	YES		Canadian	S.A.	New York City	101 Gates Av. Brooklyn. Mr. J. Stitzel.	
9									Teetzel	J. Jonatan	56	✓	M	S	Dentist	YES		"	Canada	St. Thomas	Alexandria Apts. Toronto.	
10									Colendy	Mary	20	✓	F	S	Nursemaid	YES		British	"	"	Mr. & Mrs. William Browne. Nurse.	
11									Evelin	Cecilia	35	✓	F	M	Maid	YES		"	"	"	Mrs. Lily Dowells Nurse.	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30.4

1917

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, privilege or right in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		(Sister) Miss Stella Bowen 1314, 47 th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. James.
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	40	82 Wall Street New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	White	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdore
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	40	82 Wall Street New York. c/o Middleton & Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Grey	Grey	None	Grenada	St. George.
4	B'dos	St. Michall	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	66 Broad Street New York. Freind Mr. Lewis Riaca.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. Michall
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		473-47 th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Demerera	Georgetown
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Miss Florense Bannister 1021 Ocean Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Demerera	Georgetown
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		1021 Ocean Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. Michall
8	Canada	Toronto	NO	Self	Over	Yes	12	Brooklyn 101 Gates Av. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	None	St. Vincent.	
9	"	"	NO	Self	Over	Yes	1916	N.Y. Manifest 4 No. on sheet 7 & 8 Mr. & Mrs. W. Browne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
10	Pens.	Philadelphia	No	Mr. Browne.	-	No	--	Manifest 4 No. on sheet 9	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
11	"	"	No	Mrs. Dowell	-	Yes	1915	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lindvall First Officer of the Swedish S. S. Saga, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lindvall
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 19 17
at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. Tago, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gabriel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of apr, 1917

at my

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA"

sailing from

SANTOS

5-12

APRIL 3

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Other.	Exemption.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Manson	Karl August	38	✓	M	M	Captain	Yes		Finn	Finnish	Finland	Barque "MARIECHEN" of Mariehamn Finland	NON IMM	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

26

30. 4.

... 1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

First Officer of the *Swedish S. S. Saga*, from *Sancti Spiritus*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *Apr*, 19*17*
at *NY* *W. C. Russell*
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. "Saga", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gabriel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at my
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from RIO 5-12, APRIL 12, 1917.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.					
1			Svensson	Oscar F.	38	M	S Merchant	YES		Swede	Scandinavian	Argentin	Buenos Aires	Rincon 144 Buenos Aires.							
2			Opelt	Anna E.	41	F	3 House keeper	YES		Argentinian	German	"	"	"							
3			Kalil	Abraham	20	M	S Laborer	NO	NO	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	(Brother) Mr. Hassen Serieh 329 Rua Buenos Aires. RIO							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lundvall First Officer of the Swedish S. Saga, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lundvall
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917
at NY
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

29

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from BARBADOS, April 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30/4, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Riley	Mona	25		F	M	Mansarate Jan. 1. 1892	(Husband) Mr. Eliot Riley #761318 Supreme Court of New York Apr. 5, 1917	65 W. 143 Street New York.
2	Riley	Molbray	6		M	S	New York Oct. 31. 1900		
3	Ollivierre	Ernest	35		M	M	St. Vincent April 21. 82.	Supreme Court Providence R. Dec. 7 1907	28 Jefferson Street N.J.
4	Ollivierre	Ernest	20		F	M	" Oct. 8. 97.	" " " " " " "	" " " " " "
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. "Sage", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at my
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA"

sailing from

BARBADOS

APRIL 23

1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territ.	Omnibus.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						Braithwaite	Rose	32	F	M	Hous- wife.	YES		British	African Blk.	New York	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs. Mary Edwards St. Andrew B'dos.	
2						Reid	Constance	31	F	M	"	YES		"	"	Barbados	St. Michall	Mother Mrs. G. Gibb St. Michall B'dos.	
3						Reid	Egbert	6	M	S	School boy.	Yes		US Born	"	"	"	Grandmother Mrs. G. Gibb St. Michall B'dos.	
4						Farnum	Winnifred	22	F	S	-tress	Yes		African Blk.	"	"	St. Lucy	Father Mr. Alexander Farnum Olive Cot. St. Lucy B'dos	
5						Farnum	Inez	17	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	
6						Forbes	Caroline	27	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes		"	"	"	St. Michall	Sister Mrs. B. Forbes St. Michall B'dos.	
7						Gittens	Anny	21	F	S	Semp- -tress.	Yes		"	"	"	St. Philip	Mother Mrs. K. Gittens St. Philip B'dos.	
8						Hoyte	Elise	17	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	St. James.	Mother Mrs. C. Hoyt. Hoytes Village St. James.	
9						Toppin	Edna	18	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Chrish Church	Mr. & Mrs. James Toppin Plesant Hall Ch. Ch. B'dos.	
10						Bishop	Elasey	18	M	S	Lab	Yes		"	"	"	St. James	Father Mr. Herbert Bishop Holetown St. James B'dos	
11						Smith	Florence	20	F	M	House- -wife.	Yes		"	"	New York	New York	Father Mr. F. Butcher. Roeluck Street St. Michall B'dos.	
12						Smith	Astor	-	M	S	Child.	NO		"	"	"	"	Grandfather Mr. F. Butcher Roeluck Street St. Michall B'dos.	
13						Furlong	John	20	M	S	Waiter.	Yes		"	"	"	Montsenat	Mother Mrs. Furlong Church Hill Montsenat.	
14						Emptage	Meta	23	F	S	Semp- -tress.	Yes		"	"	Barbados	St. Michall	Mother Mrs. M. Emptage Westbury Road St. Michall B'dos.	
15						Rouse	Millicent	33	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	St. James	Mother Mrs. G. Stephenson Western St. James B'dos.	
16						Johnson	Inez	23	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	St. John	Miss B. Marshall Sealy Hall St. John B'dos.	
17						Conzell	Everel	19	F	S	Dress maker.	Yes		"	"	"	St. Michall	Grandmother Mrs. C. Belgrave Bayfield Land St. Michall B'dos.	
18						Todd	Gladys	20	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. James Todd Constituon Road St. Michall B'dos.	
19						Busby	Cecil	19	M	S	Teacher.	Yes		"	"	"	St. Philip	Father Mr. John Busby St. Philip B'dos.	
20						Balasco	Lionel	32	M	S	Theateri- -cal Manager	Yes		"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Wife Mrs. L. Balascos Port of Spain Trinidad.	
21						Riley	Raymond	5	M	S	Child	Yes		"	"	New York	New York	Father Mr. Hugh Riely 65 W. 143 Street New York.	
22						Wallace	Owen	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes		"	"	St. Vincent	Begua	Mr. & Mrs. W. Wallace Begua St. Vincent.	
23						Hazel	Frances	44	F	S	Semp- -tress	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Mr. W. Hazel Begua St. Vincent.	
24						Davis	Cordelia	25	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mr. & Mrs. Ernest Davis. Begua St. Vincent.	
25						Ollivierre	Joseph	44	M	S	Seaman	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. O. Ollivierre Begua St. Vincent.	
26						Hazel	Claude	23	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mr. & Mrs. Daniel Hazel. Begua St. Vincent.	
27						Trotman	Alice	31	F	M	Domestic Servant	Yes		"	"	African Blk.	Barbados	Sister Mrs. Helene Alleyne Park Hall Rd. St. Michall B'dos.	
28						Hope	Louise	25	F	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	St. James.	Father Mr. Edward Hope Paynes Bay St. James B'dos.	
29						Mason	Hazel	18	M	S	Walter	Yes		"	"	"	St. Michall	Mother Mrs. Louise Mason Blades Hill St. Philip B'dos.	
30						Taitt	Wilhelmine	20	F	M	Semp- -tress	Yes		"	"	"	St. Andrew	Mr. & Mrs. Samuel Clarke Belleplain St. Andrew B'dos.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

70. 4.

1917.

No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1917-09	Husband Mr. I. Braithwaite Bklyn. 131 Willong Street Bklyn. NY.	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	NONE	Barbados	St. Andrew
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1918-04	Husband Mr. R. Reid New York 136 W. 135 Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	St. Michall
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	Born There	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	New York
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Freind Mrs. L. Nelson 618 W. 62 Street Brooklyn NY/ Cousin Mrs. L. Cinniles 217 W. 62 Street New York. Sister Miss M. Spenser	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	561 W. 62 Street Bklyn. NY. Father Mr. Herbert Gittens	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Barbedos	St. Michall
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1908-12	15 Union Place Summit N.J. Sister Miss Leila Hoyt	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	St. Philip
7	N.Y.	Summit	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1918-12	8 W. 135 Street New York. Freind Mrs. Jacob Linton 13 W. 137 Street New York. 33 W. 95 Street, 95	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	St. James
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Mother Mrs. D. Bishop Husband Mr. R. Smith	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Christ Church
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1917-14	Bklyn. 753 Classon AV. Brooklyn NY/ Brother in L. Mr. Elliot Riley	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Clear	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	Born there	"	"	"	"	"	"	--	--	Clear	"	"	New York	Brooklyn.
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	65 W. 134 Street New York. Mrs. William Osborn Aunt 897 Dean Street Bklyn NY/ Sister Mrs. A. Sealy	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Montsenat	Church Hill
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	118 W. 134 Street New York. Cecilia Regan Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Michall
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	786 -- 9 Av. New York. 1124 Fulton Street Bklyn. Mother Mrs. Elvira Conzell	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Freind Mrs. Clarke 36 W. 131 Street New York. Uncle Mr. B. Gittens	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	St. Joseph
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1918-13	N.Y. 36 W. 131 Street New York. Brother Mr. J.H. Balasco	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Blk.	"	"	"	St. Michall
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	73 Lexington Av. Brooklyn NY. Parents Mr. & Mrs. High Riley	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	St. Philip
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	114 W. 139 Street New York. Aunt Miss Mimmie Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Clear	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Born there	65 W. 143 Street New York. Freind Miss A.A. Rice	"	"	"	"	"	--	--	Blk.	"	"	New York	New York.
22	N.J.	Perth Amboy	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	28 Jefferson Street Perth Amboy N.J. Memorial Hospital Altleboro Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Brn.	"	"	St. Vincent	Regua
23	Mass	Boston	NO	Self	25	NO	--	Freind Miss A.A. Rice Memorial Hospital Altleboro M.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	White	Brn. Blue	"	"	"
24	Mass	Boston	NO	Self	25	NO	--	Brother Mr. Ernest Ollivierre 28 Jefferson Av. P.A. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brn	Blk Grey	"	"	"
25	N.J.	Perth Amboy	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Brother Mr. Osman Hazel 12 Rector Street P.A. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	Brn Blue	"	"	"
26	N.J.	Perth Amboy	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Husband Mr. G. Trotman 108 Kendel Street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Clear	Blk Blk	"	"	"
27	Mass	Boston	NO	Self	25	NO	--	Cousin Mrs. Elvira Gaskin 179 W. 135 Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Blk	Blk Blk	"	Barbados	St. Joseph
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Sister Mrs. Elvira Bayler 495-8 Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	St. James
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	Husband Mr. Samuel Taitt 10 W. 135 Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Blk Blk.	"	"	St. Philip
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	NO	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	St. Andrew

to Mrs. Sealy 224 W 62 St NY
6/5/17
Cut both Mrs
Myball's Vert
St. Astor Smith
born Aug 20 - 1915

Direct to Aunt
Dise to Sister

With 9-1

With piece 8-4

to Henry W. W. for RR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Lindholm First Officer of the Swedish S. S. Sago, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. Lindholm
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917
at my W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. "Sage", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917
at my W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, APRIL 23, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1													07	F	Domestic	YES		British	African Blk	Barbados	St. Michall	Mother) Mes. Susan Griffith Carrington Village St. Michall B'dos
2													23	F	Servant	YES		"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs. Florince Tudor Mahogan Lane St. Michall B'dos.
3													45	F	Servant	YES		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Eliz Ince Lightfoots Lane St. Michall B'dos.
4													9	M	School boy.	YES		"	"	"	"	
5													38	M	Seaman	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife) Mrs. Clyde Garnis Eritton Road St. Michall B'dos.
6													25	F	Laun- dress.	Yes		"	"	"	"	Bayley Land St. Michall B'dos. Miss Endora Walker.
7													18	M	Clerk	Yes		"	"	"	St. Luce	Father) Mr. J. H. Brathwaite St. Luce. B'dos.
8													30	M	Fisher man.	Yes		"	"	"	St. Philip	(Mother) Mrs. Mary Forde Applehall St. Philip B'dos.
9													36	M	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife) Mrs. A. Forde Applehall St. Philip B'dos.
10													23	F	Domestic servant.	Yes		"	"	"	" Thomas	Mother Mrs. Louise Brown Redmans Village St. Thomas. B'dos.
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. P. Pindwell First Officer of the Swedish S. Saga, from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. P. Pindwell
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of apr, 1917
at NY
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S.S. "Saga", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gabriel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr 1917

at my W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Apr. 30 - 1917

Act. Gov.
24
5 USB
29 Total

651
4 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from SANTOS 5-12, APRIL 3, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	
1			Gracilio	C. Cecar	14	M	IN HOSPITAL	YES	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Campinas	Uncle) J. Campos Friiro
2			de Carvalho	Jose	22	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Rua Baron Uaguar 24.
3			de Carvalho	Heitor	30	M	Clerk.	YES	"	"	"	"	Father) Theotonio de Carvalho Franzisco 42 Glycerio.
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A. H. Ribaden Safer #2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK

April 3.
30. 4.

..., 1917.

35

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Hmdvall ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) First Officer of the Swedish S.S. "Daga", from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Hmdvall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917
at my W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12
36

8. S. "SAGA" sailing from R I O , April 12 , 1917 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20/4 , 1917.

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gilbert	Ernest Ray	1	27	M	S	Covington La. New York July 8, 1890.	from sailing ship Penmon Sunk off Braz. Coast	Seattle Washington.
2	Leathers	Luther	26		M	S	Van Wert Ohio Febr. 26 1892.	" " "	Venwaist Ohio.
3	Guerrero	Manoel	30		M	S	San Francisco Id. Dec. 25 96.	Signed Articles San Fran from Bank British Yoman	Oakland California East 14St. 1914.
4	Rondon	John S.	25		M	S	Hurley, Wisconsa. Jan. 7, 92.	" " "	666 Spring Street St. George Califor
5	Clark	William A.	19		M	S	Victoria Wva. Sept. 30, 97.	" " "	Victoria Wva.
6							Pearall		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. Saga, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gabriel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917
at my
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA" sailing from RIO de JANEIRO 5-12 APRIL 12, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.								Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Carlyle	John	29	M	S	Engineer	YES	British	Scotch	S/S "Rio Blanco" of London.	Payd. of for illness.			
2			Monteiro	Manoel G.	30	M	S	Salesman	YES	Portuguese	Portuguese	Spain	Madrid			
3			Teixeira	Manoel	34	M	M	Labourer	YES	"	"	Portugal	Contry			
4			Gomallonga Suan	Juan	35	M	S	Clerk	YES	Spaniard	Spain	Peru	Iquitos			
5			Jensen	Jacob	20	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	" Svartako			
6			Sinclair	Mortimer	24	M	S	Cook	YES	British	African Blk	U.S.A.	Newyork			
7			Abdo Obeide	Josef	21	M	S	Steward	YES	Syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Rio			
8			Singh	Sher	29	M	S	Labourer	NO	British	East Indian	Brazil	Rio			
9			Freitas	Alexandro E.	20	M	S	"	YES	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio			
10			Nunes	Joas	28	M	S	Cobbler	NO	"	"	"	"			
11			Gonzales	Urbane E.	24	M	S	Black-	YES	Spaniard	Spain	"	"			
12			Domingues	Caetano	44	M	M	Labourer	YES	"	"	"	"			
13			Miguel	O. Grande	31	M	S	"	YES	"	"	"	"			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 Apr 30, 1917.

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Sailor	None	Board Home		Good	NO	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	NONE	Scotland.
2	N.Y. New York	"	"	NO	NO	None	9 Douglas Street Brooklyn			Good	NO	5	8	"	Dark	Brn	"	Portugal Lisbon
3	N.Y. "	"	"	32	NO	Antonio Pereira	Hamilton Av. 108 B'lyn. NY/			Good	NO	5	5	"	Blk	"	"	Oporto
4	Cuba Santiago	NO	"	over	Yes	1916 NY.	I Capasvilla la Cosmopolita			Good	NO	5	4	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Sailor	142 E. L6 Street NY/			Good	NO	6	0	"	Brn	Grey	"	Norway Stokke
6	N.Y. Bklyn	"	"	60	"	1916 NYC	Scandinavian Sailors			Good	NO	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Jamaica Kingstown
7	PA. Pittsburg	NO	"	32	NO		David Harb & Sons			Good	NO	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Syrian Patro
8	LA. New Orleans	NO	"	over	NO		35-11 St. New. Penn. Pittsburg			Good	NO	5	11	Dark	Blk	Brn.	"	Village-Gil. East India Amritsar.
9	NY. New York	Yes	"	25	NO		Mr. J.T. Miller			Good	NO	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brn.	"	Portugal Oporto
10	Mass. New Bedford	NO	"	27	NO		Orange Groove, Miss.			Good	NO	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn	"	Moncorvo
11	N.Y. New York	Yes	"	45	NO		Mr. Manoel da Nascimento. -rd			Good	NO	5	9	"	"	"	"	Padrenda
12	N.Y. "	Yes	"	40	NO		245 Coggerhal St. New Bedefo-			Good	NO	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ezgoz.
13	N.Y. "	Yes	"	35	NO		Joas Luiz Salgado			Good	NO	5	5	"	"	"	"	Penedo
14							511 Greenwich Street. Ny.C.			Good	NO							
15										Good	NO							
16										Good	NO							
17										Good	NO							
18										Good	NO							
19										Good	NO							
20										Good	NO							
21										Good	NO							
22										Good	NO							
23										Good	NO							
24										Good	NO							
25										Good	NO							
26										Good	NO							
27										Good	NO							
28										Good	NO							
29										Good	NO							
30										Good	NO							

in New York 4/17 120 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lundvall First Officer, of the Swedish S.S. 'Saga', from Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lundvall
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at my W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-215

Transf. to 100/20/20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S. S. Saga, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Health of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at my
W. C. Searsall
Immigration Officer.

A. L. Gabriel M. D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SAGA"

sailing from

BARBADOS

5-9

APRIL 23

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Grazette	Almond	12	M	S	School	YES	British	AfricanBlk	Barbados		(Mother) Mrs. B. Grazette St. Michall Cave Hill St. Michall B'dos.
2					Wedderburn	Daniel	36	M	M	School	YES	"	"	"		(Wife) Mrs. Amalia Wedderburn St. Philip Bayfeild St. Philip B'dos.
3					Mason	Wesby	19	M	S	"	YES	"	"	"		(Father) Mr. James Mason Bayfeild St. Philip B'dos.
4					Graig	Joseph	21	M	S	Wasm	YES	"	"	"		(Mother) Mrs. Margaret Graigg Christ Church. Stern Rd. Christ Church B'dos.
5					Welsh	Leslie	22	M	S	Wasm	YES	"	"	"		(Mother) Mrs. P. T. Lorde St. Thomas Clifton Hill St. Thomas B'dos.
6					Gibbs	Rowland	22	M	S	Wasm	YES	"	"	"		(Father) Mr. Herbert Gibbs St. Michall Cave Hill St. Michall B'dos.
7					Greenidge	Morty	24	M	S	Carpent-	YES	"	"	"		(Freind) Mrs. Cathrine Mapp Collymore Rock St. Michall B'dos.
8					Layne	Gilbert	19	M	S	"	YES	"	"	"		(Mother) Mrs. Susan Scott Christ Church. Parish Land Barbados.

John A. H. Richardson Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the U.S. 'Saga', from Sancti Spiritus Harbor,
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Special Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHAM.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emel.a) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11
 I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____, to number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 4-1917

and Apr 30-1917

2 aliens @
 2 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Osage* *9-10* sailing from *Barbados*, *April 24*, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Twelve.	Cubans.	Cubans.	Mexicans.	Deposited.	In Advance.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Jorgensen	Arthur	31	3	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Kragero	Mrs. Jorgensen Victoria Hotel, Langesund, Ny.	
2									Johannessen	Axel	30	3	M	Sailor	"	"	Swedish	Swede	Sweden	Motala	Captain Johannessen Swedish Army— Motala, Sweden.	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Inspected May 3/17
William B. Bell Inspected
Scarlett, Inspr

TR

22

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

42

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 30*, 191*7*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																					
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Detached future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	one mo.	N.Y.	Emil Fredericksen, 174 Columbia Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	White	Brown	None	Norway	Langesund	
2	ALIEN	N.Y.	"	"	"	Week	N.Y.	Emil Fredericksen, 174 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Motala	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary employment in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
1	Norak	no	no	no
2	Swedish	no	no	no
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, Captain Ecker, of the Steamer "SAGA", from Rio De Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

I, Captain Ecker, of the S/S Saga from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BAGA

COMM S A

arrived APRIL 30, 1917

, 191 .

M.

from

43

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

Saga (Comm. S. A. Line)

arrived Apr. 30, 1917

191

M.

from

44

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	Svensson, Oscar	2	Cab	7	1	1	L P C 115	Pearsall	4/30	75	8d	5/1	48	1d	12:35							Apr	0	1	1
2	Opell, Anna	2	Cab	7	2	1	"	"	4/30	75	1d	5/1	98	1d	12:40							Apr	0	1	1
3	Grazette, Osmond	14	1	1	"	Richardson	4/30	53	NS	5/3	119	7/5	15								Apr	0	1	1	
4	Gracilis, G. Jesus	11	1	1	"				5/2	112	2d	135									May	3	3	3	
5	Abdo, Josef	13	7	1	"	Smith			4/30	88	1d	3:25									Apr	0	1	1	
6	de Cavallio, Leitor	11	3	1	31 (Bro in hospital)	Richardson			5/2	112	2d	135									May	1	1	0	
7	Singh, Sher	13	8	1	to hosp 5/3 - 4 P.M. Ret 5/6/17 - 11 am " " 5/31 4:15 " 4/4 11 am Smith				5/2	5	32										Apr	28	29	27	
8	de Carrallo Jose	11	2	1	to hosp 5/10 - 7:15 P.M. Ret 5/12 12:30 from 7/13 10:15 to hosp on 7/17 11:30 " cert from hosp 7/17 11:30 Back				5/2	112	2d	3/19 130 32									May	9	10	9	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeasson, Surgeon of the S.S. Baguette, sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christinia & New York, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number two, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

April 30-1917

U.S. AND INSULAR	DISEASE	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIEN'S INSURANCE TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
		TEMPORARILY EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS	AMERICA	CHINA					
<u>42</u>	<u>2</u>					<u>44</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>65</u>						<u>65</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>76</u>

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>85</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>127</u>
2nd Cabin <u>203</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>268</u>
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>85</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>127</u>
2nd Cabin <u>87</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>234</u>
Steerage		
Total		

1

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

April 15.

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Beckleshoff	Mary	32	F	M. H. wife	Ys Ys	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Sister Tatiana Salenovsky. Svengorodskaja 6, Petrograd.
2			do	Boris	8	M	S Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Aunt do
3			do	Vera	7	F	S do	ho ho	do	do	do	do	do
4			Bugge	Ole Mathias Rjerke	44	M	M Captain	Ys Ys	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife Kristine Bugge. Övre Langgate 7, Tönsberg.
5			Bull	Agnes Hagerup	31	F	M. H. wife	do do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father Hagerup Bull. Villa Voni, Slendal.
6			do	Storm	3	M	S Child	ho ho	do	do	do	do	Grandfather
7			Christensen	Arno	27	M	S Merchant	Ys Ys	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Christian Christensen 41 Vesterbrogate, Copenhagen.
8			Duborgh	William	24	M	S Insurance Secretary	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father William Duborh. Lökkeveien 4, Kristiania.
9			Elling	Johnny	26	M	S assistant	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Catarinus Elling. Skovveien 4, Kristiania.
10			Holmes	Alice Myner	23	F	S Nurse	do do	England	English	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend Alex Seidler. 23 Kronverski Prospect, Petrograd.
11			Jensen	Scott	23	M	S engineer	do do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father Harald Jensen. Sandakerveien 46, Kristiania.
12			Jørgensen	Jørgen Anders	55	M	M manager	do do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Kristine Jørgensen Kil Roeske 6, København
13			Landgraff	Ernst Ulrik	42	M	M do	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Asker	Wife: Ida Landgraff Asker.
14			Lippestad	Aagot	23	F	S Private teacher	do do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Sister Worm Müller. Bestun.
15			Loetscher	Hans Albert Otto	35	M	M Merchant	do do	Schweiz	do	Germany	Hamburg	Friend Edward Quarles Vacuum Oil Company Hamburg.
16			Mack	Egil	31	M	M assistant	do do	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Seattle.	Father Theodor Mack. Trolsø.
17			do	Maja	29	F	M. H. wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Father in law
18			Menzel	Alfred Leimendorff	28	M	S engineer	do do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Margdalene Menzell Marie Sall 7, Hjørdum
19			Meyers	Hulda L.	28	F	M. H. wife	do do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mother Botilde Lundren. Viken, Helsingborg.
20			Noraby	Jacob	29	M	S Secretary	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father Martin K. Norby. Kirkedepartementet, Kristiania.
21			Nygaard	Mina	45	F	S Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	Brother Jon D. Nygaard. Major, tuens Skole, Kristiania.
22			Olsen	Dagmar	25	F	S Clerk	do do	do	do	do	do	Father: Gustav Olsen. Schleppegreisgt 10 2, Kristiania.
23			Ovesen	Ralph Sigurd	21	M	S Manager	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ida Ovesen. Frognerveien 9b, Kristiania.
24			Straeter	Willem Fredrik M.	28	M	M Merchant	do do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haag	Uncle M.J. Köhler, Felsish Vlein 16 Scheveringen Holland
25			do	Jacoba Clara	33	F	M. H. wife	do do	do	do	do	do	do
26			Sunblad	Folke	31	M	M Merchant	do do	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	New-York	Father: Georg W. Sundblom Fennertunden 83, Stockholm
27			Vett	Wilhelm	37	M	M Manager	do do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Dronn Velt Rengvej 11, Hjørdum
28			Walby	Harald Conrad	34	M	S Manager	do do	Norway	do	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend Richard Rjerke. Skippergaten, Kristiania.
29			Woxvold	Sigurd	34	M	S engineer	do do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania	Mother Hansing Woxvold. Ole V. set 6, Kristiania.
30			Östrem	Ingrid Lucie	23	F	S teacher	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Thalia Östrem. Bogstadveien 1, Kristiania.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N. Y.

197

46

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	New York Husband Basil Beckleshoff. Westinghouse Machine Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	Sair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Petrograd	
2	do	do	do	Mother	No	No	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Brown	do	do	Libau
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Blue	do	do	Petrograd
4	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Owner	Yes	Yes as a sailor	New-York. Norwegian S/S "Havfru" New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Light	do			Norway	Noterø	
5	Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	do	do 1916	Chicago. Ill. Husband Eyvind Hagerup-Bull. 1542 E 68 str. Chicago. Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do	do			do	Kristiania	
6	do	do	do	Father	do	do	Born in USA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-		U. S. A.	Chicago.	
7	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New-York. Hotel Claudge New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Light	Blue			Denmark	Copenhagen.	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 1	Dark	Brown			Norway	Kristiania	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Light	Blue			do	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes 1910	New-York Mother Lilly Holmes 257 W 85 str. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	Grey			Scotland	Glasgow.	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	Blue			Norway	Gleminge.	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes 1916	New-York Friend John Wanamaker. 746 Broadway. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	Grey	do			Den ark	Odense	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	Light	do			Norway	Kristiania	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do			do	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 1	do	Grey			Germany	Hamburg.	
16	Wash	Seattle	No	do	Yes	Yes 1910	Wash Home 1611 Grand ave. Seattle. Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9 1/2	do	Blue			Norway	Tromsø	
17	do	do	do	Husband	do	do 1916	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do			do	Kristiania	
18	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	do 1916	New-York Hotel Claudge New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Dark	do			Denmark	Roskilde	
19	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	do 1916	go. Ill. Husband Terso Meyers. Illinois Athletic Club. Ch.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Brown	Brown			Sweden	Viken.	
20	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do	do	do 1916	New-York Transoceanic Trading Co. 120 Broadway. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Blue			Norway	Kristiania	
21	S.D.	Houghton	No	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	Brown	do			do	Ekersund.	
22	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do	do	do 1916	New-York Friend John Wanamaker. 746 Broadway. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Light	do			do	Kristiania	
23	do	do	do	do	do	do 1912	Lea. 17 State str. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do			do	do	
24	Java	Soerabaja	No	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Dark	Grey			Java	Probolinggo	
25	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	Dark			do	Malang	
26	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	New-York Wife Hilma Sundberg 597 Lexington ave. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Light	Blue			Sweden	Lindesnäs	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do 1916	do Friend John Wanamaker. 746 Broadway. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	Brown	do			Denmark	Copenhagen	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do 1916	do Broadway - 20 str. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Light	do			Norway	Kristiania	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do 1915	do Norwegian Consulate 17 State str. New-York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	do	do			do	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Brown			do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1917.
at New York

H. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S Bugnosoff's sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by others there."
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 19 17.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *April 15th*, 191*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Children to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1			Arneberg	Thorleif	32	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife: Ernstine Arneberg Nasavum 5, Kristiania	
2			Backke	Knut Axel	37	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Augusta Backke Oscar gate 76, Kristiania	
3			do	Elionor	33	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law: do	
4			Bryn	Erling	34	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: Emil Forum	
5			do	Ragni	26	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
6			Börresen	Anders M.	61	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drammen	Brother: Admiral J. Börresen Kristiania	
7			Collin	Jonas	23	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: August Collin Søndre Boulevard, København	
8			do	Asta	24	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do	
9			Engelhardt	Oscar	25	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Germany	Hannover	Wife: Frida Engelhardt Lungensalze 54, Hannover	
10			Kalvorsen	Karald	50	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife: Gunda Kalvorsen Brødølle 65, Kristiania	
11			Lunde	Ferdinand	41	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Berghild Lunde Kjødegade 9, Kristiania	
12			Mejdell	Henrik	28	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Jeanette Mejdell Eilekt Sundt gate 55, Kristiania	
13			Nielsen-Ingvær	Kolger	30	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Carl Nielsen Friedrichsberg gate 13, Copenhagen	
14			Nielsen	Elisa	18	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: do	
15			Odlaug	Arne	33	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Gustav Odlaug Toldbodgaten 10, Kristiania	
16			Petersen	Oscar	36	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Dagmar Petersen Liljebricks gate 5, Kristiania	
17			Schreiner	Thomas	38	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Mother: Ghnhild Schreiner Løngate 16, Kristiania	
18			Weidel	Gustaf Nils	27	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Kerstin Johansson Skolgatan 45, Malmö	
19			Wellendorf	Vita	36	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Husband: Adsel Wellendorf Friedrichsberg gate 13, Copenhagen	
20			Juell	Alek	42	m	Merchant	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Henny Juell Fruelvig 13, Bergen	
21			Dahl	Olto	26	m	Eng.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Otto Dahl Bergen	
22			Wärff	Einar	22	m	Officer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lambert Wärff Strandgt. 138, Bergen	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
J. W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S Burgasoff, sailing thence do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, April 15th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
ADMITTED					Kjellberg	Jonas, Anders	24	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Carl Aug. Kjellberg O. Hamngatan 19, Göteborg.					
ADMITTED					Söderström	Iwan	29	M M	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Rev. O. Söderström Motala.					
3					Windek	Karl, Albert	23	M S	Sailor	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Greta Windek Drottninggatan 2, Stockholm.					
4					Schilling	Lars, Elof	33	M M	Sea- captain	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Wife: Mrs. Alma Schilling Åsunda.					
5					Fogelqvist	Eva	32	F S	Journa- list	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: J. P. Fogelqvist Norrköping.					
6					Dahlström	John, Adrian	26	M S	Sickgym- nast	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Johan W. Dahlström Asögatan 84, Stockholm					
7					Thoolen	Joseph, Harry	26	M S	Merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutchman	Holland	Amsterdam	Father: Joseph Thoolen Harlem, Holland.					
8					Kassman	Bruno, Hjalmar, V.	36	M M	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Mrs. Gunhild Kassman Freigatan 62, Stockholm					
9					Hansell	Mils, V.	37	M M	Civil- engineer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Wife: Mrs. Ingeborg Hansell Odengatan 11, Stockholm					
10					Franzen	Karl, Helge, Knut	41	M M	Sea- captain	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Wife: Mrs. Helena Franzen Brahegatan 36, Stockholm.					
11					Levin	August	53	M M	Merchant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Friend: W. Magnusson Karlsgatan 85, Stockholm					
12					Kol-Darvin	Emile	50	M M	Civil engineer	"	"	France	French	d:o	d:o	Friend: Baron Stjernstedt Stockholm					
ADMITTED 13					"	Catherine	39	F M	Wife	"	"	"	Russian	d:o	d:o	Friend: Baron Stjernstedt Stockholm					
14					Schussler	Axel, Harald, Fritz	32	M M	Ship- owner	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	d:o	d:o	Brother: Captain Schussler Stockholm					
15					Friberg	Carl, Gustav	25	M S	Sea- captain	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Luleå	Father: C. Friberg Luleå.					
ADMITTED 16					Ringborg	Sven	47	M S	Merchant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Norrköping	Brother: Karl Ringborg Norrköping.					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Bygonesford, sailing thence with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for use of the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Arriving at Port of Bergen

1917

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single								
1		Christensen	Maunce Filip	26	M	Manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Adolph Christensen 54 Bergen 3rd
2		Kuhndegum	Georg H.	20	M	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Georg H. Grunig 54 Bergen 3rd
3		Sidorkin	Zenside Vera	36	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Helen Varelhoff 12 Appokelthorpe
4		do	do	12	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
5		do	do	6	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
6		do	do	4	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
7		do	do	37	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband: Giacchini Tareggi 12 Appokelthorpe
8		do	do	12	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
9		do	do	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
10		do	do	19	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
11		do	do	22	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
12		do	do	30	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
13		do	do	29	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
14		do	do	27	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
15		do	do	3	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
16		do	do	11	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
17		do	do	47	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
18		do	do	20	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
19		do	do	44	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
20		do	do										
21		do	do										
22		do	do										
23		do	do										
24		do	do										
25		do	do										
26		do	do										
27		do	do										
28		do	do										
29		do	do										
30		do	do										

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. *Bergensford* sailing from *Bergen*, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)														1917										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.				
1										Christensen	Maunce Filip	26	M	Office Manager	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father: Adolph Christensen, 54 Bergen 30 d			
2										Kuhndegrum	Georg H.	20	F	S	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Georg H. Grum, 13 Bergen			
3										Sidorin	Zeneide	36	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother: Helen Sidorin, 12 Appot Petrograd		
4										- do -	Vera	12	F	S	Child	do	do	do	1	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	
5										- do -	Helen	6	F	S	Child	do	No	No	do	1	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
6										- do -	Alexis	4	M	S	do	No	No	do	1	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	
7										Tareggi	Helprida	37	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Germany	Kripp	Husband: Giacchino Tareggi, Kripp am Rhein, Deutschland		
8										- do -	Antoinette	12	F	S	Child	do	do	do	1	do	do	do	Father: do	
9										- do -	Robert	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	1	do	do	do	Father: do	
10										Vackoff	Nadine	19	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Aunt: Helen Vackoff, Gatchinskaya 12 Appot, Petrograd		
11										West	Emma	22	F	S	Teacher	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	Father: do		
12										Lipsoe	Kristoffer	30	M	S	Manager	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother: Cecilia Lipsoe, 13 Bergen		
13										German Clausen	Sophus	29	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: do		
14										Hansen	Helga	29	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Haugrand.	Mother: Amalie Hansen, 13 Bergen		
15										Fubrichsen	Agnes	27	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Lin, 13 Bergen		
16										do	Olto	3	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do		
17										do	Ingrid	11	F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do		
18										Astakson	Hilmar	47	M	M	General Agent	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Krishania	Wife: Edla Astakson, Kristiania		
19										Hjelland	Norma	20	F	W.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: do		
20										Ferjessen	Ferge G.	44	W	W.	Inspector	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: do		
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Masbo, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Masbo
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

53

19

11-4712

S. S. "Bergsfjord"

sailing from Bergen

April 15th 1917 Arriving at Port of New York

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abbott Elisabeth	26	LL F S	January 2nd 1890 Woodbery New Jersey		213 Poplar Ave Woodbery N.J.
2	Baer Otto	56	M S	U.S. Passport # 26767 Washington D.C. June 16th 1916		158 W. Hamson str. Chicago Ill.
3	Boermann Blanche da Costa	29	F M	Sept. 24th 1888 Chicago Ill.		Ill. 607 Fullerton 7arkway chicago
4	do. Frederic Soren	7	M S	Jan 30th 1910 Muskegon Mich.		do.
5	Brandt Fred	36	M S	U.S. Passport 30387 Washington 27/7 16 60 Bowden str. Lowell Mass.		
6	Bugge Carl A.	53	M S	do. 15827 do. Jan. 24 1916 Burlington N.D.		
7	Carlsson Harry Edwin	31	M S	Mar. 17th 1886 Morris, Ill.		109 Maple str. Elletts Ill.
8	Carlsson Aaron	60	M M	Cem. 7 Mar	District Court Hennepin Co. Minn. Nov. 29th 1915	2309 Hasy str. Minneapolis Minn.
9	Carnes Almus T.	36	M M	March 2nd 1881 Geneva, Penn		3404 Olive str. Kansas City Mo.
10	Conner John Henry	62	M M	Nov. 18th 1854 Charlestown Mass.		205 Lincoln str. Boston Mass.
11	Eames Percy	41	M M	April 19th 1875 Winchester N.H.	U.S. Passport 36310 & 35009 Oct. 9th 1916 & Sept. 23rd 1916	Catlettsbury Kentucky.
12	Ephraim Leopold	66	M M	P. P. # 30310 R. 4.		Revera, Cal.
13	do. Francisca	48	F M	P. P. # 30310 R. 4.		do.
14	do. Ruth	6	F S	P. P. # 30310 R. 4.		do.
15	Frieson Georg S.	53	M M	Febr 18th 1873 Columbus Miss.		207 Main str. Houston Texas.
16	Hansen Martin A.	52	M S	Shows cancelled, 1917 # 7123. Superior Court of the City of New York June 18th 1891		59 Pearl str. New York N.Y.
17	Hutmacher Julius A.	54	M M	P. P. # 39213 R. 4. no. 39213	U.S. Passport Washington Nov. 13th 16.606 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	
18	Levert Albert M.	24	M M	Sept 25 1892 New Orleans Louisiana	P. P. # 36353 R. 4.	1921 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
19	do. Maria M.	24	F M	By Marriage	P. P. # 36353 R. 4.	do.
20	Livingston Joe	60	M M	Feb. 9th 1857 San Francisco Cal.		182 West 58 str.
21	Luerssen George M.	34	M M	P. P. # 40611 R. 4.	U.S. Passport 40611 Washington D.C. 1st Dec. 1916	Covington KY.
22	Luetcke Carl	42	M M	P. P. # 40611 R. 4.	District Court of West District at Austin Texas June 10th 1912	Ausrin Texas.
23	Hutmacher Julius A.	54	M M	Nov. 7th 1862 Quincy Ill.		606 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.
24	Sandberg Finn	44	M M	Cem. 7 Mar	County Court Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 12th 1896.	758 West End Ave New York City
25	Stoney Joseph H.	40	M M	Febr. 22nd 1877 Hoboken New Jersey		765 Park Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	do. Mabel Watson	33	F M	Aug. 10th 1883 Chicago Ill.		do.
27	do. Joseph	9	F M S			do.
28	do. Marion	6	F S			do.
29	do. Helen	5	F S			do.
30	Ghermann George	61	M M		U.S. Passport no. 35567 Washington D.C. 30th Sept. 1916	805 Liland Ave Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

6

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

54

1917

S. S. Bergensford

sailing from Bergen, Norway, April 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barker Alexander	30	m	m		U.S. Passport # 28650 - dated 6th Dec. 1916. Washington	
2	do Marian	28	f	m		U.S. Passport # 28651 - dated Washington 6th Dec. 1916.	
3	Ruth John Edward	27	m	s	March 27, 1890, Sun Prairie, Wis.		Sun Prairie, Wis.
4	Tomby Nicolaus	42	m	s		U.S. Passport # 39948, dated Washington, D.C. Nov. 21, 1916	73-54 ave. New York City
5	White John R.	37	m	m		U.S. Passport # 347, dated Washington, D.C. July 15, 1916	Bureau Insular Affairs, Washington, D.C.
6	do Fay K.	32	f	m	October 28, 1884, Crockett, Texas		do
7	Hagberg Eric E.	41	m	m	Born at: Pleasantwood (Lake Co) Ill. September 3rd 1875		702 W. May St. Chicago Ill.
8	Bellman Ralph	28	m	s	Born at Chicago, Ill. March 13th 1889.	P.O. 26440	Chicago Beach Hotel Chicago Ill.
9	Herrmann Byron	26	m	s	Born at Bradford Center, Maine September 5th 1891		St. Albans Vermont.
10	Ning Joseph E. J.	31	m	s	Born at Newfresboro, Tenn. February 28 - 1886.		German Hospital New York N.Y.
11	Mc Garvey Henry Earl	28	m	s	Born at Honey Grove, Texas. 1888.		Laurens Hospital Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Foklas Nathan W.	41	m	m		Passport # 44003. Washington D.C. January 1917.	56 Pine Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Frick Lydia M.	29	f	m		Passport # 32631 Washington D.C. August 26, 1916	3219 W. Clark St. Chicago Ill.
14	Henry Harold	33	m	m		Passport 20784. Washington D.C. March 27, 1916.	Senlon Hotel
15	do Arlene	27	f	m		Passport 20785 Washington D.C. March 27, 1916.	do
16	Olandt Claus	58	m	m		Passport 11458 Washington D.C. November 19, 1915	Montrose St. Y.
17	Pratt Henry S.	57	m	m	Born at Toledo Ohio August 18, 1859.		Haverford Pa.

15

At Bergen
mask

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. J. Jussen & Co. sailing merchants,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *April 15th*, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.					Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.				
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																			
1								<i>Lanningston</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	37			<i>Chief</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Inquired</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>W. sand S.</i>	<i>Wife: Rytbuse</i>	<i>Hammingstad</i>	<i>NOR IM</i>
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

56

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 17
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussow, Surgeon of the S/S Bogensfjord, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

J. W. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen April 15th 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS					NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	U.S. Citizens	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1											Andersen	U. aavald	55		M	Cap. Tamm	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Julie Andersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
2											Fredriksen	Kars	28		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Norwegen	Wife: Lilly Fredriksen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
3											Fredriksen	Magnus	42		M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Tänsberg	Wife: Gunda Fredriksen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
4											Gillund	Thora	42		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Theodor Gillund, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
5											do	Solveig	16		F	Woman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
6											U. ansen	U. aldan	27		M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Tjerno	Father: Ditlef U. ansen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
7											U. ansen	Thorvald	30		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Brevik	Father: U. ansen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
8											U. elgesen	U. ans Anton	30		M	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Tänsberg	Wife: Dagot U. elgesen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
9											U. enriksen	Bjarne	25		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Raade	Mother: U. elmine U. enriksen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
10											U. ost	Georg	39		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Kristian U. ost, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
11											Johnsen	Genny	28		M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Notodden	Father: Maurus Johnsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
12											Juliusen	Tigvart	27		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Raade	Father: Julius Olsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
13											Olsen	Ingmar	33		M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife: Martha Olsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
14											Omnundsen	Ole A	54		M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	U. alb	Wife: Terine Omnundsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
15											Ottersen	U. eding Johanne	23		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Tvedestrand	Mother: Johanne Ottersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
16											Paulsen	Alma	34		F	Wife	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Mother: Marie Paulsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
17											Pedersen	Albert A	43		M	Sailor	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Tvedestrand	Wife: Anna Pedersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
18											Pedersen	Fin	21		M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Vilis Pedersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
19											Pedersen	Peder Otto	25		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Wife: U. elsa Pedersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
20											Pedersen	Loren Christoffer	30		M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Vallö	Wife: Nora Pedersen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
21											Ramberg	Gullik Martinus	35		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Skarö	Wife: Marie Ramberg, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
22											Salzmann	Walter	27		M	Baker	do	do	Switz	do	Switz	Burrich	Father: Rud. Salzmann, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
23											Sandboe	Rakel Marie	23		F	Telegrapher	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Barkelagel	Father: Peter Sandboe, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
24											Jölin	Anna Thorkild	36		F	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Mother: Rakel Jölin, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
25											Jölin	Iven	17		M	Shoe	do	do	do	do	Sweden	U. diktsvall	Grandmother: do
26											Quensan	Janas	29		M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	Lörstrand	Wife: Anna Quensan, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
27											Thorsen	Johan Anton	41		M	Captain	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Larvik	Wife: Walborg Thorsen, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
28											Thyme	Ernst Jörgen	35		M	Banker	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Berndt Thyme, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania
29											do	Wife Jensine M.	34		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do
30											Torp	Finn	27		M	Captain	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Moss	Brother: Skips-Torp, Nansenst. 18, Kristiania

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 29, 1919

58

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.							Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.				
1	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Is Frednes New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		blonde	blue		Norway	Drammen
2	ALIEN	Md.	Baltimore	yes	owner	yes	yes	Is Wegadsk Baltimore, Md.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		"	"		"	Norway
3	ALIEN	"	do	yes	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9		dark	brown	brown	"	Tjano
4		Texas	Galveston	"	husband	yes	yes	husband: Jens Sillund 622 ave C, Galveston, Texas	do	do	do	do	do	5	9		dark	blue		"	Kristiana
5		"	do	"	father	yes	yes	father do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		blonde	"		"	do
6		Md.	Baltimore	"	owner	yes	yes	Norwegian Consulate Baltimore, Md.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		"	"		"	Norway
7	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	"	"	yes	yes	Is Antonsen New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	10		"	"		"	Norway
8		Md.	Baltimore	"	"	yes	yes	Norwegian Consulate Baltimore, Md.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8 1/2		"	"		"	Norway
9	ALIEN	Panama	Colon	"	"	yes	yes	Is Beldrige Colon, Panama	do	do	do	do	do	5	9		"	"		"	Norway
10	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	"	"	yes	yes	Is G. avru New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	6	-		"	"		"	Norway
11		Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	yes	friend: Finner, care Wilmington, Del.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		dark	"		"	Norway
12	ALIEN	Md.	Baltimore	yes	owner	yes	yes	Is Tabor, Baltimore Md.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7		blonde	"		"	Norway
13		N.Y.	New York	"	self	yes	yes	Norwegian Consulate New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		light	"		"	Norway
14		Conn.	Hamington	"	"	yes	yes	friend: John Powers 1004 st. Hamington, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		blonde	"		"	Norway
15		N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	yes	yes	Sister: Mette Olsen Norwegian Hospital Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	9		"	"		Argentina	Buenos Aires
16		"	New York	"	"	yes	yes	friend: Leonard Kiner, Heller 1004 st. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		light	"		Denmark	Trudskov
17		Conn.	Hamington	"	"	yes	yes	friend: John Carlson 1004 st. Hamington, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5	10		blonde	"		Norway	Trudskov
18		N.Y.	New York	"	"	yes	yes	friend: J. Anderson 1004 st. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	7		"	"		do	Tune
19	ALIEN	"	do	"	owner	yes	yes	Is O. Mar, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	10		"	"		do	Florke
20	ALIEN	"	do	"	"	yes	yes	Is Trabalg New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	9 1/2		"	"		do	Vallö
21		"	do	"	"	yes	yes	Scandinavian Sailors' Home, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		"	"		"	Komitedal
22		Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	yes	yes	Is H. H. H. 1004 st. Phila- delphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	2		"	"		Switzerland	Zürich
23		"	do	"	"	yes	yes	Is B. B. 1004 st. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5	4		brown	gray		Norway	Krakstad
24	ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	yes	yes	Is La. La. 1004 st. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	"	blue		"	"		Sweden	Indikroale
25		"	do	"	father	yes	yes	father do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6		blonde	blue		do	Jerfs
26		"	do	"	self	yes	yes	friend: Per O. Blomqvist 1004 st. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	10		gray	"		Norway	Gandefjord
27		N.Y.	New York	"	owner	yes	yes	Brother in law: Martinus Olsen 1004 st. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	11		light	"		Denmark	Copenhagen
28		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	Brother do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2 1/2		blonde	gray		do	do
29		"	do	"	"	yes	yes	friend: J. Anderson 1004 st. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		"	blue		Norway	Bergen
30	ALIEN	Wash.	Olympia	"	owner	yes	yes	Is George 1004 st. Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8		"	blue		Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York

H. M. Dyche
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Burginoff, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

M. W. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen Norway*, 15th of April, 1918

1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12-13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 29, 1917

60

9

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S. C.	Washington	no	self	25	ap	Friend: Olef Andersen 821 Webster St. Wash. D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	air	light blue	None	Norway	Trondheim
2	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	10	no	Husband: Georg Jensen 503 50 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4 1/2	air	dark	None	SE	Copenhagen
3	Panama	Colon	yes	S. Comp.	20	yes as sailor	To join S. S. Jaquie of Panama The Norwegian Consulate, Colon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	air	blond	None	SE	Norway
4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no	To join "S. S. Vermont" New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	air	dark	None	SE	Boston
5	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	80	no	Friend: Carl Sundt Colman Dock, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	air	blond	None	SE	Oslo
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	The Danish Consulate, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	air	SE brown	None	Denmark	Odense
7	SE	SE	yes	Husband	100	no	SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	air	light	None	SE	Copenhagen
8	SE	SE	yes	Father	100	no	SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	air	SE grey	None	U. S. A.	Chicago
9	SE	SE	yes	self	—	no	SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	air	SE blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	Wash.	Seattle	no	S. Comp.	80	no	Friend: Carl Sundt Colman Dock, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	air	blond	None	Norway	Oslo
11	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	100	no	Friend: Mrs. Anna Barr 100 W. Chambers St. Phila.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	air	SE	None	Switzerland	München
12	N. Y.	New York	yes	S. Comp.	100	no	To join S. S. Fredrick New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	air	dark	None	Norway	Norway
13	SE	SE	yes	self	100	no	Sister: Dagmar Hansson 567 10 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 3/4	air	light grey	None	SE	Trondheim
14	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Husband: Olef Kringenberg 4018 6th Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	air	brown, blue	None	Norway	Trondheim
15	SE	SE	no	Mother	—	no	Father: SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	air	dark	None	U. S. A.	St. Louis
16	SE	SE	no	self	—	no	SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	air	SE brown	None	SE	SE
17	SE	New York	yes	self	100	no	Friend: Miss Caluzzi, 100 W. 10th St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	air	blond blue	None	Norway	Norway
18	SE	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	no	Father: Charles Larsen 5302 6th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	air	brown, blue	None	SE	Trondheim
19	SE	New York	yes	self	100	no	Friend: Erik J. Kellerman Commander Line, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	air	blond	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	SE	SE	yes	self	100	no	Friend: SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	air	blond	None	SE	Trondheim
21	SE	SE	yes	S. Comp.	25	yes as sailor	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	air	SE	None	Norway	Trondheim
22	SE	New York	yes	self	100	no	To join S. S. Kaup, ex. Fredrick New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	air	SE	None	SE	Bergen
23	Wash.	Whitehall	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother: Lyder B. Johnson Whitehall, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	air	dark, dark	None	SE	Lillehammer
24	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	General Consul of Japan, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 3/4	air	black brown	None	Japan	Tokyo
25	SE	SE	yes	self	25	no	Husband: Olef Nord 93 Nassau Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	air	dark blue	None	Norway	Larvik
26	SE	SE	yes	Mother	—	no	Father: SE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	air	SE	None	U. S. A.	New York
27	Panama	Colon	yes	S. Comp.	20	yes as sailor	To join: S. S. Jan Jaquie The Norwegian Consulate, Colon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	air	blond brown	None	Norway	Trondheim
28	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	air	SE blue	None	SE	Trondheim
29	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	80	no	Friend: Carl Sundt Colman Dock, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	air	SE	None	SE	Trondheim
30	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3/4	air	SE	None	SE	Trondheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

W. H. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

14-518

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jussieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Burgundian, sailing hence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

W. H. D. Dukes
Immigration Officer.

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bugensfjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, April 15th, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.				
1								Anderson	Carad Holm	21	✓ m	Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Wife Antonsen, Trondheim, Norway
2								Anderson	Olef Edward	20	✓ m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Mother: Sigrid, Trondheim, Norway
3								Anderson	Roughild	26	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	Traguo	Mother: Thora, Trondheim, Norway
4								do	Lucille	4	✓ f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
5								Andersen	Laurie	25	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Father: Nils, Trondheim, Norway
6								Gjønnes	Olav Kristensen	29	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	Mother: Trina, Trondheim, Norway
7								Thannsen	Sofia	44	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	Traguo	Sister: Emma, Trondheim, Norway
8								do	chile May	11	✓ f	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
9								do	William	9	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
10								Nelson	Mrs. Anne	20	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	Traguo	Mother: Anne, Trondheim, Norway
11								Earling	Logstad	26	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Mother: Antonsen, Trondheim, Norway
12								do	Magie	23	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
13								do	Kidd Logstad	1	✓ m	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
14								Engelschion	Laila John	21	✓ m	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Trondheim	Mother: John, Trondheim, Norway
15								Eriksen	John, Emil	21	✓ m	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	Mother: John, Trondheim, Norway
16								Fjeldstad	Mother	26	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	Mother: John, Trondheim, Norway
17								do	Anna, Ovidia	24	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
18								Lytman	Laila, Louise	23	✓ f	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Father: Nils, Trondheim, Norway
19								Hansen	Agnes	20	✓ f	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Mother: Thora, Trondheim, Norway
20								Hansen	Hans Thorsen	27	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	Mother: Mathilde, Trondheim, Norway
21								Hansen	Henry Thorsen	24	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trondheim	Mother: Mathilde, Trondheim, Norway
22								Hansen	Olav Henning	20	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: H. Hansen, Copenhagen, Denmark
23								Hansen	Peder	19	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Father: Peder, Trondheim, Norway
24								Hansen	Hans Helene	20	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Nils, Trondheim, Norway
25								Hennicheen	Heen	20	✓ m	Student	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Lars, Copenhagen, Denmark
26								Herdal	Harne	24	✓ m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Traguo	Mother: Thora, Trondheim, Norway
27								Hoff	Jacob	20	✓ m	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Traguo	Father: Hans, Trondheim, Norway
28								Holguin	Alberto Vibe	40	✓ m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Colombia	American	Colombia	Bogota	Father: Waldo, Bogota, Colombia
29								Luybers	William	20	✓ m	Child	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father: Christen, Amsterdam, Holland
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Apr 29, 1918

List 10

62

10

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he claim to be a native- born citizen, or a natural- ized citizen, or a citizen of the United States by treaty?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a secret society, or of a society of violence, or of a society of a political character?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.					Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	NY	New York	yes	Self	100	as a sailor			Scandinavian sailors home Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Langesund
2	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	25	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Jungby
3	I.O.	Seattle Lake	no	do	100	as a sailor			Husband: Leticia Rasmussen Seattle Lake, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	do	None	Norway	Christiansund
4	do	do	do	Mother	-	do			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	do	None	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
5	NY	New York	yes	Self	30	as a sailor			Wrote England Sweden 546-57 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Trondheim
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Self	500	as a sailor			Swedish 1st St. Phila. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Noted
7	Minn	Butte	no	Self	150	as a sailor			Husband: George Brennan 1022 E. 4th St. Butte, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	do	None	do	Luskana
8	do	do	do	Mother	-	do			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	do	None	U.S.A.	Butte, Minn.
9	do	do	do	do	-	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	do	do	None	do	do
10	do	do	do	Self	90	as a sailor			Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	do	None	Norway	Alenichen
11	Wash	Seattle	do	do	do	as a sailor			Home: 3020-63 1st St. W. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Seattle
12	do	do	do	Husband	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
13	do	do	do	Father	-	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	do	do	None	do	Seattle, Wash.
14	NY	New York	yes	Self	40	as a sailor			Norwegian Consul 17 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Luskana
15	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	10	as a sailor			Norwegian 1st St. Balt. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Noted
16	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	10	as a sailor			Daughter: Emma Johnson 254 S. Canal St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	Land
17	do	do	do	Mother	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/4	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Luskana
18	Minn	Minneapolis	no	Self	20	as a sailor			Brother in law: Dan E. Brown 1136-1 ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Trondheim
19	NY	New York	do	do	30	as a sailor			Sister: Mrs. Carl Nielsen 990 E. 52nd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Luskana
20	do	do	do	Self	50	as a sailor			Scandinavian sailors home Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Langesund
21	do	do	do	do	10	as a sailor			Norwegian 1st St. Phila. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Noted
22	do	do	do	Self	300	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Ill	Maricopa	no	do	35	as a sailor			Sister: Maudie Olsen 1124 1/2 1st St. Maricopa, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Luskana
24	Wash	Madison	yes	Self	10	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	Noted
25	NY	New York	do	Father	20	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	Wash	Madison	no	Self	40	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Norway	Luskana
27	NY	New York	do	Self	40	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Noted
28	do	do	no	Self	40	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Trondheim
29	do	do	no	Self	40	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Noted
30	do	do	no	Self	40	as a sailor			Friend: P. O. Thompson 734 N. Warren ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Noted

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
L. R. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1911

29

day of Apr., 19/

M. Jensen

back to the bank

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

FORM 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, April 15th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	Is Transient.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.										
				Canada.	Other.																									
1									Mattson	Johanna, Maria	24	✓	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Nanny Holmqvist Konstspelsgatan 11, Karlskrona									
2									Sjöberg	Carl, Gustav, A.	30	✓	M	Merchant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: C. H. Sjöberg Regeringsgatan 95, Stockholm.									
3									"	Gunnhild, Johana	24	✓	F	Wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o									
4									Björkvall	Agnes, Mathilda	36	✓	F	Waitress	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Karl Björkvall Lindesberg									
5									Weyjes Nyström	Edgar T.	17	✓	M	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Mrs G. W. Weyjes Nyström St. Sunnersta, Uppsala									
6									Westman	Bo, Gustav, Chr.	31	✓	M	Bookkeeper	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Tranås	Father: Chr. Westman Tranås									
7									Melen von	Eskil	22	✓	M	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Mother: Ellenora von Melen Djursholm									
8									Ahlström	Yngve	26	✓	M	Gardener	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Mrs Erika Ahlström Vikingsgatan 12, Stockholm									
9									Höök	Gustav	21	✓	M	Office clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Knut Höök Upplandsgatan 15, Stockholm									
10									Sundevall	Carl J. Fredrik	25	✓	M	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Henrik Sundevall Sibyllegatan 81, Stockholm									
11									van Saanen	Gustav, Francois	18	✓	M	Oil-merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Rumänia	Targoviste	Mother: Leonilda van Saanen Frejgatan 54, Stockholm									
12									Petterson	Frans, Johan, Erik	38	✓	M	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Mrs Anna Petterson Adolf Fredr. Torg 8, Stockholm									
13									Borg	Alva	17	✓	F	Store-clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Oävle	Mother: Mrs Edla Borg Skeppsbron 6, Oävle									
14									Westin	Valborg, Karolina	39	✓	F	Wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Johan Lindqvist 7 Teknologgatan, Stockholm									
15									"	Ivar, Albert	10	✓	M	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o									
16									"	Anders, Henrik	7	✓	M	"	"	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o									
17									Ström	Johan E.	27	✓	M	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Erik Ström Ansjön, Grönfors									
18									Johanson	Hilma, Vilhelmina	58	✓	F	Hotel-keeper	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister in law: Mathilda Johanson Krokön									
19									Paulander	Ernst, Henrik	35	✓	M	Sick-nurse	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Wife: Mrs A. Paulander Kungstensgatan 51, Stockholm									
20									Strömberg	Sigrid, Maria	44	✓	F	Maid	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Friend: Consul Alexander Stockholm.									
21									Wellmers	Ralph	20	✓	M	Office clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gothenburg	Father: August Wellmers Linnegatan 12, Gothenburg.									
22									Friberg	John H.	48	✓	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wasa.	Brother: Chas Friberg Lars och Erik Friberg									
23									do	Alma	42	✓	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
24									do	Elia J.	15	✓	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
25									do	Vega M. V.	6	✓	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
26									do	Thor G. B.	1	✓	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
27									Svedberg	Carl A.	33	✓	M	Janitor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Humla	Mother: Mathilda Persson Humla Sweden									
28									do	Ellen	33	✓	F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother in law: do									
29									do	Ragnar	4	✓	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do									
30									do	Horis	1	✓	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									

123

Total 74

English

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

64

A large, bold, black number '11' is centered on the page. The number is composed of two identical '1's placed side-by-side. The '1's have a slightly irregular, hand-drawn or stamped appearance.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., 191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other admission, license, or permit to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914 New York	Sister: Mrs. Alice Byrnes 506 - 4th ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	5	7	Fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Karlskrona									
2	N.J.	Plainfield	no	"	yes	yes	1903 San Diego	Aunt: Mrs. A. Hellström Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	d:o	Vinköping									
3	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	"	"	"	d:o 312 E 7th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Göteborg									
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	"	Friend: Mrs. Hilda Johanson 2524 Bafley Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	d:o	Tillinge									
5	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no	"	Aunt: Mrs. A. Curtis 48 West 15th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm									
6	Minn.	St. Paul	no	"	yes	yes	1907 Minn. 15	Brother: Nils Westman 511 Summit ave, St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	d:o	Runtuna									
7	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	yes	no	"	Uncle: Esperens Almgren 656 Beldon ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm									
8	d:o	Rockford	no	"	yes	no	"	uncle: Fredrik Widholm 1207-7th Str. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	light	"	"	d:o	Ockelbo									
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no	"	Friend: Josef Comstedt 120 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm									
10	Mexico	Mexico City	no	"	yes	no	"	A. B. L. M. Eriksson Apartado 1396, Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o									
11	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	"	yes	no	"	Nederlandske Petroleum Company, San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Rumänia	Bukarest									
12	Wash.	Seattle	no	"	yes	yes	1915 New York	Washington Shipping Corp. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	"	A star on the right hand	Sweden	Simrishamn									
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	yes	no	"	Uncle: Albert Johnson 250 1st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	None	d:o	Kolbäck									
14	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	yes	no	"	Husband: Albert Westin 1504 West 61st St, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm									
15	d:o	d:o	no	Mother	"	"	"	Father: 42 W 7th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o									
16	d:o	d:o	no	"	"	"	"	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o									
17	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	Brother	yes	no	"	Brother: Hans Ström 2300 Seabury ave, S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	d:o	Bergsjö									
18	Mass.	Worrett	no	Self	yes	no	"	Friend: Mr. Emil Fernström 64 Lexington St. Worrett, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	d:o	Stockholm									
19	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	"	yes	yes	months Mich.	L. M. Erikssons Telephon Co. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o									
20	d:o	New York	yes	"	yes	no	"	Swedish Chamber of Commerce Times Bldg, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	d:o	Gothenburg									
21	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	yes	no	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o									
22	Mass.	Boston	no	Self	yes	yes	1897	Brother: Alfred Ericberg 170 W. Low	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Gr. Blue	do	do	Barre, Vt.									
23	do	do	no	Husband	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do									
24	do	do	no	Father	"	"	"	Uncle	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do									
25	do	do	no	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do									
26	do	do	no	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do									
27	Ill.	Rockford	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Sister in Law: Eda Peterson 1135 - 13th Rockford Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Dark Blue	do	do	Thurman									
28	do	do	no	Husband	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blond Blue	do	do	do									
29	do	do	no	Father	"	"	"	Sunt	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	do	do	W. S. Rockford									
30	do	do	no	do	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	do	do	Sweden									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Ryan
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the Ss. Bergensfjord, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 19 17,
at New York

W. H. Dyer
Immigration Officer.

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Burgessford* sailing from *Bergen*, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Aaroe Lydia</i>	28	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Father: Johan Aaroe Wife: Sandrine Aaroe Bergen
2			<i>Freuchen Nicolaus</i>	24	M	S Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Niemi Freuchen Bergen
3			<i>Hestnes Jacob</i>	28	M	S Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Jakob Hestnes Hollandsveien 9, Bergen
4			<i>Johannessen Hildegarde</i>	22	F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kertog Johannessen Bodkergt 3, Bergen
5			<i>do Aud</i>	3	F	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
6			<i>Martinussen Ludvig B.</i>	47	M	S Captain	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Francisca Martinussen Rosenberggt. 19, Bergen
7			<i>Manneth Bertine</i>	26	F	S Shop Ass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Gunnar Manneth Storkan, Skuden
8			<i>do Kristianne</i>	65	F	W Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: do
9			<i>Manneth Johan</i>	29	M	S Shipmate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
10			<i>Olsen Apold Lars</i>	46	M	M Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Odda	Wife: Agnes A. Apold Odda, Hardanger
11			<i>Olsen Rubb</i>	19	F	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Karben	Father: Marie Olsen Falsensgt. 11, Karben
12			<i>Steen Johnsen Signe</i>	28	F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Father: Sigve S. Steen Haugesund
13			<i>Hovden Ole</i>	32	M	S Shipmate	do	do	do	do	do	Hjelme	Father: Ole H. Hovden Hjelme, Bergen
14			<i>Olsen Ole</i>	37	M	S Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Alvida Olsen Kalaranngt. 1, Bergen
15			<i>Andersen Harald</i>	27	M	M Officer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Kathilde Andersen Laxevag, Bergen
16			<i>Jensen Robert</i>	29	M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Jensen Odd Helligs gt. 33, Bergen
17			<i>Bliesen Christian Alexander</i>	40	M	M Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Wife: Karoline Bliesen Skaarvagen 91, Haugesund
18			<i>Amundsen Thomas Amalius</i>	57	M	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Marie Amundsen Haugesund
19			<i>Andersen Alfred C.</i>	49	M	M Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Agate C. Andersen Hans Haugs gt. 25, Bergen
20			<i>Borland Hans Severin</i>	38	M	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Hilborg Borland Holen 4, Laxevag, Bergen
21			<i>Fjell Alex</i>	42	M	M Captain	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Perny Fjell Heatergt. 42, Bergen
22			<i>Lepore Kelly</i>	33	F	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Nicolas Lepore Hans Haugs gt. 25, Bergen
23			<i>Tommesen Thomas Johan</i>	40	M	M Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Wife: Karoline Tommesen Haugesund
24			<i>Dahl Otto</i>	26	M	S Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Otto Dahl Bergen
25			<i>Haltan Arthur</i>	7	M	S Child	do	do	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Grandmother: Anna Wahl Brucknes, Trondhjem
26			<i>Jensen Marie</i>	35	F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Korsholmen	Father: Babben Jensen Korsholmen, Trondhjem
27			<i>Krussand Daniel</i>	43	M	M Manager	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	Friend: Arne Ancheren Drammen
28			<i>Singdahlson Jens</i>	27	M	S Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Hans Singdahlson Helsingfors
29			<i>Munking Rudolf</i>	26	M	S Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Göteborg	Wife: Helga Munking Andersvagen 15, Göteborg
30			<i>Nelson Hulda</i>	34	F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Hulda Nelson Laxevags gt. 15, Göteborg

ADMITTED

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

66

12

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29, 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other cause, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Bergen
2	ALIEN	Cuba	No	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Light Blue	do	Danmark	Copenhagen
3	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark	do	Norway	Bergen
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Light	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	Father	do	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
6	ALIEN	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Dark	do	do	Berje
7	Nor.	Almshuset	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	Kristiansund
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Gray	do	do	Torvik
9	do	do	do	Self	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark Blue	do	do	Kristiansund
10	ALIEN	N.Y.	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Brown	do	do	Illerwangen
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Father	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Light	do	do	Horten
12	ALIEN	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	Haugesund
13	Call.	Monterey	No	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Hjeltnes
14	ALIEN	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Owners	do	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Lordal
15	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	Bergen
16	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Light	do	do	do
17	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Haugesund
18	Wash.	Seattle	No	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
19	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Gray	do	do	Bergen
20	NT ALIEN	Wis.	Superior	No	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	Fane
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	Bergen
22	Minn.	Duluth	do	Self	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	Tromsø
23	ALIEN	Wis.	Superior	No	Owners	do	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Haugesund
24	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Light	do	do	Bergen
25	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	-	do	do	do	do	do
26	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Kristiansund
27	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Light Blue	do	do	Sparks
28	ALIEN	Ill.	Baltimore	do	Owners	do	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	Helsingør
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Light	do	do	Wemmesborg
30	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	Göteborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Buganspire, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
L. H. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sergensford* sailing from *Bergen*, April 4th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemption of					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Christensen John</i>	27	m	<i>Householder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Mother: Annie Jensen</i>
2			<i>Christiansen Rudar</i>	22	m	<i>Householder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Arneidal</i>	<i>Father: Wilhelm Christensen</i>
3			<i>Dahl Ole</i>	27	f	<i>Shop</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Danmark</i>	<i>Helsingør</i>	<i>Father: Olof Dahl, Helsingør</i>
4			<i>Hansen Herman</i>	43	m	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>S. Ursdal</i>	<i>Mother-in-law: Marie Christensen</i>
5			<i>Hansen Margit</i>	16	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandmother: Do</i>
6			<i>Hansen Lydia Marie</i>	5	f	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandmother: Do</i>
7			<i>Johnson Johannes</i>	27	m	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Pistad</i>	<i>Father: Torjus Johnson</i>
8			<i>Johnson Marie</i>	20	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Arneidal</i>	<i>Father: Elias Johnson</i>
9			<i>Kneidrud Kristen</i>	37	m	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Risor</i>	<i>Father: Alve Kneidrud</i>
10			<i>Do Karl Sigvard</i>	14	m	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandfather: Do</i>
11			<i>March Henry</i>	24	m	<i>Householder</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>Wife: Julie Mae</i>
12			<i>Nickelsen John</i>	38	m	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Pistad</i>	<i>Father: Kristine Jensen</i>
13			<i>Forby Agnes</i>	24	f	<i>Householder</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Christiansund</i>	<i>Father: Carl Haakonson</i>
14			<i>Olsen Amanda</i>	34	f	<i>Householder</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hälvö</i>	<i>Mother: Anne Kristensen</i>
15			<i>Do Olga</i>	9	f	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandmother: Do</i>
16			<i>Olsen Einar</i>	29	m	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Hälvö</i>	<i>Father: Ole Einarson, Hälvö</i>
17			<i>Olsen Ole Georg</i>	15	m	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hälvö</i>	<i>Father: Peter Olsen</i>
18			<i>Salomon Anne Johanne</i>	30	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hälvö</i>	<i>Father: Salve Salomon</i>
19			<i>Thompson Oscar</i>	24	m	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Mandal</i>	<i>Father: Thomas Thompson</i>
20			<i>Do Anne</i>	23	f	<i>Householder</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Do</i>
21			<i>Ernsten Syvert Christian</i>	78	m	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Wife: Gabriel D. Ernsten</i>
22			<i>Kelly James</i>	46	m	<i>Captain</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Arneidal</i>	<i>Wife: Annie Kelly</i>
23			<i>Meslerlin Carl</i>	26	m	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Father: S. P. Meslerlin</i>
24			<i>Paaske Petter</i>	23	m	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Kari Paaske</i>
25			<i>Do Johanne</i>	23	f	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Do</i>
26			<i>Gustavsson Adolf</i>	27	m	<i>Gardener</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Strömden</i>	<i>Wife: Alesia Gustavsson</i>
27			<i>Abrahamson Ida</i>	28	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Gallburg</i>	<i>Father: Abraham Abrahamson</i>
28			<i>Carlsson Mrs. Mathilda</i>	29	f	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Odessa</i>	<i>Father: Carl Carlsson</i>
29			<i>Cedar Anna</i>	38	f	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Skofde</i>	<i>Sister: Augusta Johansen</i>
30			<i>Jakobsson Karl</i>	42	m	<i>Miner</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Gallburg</i>	<i>Sister: Emilia Jakobson</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

68

13

Arriving at Port of New York

29 April

1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Christian Soltan		Good		57		Dark Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Var
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		56		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
3	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
4	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
6	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
9	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
10	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1907	Friends: Seltzer, Seltzer, Seltzer		Good		57		Dark Blue	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the _____, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jossens, Surgeon of the S/S Bergen, sailing thru with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

W. W. D. C. K. E.
Immigration Officer.

M. J. Jossens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, April 15th, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Andersen	Frans Victor	37	m	Agent	Yes	Yes	Finland	Swedish	U. S. A.	Chicago	J. A. Andersen, 11. 1/2 Kensington St. New York
2											Andersen	Jorgen L.	37	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bork	Wife: Berthe St.
3											Christensen	Jens	27	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	U. S. A.	Sanford, Conn	Edm. Jensen, Denmark
4											do	Abilde Josephine	17	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Agkoping	Adolf Dahl, Agkoping, Denmark
5											Hansen	Agnes	22	f	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Olef Blomkvist, Thorsgaten 37, Kristiania
6											Larsson	Erik Ruben	23	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Agkoping	Erik Larsson, Stationst. 14, Agkoping
7											Lilberg	Adolf Fredrik	29	m	Import	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand	do	Stockholm	Father: Alfred Lilberg, Sjukhusgatan 1, Stockholm
8											Kirken	Albert	43	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Ammt: Mathis Holter, Jansens gaard, Sandst, Drammen
9											Mass	Karen M.	26	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Stationer Island	Father: Martin Petersen, Sackholmen
10											do	Kathlene	26	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
11											Tommesen	Søren Roll	33	m	Machine	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Norso	Wife: Rada Tommesen, Hovstad, Norso
12											Waaler	Reidar	23	m	Agent	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	Bro: Thorvald Waaler, Nordstrand 10, Kristiania
13											Wien	Pete	39	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seattle	Mother: Karen Wien, Sofienborgst. 11, Kristiania
14											Seelofsky	Jahn	30	m	Agent	do	do	do	do	Norway	Muskegon	Wife: Helmi Seelofsky, Olafsgt. 8, Muskegon
15											Mjølhus	Haakon	37	m	14-6741	do	do	do	Scand	do	Egersund	Father: H. Mjølhus, Egersund
16											Hilsson	Jorgen	37	m	14-6741	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Gerhard Høgestad, Høgestad 10, Egersund
17											Riisøen	Alfred	30	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Slavaug	Mother: Gurine Riisøen, Høstgt. 8, Slavaug
18											Lysse	Guelke	19	f	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Karen Lysse, Andgt. 33, Slavaug
19											Shenland	Alfred	37	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Helene Shenland, Gaa Høstgt. 12, Slavaug
20											Halvorsen	Magnus	23	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Theodor Halvorsen, Vaaland 25, Slavaug
21											Abrahamsson	Søren	23	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Christoffer Abrahamsson, Sandgt. 45, Slavaug
22											Roth	Arthur	23	m	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Andreas Roth, Høstgt. 10, Slavaug
23											Aslaksson	Karl	36	m	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Slavaug	Father: Lauritz Aslaksson, Egersund
24											Jacobsen	Hans	40	m	W. nearness	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mathie Jacobsen, Kammerbakken 6, Slavaug
25											Nyström	Anders E. G.	38	m	Aug	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Söderhamn	Father: E. Nyström, Kasgt. 25, Söderhamn
26											Shage	Georg	31	m	Aug	do	do	do	do	do	do	Shage, 25, Söderhamn
27											Wislmann	Kutov	40	m	H. M. Janier	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Carroll	Bro: Rilla Rudersen, Sage Union
28											Egelund	Odd	22	m	Clerk	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Sister: Lina Hansen, Høstgt. 7, Kristiania
29											Hordahl	Johannes T.	39	m	Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Agnes Hordahl, Smak Skalden, Bergen
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1
14
70

Arriving at Port of New - York, N. Y., 1917.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
		12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, alienated, property, or interest in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	IT ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	1913 - Chicago	Friend: Julli Astala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dark brown	None	Finland	Kotka
2	do	B. C.	Diolbia	no	Employer	yes	1916 - Chicago	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	gray blue	None	Norway	Espresso
3	IT ALIEN	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	yes	1916 - Hartford	Sister: Jane Thompson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	light do.	None	Denmark	Esbjerg
4	do	do	do	no	do	yes	1916 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	dark gray	None	Norway	Sandness
5	do	N. Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	1905 - Chicago	Brother: Mikael	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light blue	None	do	Kristiana
6	do	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	1916 - Chicago	Employer: International Harb. Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do brown	None	Sweden	Galle
7	do	N. Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	1916 - Chicago	Brother: Mikael	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors
8	do	Ill.	Chicago	no	Employer	yes	1916 - Chicago	Friend: Mikael	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	gray do.	None	Norway	Drammen
9	do	N. Y.	Staten Island	yes	Self	yes	1916 - Staten Island	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark do	None	do	Stockholm
10	do	do	do	yes	mother	yes	1916 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light do.	None	U. S. A.	Island N. Y.
11	IT ALIEN	do	New York	yes	Shipowner	yes	1912 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do do	None	Norway	Kibikkag
12	ANT ALIEN	do	do	yes	Self	yes	1912 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	do do	None	do	Kristiana
13	ANT ALIEN	do	do	yes	do	yes	1912 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	Fair	dark brown	None	do	Asker
14	do	do	do	yes	do	yes	1916 - do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	do	do blue	do	Sweden	Karlshad.
15	do	N. Y.	Armenia	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do do	do	Norway	Espresso
16	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	do do	do	do	do
17	do	S. Y.	Valga	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Shavag.
18	do	Conn.	Madison	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do do	do	do	Syracuse
19	do	N. Y.	Pando	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Shavag.
20	do	Wash.	Seattle	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do do	do	do	do
22	do	N. Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do	do	do	do
23	IT ALIEN	do	do	yes	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Syracuse
24	do	do	do	yes	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Shavag.
25	ANT ALIEN	do	do	yes	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Sweden
26	do	N. Y.	New York	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do do	do	do	Espresso
27	ANT ALIEN	Wash.	Bullett	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do do	do	do	Unica
28	do	Wash.	Renton	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light do	do	Norway	Drammen
29	IT ALIEN	do	Seattle	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do	do	do	Syracuse
30	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1916 - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York

C. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

71

15

S. O. "Hargensfjord"

sailing from

Bergen

April 15th, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Anderson	Anders Jacob	44	11	M	M	P.P. # 267. Copenhagen	Passport 267. Copenhagen 22/12/17. County of Bronx N.Y. June 9th 1916	New York, N.Y. West Hall University Height
2	Anderson	Mary Emma	34	6	F	S	Sept. 7th 1882. Milford Penn.		22 Alhion Ave. Peterson, N.Y.
3	Bettmann	Ralph	25		M	S	March 13th 1889. Chicago Ill.		Chicago Beach Hotel Chicago Ill.
4	Dioneth	Sigard	39		M	M	Curr. 7 mar. # 391825	Common Pleas Court Middlesex Co. N.Y. Sept. 19-1913.	171 Rahway Ave Cartirot N.Y.
5	do.	Gunda	34		F	M		do.	do.
6	do.	Gladys	6		F	S		do.	do.
7	Byron	Byron	25	6	M	S	Sept. 5th 1891. Bradford. Maine		St. Albans, Vermont
8	Flood.	Helga	32		F	M	P.P. # 36106.	U.S. passport 36109 Washington D.C. 7th Oct. 1916	128 First Place Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Gideonse	Martin Cornelius	40		M	M	P.P. # 35421 R.	Supreme Court of New York Rochester N.Y. Monroe County Jan. 26th 1910	88 So Fitzhugh str. Rochester N.Y.
10	Hugberg	Erik Edwin	41	7	M	M	3rd Sept. 1875 Highwood, Ill.		702 N. May str. Chicago Ill.
11	Hall	Andrew	42		M	M	P.P. # 173. Christiania Norway	District Court Walsh Co. N.D. 28/11 1916	2910 Oliver Ave North Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Hansen	John	28		M	S	Curr. 7 mar. 677933	U.S. Dist Court Eastern Dist. of Wash. Sept 30. 1916.	7255 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill.
13	King	Joseph E.J.	51	1	M	S	Feb. 28th 1866 Murfreesboro. Tennessee		German Hospital. New York N.Y.
14	Lian	Hans	32		M	S	Curr. 2 mar	28. Nov. 1913 District Court, Dawson Co. Mont.	Bracton Mont.
15	Osborne	Anna T.	41		F	M	P.P. # 37878. R. 4	Oct. 27th 1916 U.S. Passport 37878 Washington D.C.	Forrest Ave Mc. Kindley Philadelphia. Pa.
16	Pettersen	Petter A.	47		M	M	Curr. 7 mar	Circuit Court of Cook County Ill. April 26th 1898	3350 North Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	Platou	Alfred	23		M	S	Decbr. 31st 1893. Staten Island N.Y.	Birth Cert. # 3580-C	34 Koore str. New York N.Y.
18	Rasmussen	Nils C.	36		M	S	Curr. 7 mar	District Court of the Eastern Distr. of New York April 9th 1909	969 Bayridge Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Rinkonberger	Frederick N.	58	11	M	M	April 14th 1876. La Roca Ill.		Los Angeles, Cal.
20	Rothstein	Harry	30		M	M	May 12th 1886 New Orleans La.	U.S. Passport 46 Issued at Petrograd Dec. 23rd 1916	Grand Hotel NY 8rk.
21	do.	Luba	27		F	M	# 20 in. sec # 8. Petrograd. R.		do.
22	do.	Valentine	18		F	S		do.	do.
23	Smoot	John D.	34	5	M	M	Nov. 27th 1873. Fairfax Co. Virginia Amenda Co. P.O.		1006 F. str. N.E. Washington D.C.
24	Solby	William John	32	6	M	M		Cook County Chicago Ill. Sept. 27 1916	5622 N. Christiania Ave U.S.
25	Tostergren	Andreas Magnus	73	2	M	S		Circuit Court U.S. Boston Mass. Nov. 16th 1895	5 Hamilton str. Newton Lower Falls, Mass.
26	Bakstad	Johan	28		M	M	P.P. # 383744	U.S. Passport 38544 Washington D.C. 3rd of Nov. 1916	358 Bewich Ave Detroit Mich.
27	do.	Mildrid	25		F	M		do.	do.
28	Martin	Adolf	32		M	M	# 27 # 37387 R. 4	U.S. Passport Washington D. C. Oct. 23 1916 37387 R. 4	1455 O Rosemont Ave Chicago Ill
29	do.	Martha	34		F	M	# 28 P.P. # 37388 R. 4	do.	do.
30	Andersen	Alfred Harald	34	9	M	M	P.P. # 264. N.Y. State	Nassau County. Miniola Court State November 15th 1912	H. Spencer ave Lynbrook. L.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Number

72

16

"Bergensfjord!"

sailing from

Bergen, Norway.

19-17, Arriving at Port of

27

W. L. Dyer
Mass.

14-21.

17

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

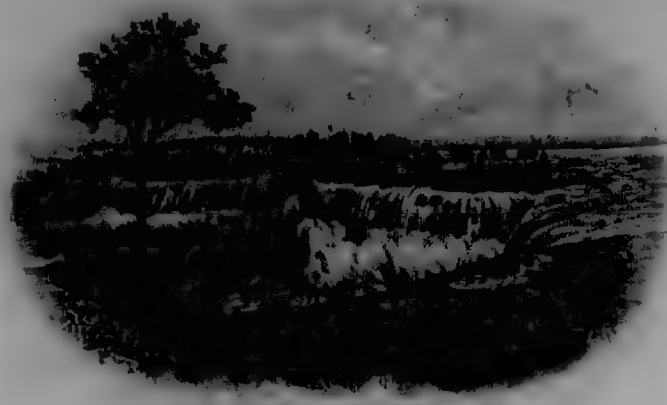
14-607

S. Bergensfjord

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME
1	Stewart	Ingrid
2	- do -	Anita
3	Sundahl	James
4	Livertsen	Osmund
5	Adamsen	Carl
6	do	Hilma
7	do	Edmond
8	Harvey	James
9	Moberg	Nina
10	Ruinen	Henry
11	Marness	Pelle
12	Solem	Richard
13	Sandqvist	Sigrid
14	do	Judith
15	do	Alva
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

13

39



CHAS. JAHNKE & SON, Agents,
3282 W. NORTH AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.

State of Illinois.)
County of Cook) SS.

Harry E. Stewart being first duly sworn
deposes and says that he was born in Toledo Ohio U.S.A. on Jan. 9th
1891 and is at the present time a Citizen in Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.
and that he is the husband of Ingrid Stewart also father of
Anita Stewart both being Americans by marriage and birth and further
this affiant sayeth not.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of October 1916.

Harry E. Stewart.

Chas. J. Jahnke
Notary Public.
Chicago, Ill.. U.S.A.

WESTERN DEPARTMENT

Niagara

Fire Insurance Company, New York.

INSURANCE EXCHANGE - CHICAGO, ILL.

W.L. Steele,
Manager.

J.P. Singleton,
Asst. Manager.

Number

71

17

New York, April 7

OF COURT
SS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

my Public
Not. 1916 3314 Pears Avenue, Chicago Ill.
do -
Ruthwen, Iowa
4311 - Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Newman Grosbeak.
do
do
Snow Str.
Negaunee Mich.
1937. Benwick ave.
Union Park N.Y.
Negaunee Mich.
1900. Newman St.
1526 N. Kedzie
Chicago Ill.
98 465 W. Chicago ave.
Chicago Ill.
do do do
do do do
do do

44 Hyman
mask.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

17

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-607

S. Bergensfjord sailing

Seen: For U. S. State Dept.
John R. White
Bergensfjord APR 18 1917

Number

74

17

York, N.Y.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	
1	Stewart	Ingrid	24
2	do	Wita	14
3	Sundahl	James	42
4	Livertsen	Osmond	50
5	Adamsen	Carl	57
6	do	Hilma	50
7	do	Edmond	8
8	Pacey	James	33
9	Moberg	Nina	26
10	Ruinenen	Henry	31
11	Marness	Peter	51
12	Solem	Richard	43
13	Sandqvist	Sigrid	53
14	do	Jadeth	17
15	do	Alva	8
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

13

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

3314 Pears Street, Chicago Ill.

do

Ruthven, Iowa

4311 Fourth Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Newman Gro. Mts.

do

do

Snow St.

Regance Mich.

1937 Bimbleck apt.

Union Park N.Y.

Regance Mich.

Newman N.Y.

1526 N. Kedzie

Chicago Ill.

465 W. Chicago ave.

Chicago Ill.

do do

do do

do do

in person
master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

74

17

Bergensfjord

sailing from Bergen

15th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, April 27, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stewart	Ingrid	24		F	M.	By Marriage - Affidavit attached	As by Statement given by Notary Public Chas. J. Jahnke, Chicago, Ill. 25 th Dec. 1916	3314 Sears Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	- do -	Snita	14		F	S.	Born at Chicago, Ill. 10 th March - 1916	- do -	- do -
3	Sundahl	James	42		M	M		District Court - Palo Alto - Iowa. 26 th March 1906	Ruthwen, Iowa
4	Livertsen	Osmond	50		M	M		Kings Co. County Court N.Y. Jan 9. 1897.	4311 - Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Adamsen	Carl	57		M	M		District Court of Bronx Co. April 5 th 1916	Newman's Gro. N.Y.
6	do	Hilma	50		F	M		do	do
7	do	Edmond	8		M	S.	Born at Newman's Gro. N.Y. June 6 th 1908.	do	do
8	Harvey	James	33		M	M	Native Born Nov. 25, 1883	U.S. Passport as 116, Kristiania January 1 st 1917	Snow St. Hingham, Mass.
9	Moberg	Lina	26		F	M	By Marriage - Husband's papers	County Court Kings Co. N.Y. September 24 th 1892	1937. Benckish ave. Union Park N.Y.
10	Ruinenen	Henry	31		M	S.	# 306801 Circuit Court Marquette Mich. Feb 10, 1916	Sept 187. Kristiania November 11 th 1916	Hingham, Mass.
11	Manness	Peter	51		M	S.		District Court 7 th Jud Dist. N.Y. Oct. 1900	1526 W. Adams St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Solem	Richard H.	43		M	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. October 1 st 1898	465 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	Sandqvist	Sigrid	53		F	M	By Marriage - Husband's papers	Criminal Court of Cook Co. Ill. April 21 st 1911	do do do
14	do	Judith R.	11		F	S.	See alien sheet 18	do do do	do do do
15	do	Alva M.	8		F	S.	See alien sheet 18	do do do	do do do
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

W. H. H. H.
Mason.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Burgundian, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

New York

M. J. Jussen

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord*

sailing from *Bergen, Norway*

Apr 11

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL 8				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U.S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																			
1								Rjones	Eller	42	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Brother in law H.G.Nelson Evinds pr Tönsberg Norway	NON-IMMIGRANT											
2								Fryklund	Lars Gustaf	45	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Frysände	Sister Karoline Axel Sleby Frysände. Sweden.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
3								Do	Elida	31	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister in law Do.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
4								Jensen	Frederikka	23	✓	F	S	Wife	Yes	Yes	Danish	Do	Denmark	Brandstrup	Father Peder Jensen Brandstrup pr Rødkorsbro.Denmark	NON-IMMIGRANT											
5								Do	Ida Frederikka	22	✓	F	M	Wife	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather Do.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
6								Rasmussen	Carl	34	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do	Do	Sory	Father Henrik Rasmussen Sory. Sjælland. Denmark.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
7								Solvig	John G.	39	✓	M	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Drammen	Father P. Kristoffersen Toldbodgate 84 Drammen Norway	NON-IMMIGRANT											
8								Do	Olga	29	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father in law Do.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
9								Thomas	Agnes E.	31	✓	F	M	Do	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do	Canada	Lorquid	Mother Agnes Evensen Jens Bjelkesgate 99 Kristiania.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
10								Wallmo	Karl F.	35	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do	Canada	Tompkins Sask.	Father Wilhelm Wallmo Kjellerup. Sweden.	NON-IMMIGRANT											
11								Söderlund	Adolph	34	✓	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do	Do	Do	Father Erik Söderlund Tromsø	NON-IMMIGRANT											
12								Barth	Søren	31	✓	M	M	Do	do	do	Canada	do	do	Toronto	Father Lars Søren Barth Rudskovsvej Norway	NON-IMMIGRANT											
13								Mørch	Henry	24	✓	M	M	Do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Rudskovsvej	Wife Julia Mørch Rudskovsvej Norway	NON-IMMIGRANT											
14								Lundström	Jorgen L.	51	✓	M	M	Do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Father: Wilhelm Lundström Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											
15								Christensen	Riedar	22	✓	M	S	Do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	Father: Wilhelm Christensen Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											
16								Stage	Georg	31	✓	M	M	Do	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Do	Father: Wilhelm Stage Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											
17								Sandquist	Sigfrid	31	✓	M	M	Do	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Do	Father: Wilhelm Sandquist Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											
18								Kettilson	Takery J.	11	✓	F	S	Child	do	do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Rudby	Father: Wilhelm Kettilson Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											
19								Do	Nova M.	8	✓	F	S	Child	do	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Wilhelm Do Rudskovsvej	NON-IMMIGRANT											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

C

List

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

191

76

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Does he claim to be a citizen of the United States? If so, under what name? If not, under what name? If not, under what name?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether under any of the names of any alien, whether or not a citizen of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ITALIAN	Dan. Dawson	No	Self	200	1893	Ill	Home	Tawera, Yukon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Nöterö	
2		Sask. Fairbrum	No	Do	400	1898	MINN	Home	Fairbrum Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Grey	Do	Sweden	Fryks-Ande.	
3		Do	No	Husband		1909		Do.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Do	Dark	Do	Do	Torsby	
4		Taylorboro	No	Self	150			Friend	Jörgen Jørgensen Gowan Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Brandstrup.	
5		Do	No	Mother				Do.		No	No	No	No	Good	No			Do		Do	Do.		
6		Alta Paros	No	Self	250			Home	Paros Alta. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Light Grey	Do	Do.	Sory	
7		Saskatchewan	No	Do	60			Home.	Salmon P. Sask. Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Blond Blue	Do	Norway	Solvik	
8		Do	No	Husband				Do.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do		Do	Do	Do	
9		Ont Toronto	Yes	Self	100			Husband	James Thomas 152 Borauren Ave Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Do	Brown Blue	Do	Do	Kristi-ania.	
10		Sask Tompkins	Yes	Do	100	1907-1911	S.D.	Brother	William Wallace Tompkins Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Light Grey	Do	Sweden	Viksta.	
11		Do	Yes	Do	50			Home	Tompkins Sask. Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Forsmark
12		Ont Toronto	No	Self	100		N.Y.	Friend	Carl Smith via cons. of home Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen
13		Ont Hawkesbury	No	do	100			Cousin	Edgar Quiner P.O. Box 62, Hawkesbury Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	do	do	do	do	do	England	Leeds
14		B.C. Victoria	No	Quiner	100			1/2 Orion	Victoria B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	do	do	Norway	Trondheim
15		Ont Hawkesbury	No	Self	100			Friend	Father Miller P.O. Box 62, Hawkesbury Ontario	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark Brown	do	do	do	Kristiansund
16	NT ALIEN	Do	No	Do	100	1916		Friend	C. East Hager New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Blond Blue	do	Sweden	Göteborg	
17		Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	100			Friend	Sigfried Davidson P.O. Box 11, Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light Blue	do	do	do	Skopje
18		Do	No	Do	100			Do.		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. J. J.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1918
at New York

W. R. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergusford, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheet in which are recorded to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917.
at New York

Immigration Officer

Act
570
178
748 Tot

21 St
150 Tn
19 bl

Revised
554
178
729 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bygonesford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *April*, 191*7*.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. of List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Citizen.	English.	French.	German.	Other.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Other in U. S. & Poss.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.				City or Town.									
1										Arttila.	Kalle	40	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Hälsjö	Hälsjö	Wife: Elma Arttila, Hälsjö, Hälsjö, Hälsjö.							
2										Hansen.	William	16	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
3										Sundberg.	Karl	29	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Carl Sundberg, Stockholm.							
4										Sundberg.	Timur	18	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Carl Sundberg, Stockholm.							
5										Sundberg.	Anna	25	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stockholm	Father: Carl Sundberg, Stockholm.							
6										Sundberg.	Anna	25	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Carl Sundberg, Stockholm.							
7										Hansen.	Timothy	18	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
8										Hansen.	Silda Sofia	20	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
9										Kantakoski.	Helga	25	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
10										Hirala.	Emmi	22	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
11										Kallander.	Kadi	28	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
12										"	Elsa	24	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
13										Kornath.	Jacob	20	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
14										Johnsen.	Otto	24	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
15										Kemperd.	Jäger	23	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
16										"	Emma	20	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
17										Kankaspa.	Elma	24	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
18										Ketala.	Egypti Elina	19	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
19										Kivijä.	Lempi Sofia	20	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
20										Kallander.	Johann	24	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
21										Kosila.	Simmi Maria	24	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
22										Kustafsson.	Sia Elsa	24	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
23										Kuus.	Andreas	20	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
24										Kemland.	Eider	20	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
25										Kerila.	Helmi Josefina	20	✓	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian Finnish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
26										(Mang) Kruus.	Siga	24	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
27										Klaus.	Anders Robert	22	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
28										Olav.	Anders	24	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
29										Olav.	Karl P.	24	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Stockholm	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							
30										Olav.	Leipap	26	✓	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father: Ole Hansen, Tromsø.							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

19

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

191

78

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.				Where?	Feet.		Inches.	None.		Other.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Light grey	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
2	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
3	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
4	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
5	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
6	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
7	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
8	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
9	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
10	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
11	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
12	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
13	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
14	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
15	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
16	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
17	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
18	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
19	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
20	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
21	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
22	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
23	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
24	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
25	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
26	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
27	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
28	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
29	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				
30	Switzerland	Basle	Self	Yes	100	No	No	Switzerland, Basle	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Basle	Switzerland	Basle				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
Tusche Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
H. M. Duck
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergusfjord, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

J. B. Dyak
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *'Sergensford'* sailing from *Bergen Norway*, *April*, 191*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	50	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		
1			Pers.	Lydia	38	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Land	Sweden	Lydia	Sweden
2			Jaama	Guonilla	29	f	s	house	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Guonilla	Finland
3			Kalehmainen	Anna	24	f	s	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Anna	Finland
4			"	Helvi	18	f	s	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helvi	Finland
5			Kuopla	Olaf	22	m	s	lab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Olaf	Finland
6			Larsen	Hans August	52	m	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hans August	Denmark
7			Larsen	Laurits Peter	29	m	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark	Laurits Peter	Denmark
8			Lund	Augusta	18	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Augusta	Sweden
9			Lund	Emma	27	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Emma	Sweden
10			"	John	11	m	s	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	John	"
11			Kadant	Louisa Emma	24	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Louisa Emma	Denmark
12			Haki	Ada Josefina	21	f	s	work	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ada Josefina	Sweden
13			Mustillama	Hatti	24	f	s	lab.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Hatti	Finland
14			Pilori	Ada Maria	25	f	s	work	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Land	Sweden	Ada Maria	Sweden
15			Forlin	Ejner	20	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ejner	Sweden
16			Ulund	Johan	25	m	s	labor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Johan	Finland
17			Chor	Helmi Dagmar	22	f	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helmi Dagmar	Finland
18			Ohlert	Jakko	20	m	s	lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jakko	Finland
19			so	Lissa	21	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lissa	Finland
20			so	Himmi	20	f	s	work	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Himmi	Finland
21			so	Lyyti	19	f	s	work	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lyyti	Finland
22			Finncsen	Anders	25	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Anders	Denmark
23			so	Simon	20	m	s	work	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Simon	Sweden
24			so	Helmer	24	f	s	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helmer	Sweden
25			Stokked	Harlow	18	m	s	work	Yes	Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Harlow	Sweden
26			Snowsky	Esther	23	f	s	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Esther	Finland
27			so	Anna	20	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Anna	Sweden
28			so	Helma	26	f	s	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helma	Sweden
29			Stokked	Margarete	18	f	s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Margarete	Sweden
30			so	Hans	25	m	s	lab.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Hans	Finland

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 20

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 30, 1917

14-1906													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mich. Salmon	gas	Self	Yes	to			Friend: Mia Latti, 200 S. St. Salmon, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Lyala	
2	"	Springfield	to	"	gas	to		Conserv: Billy Janninen, 204 Church St. Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Finland	Viikari	
ALIEN 3	Wagon	Fitchburg	gas	"	gas	to		796 Main St. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	"	Langas	
NT ALIEN 4	"	"	"	brother	"	to		"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		Fair	"	None	S. Y.	Swegord	
NT ALIEN 5	Mrs. Milwaukee	to	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: Bernhard Lund, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	"	None	Norway	Oslo
NT ALIEN 6	Rich. Brighton	gas	"	"	gas	to		Brother: John Larsson, Brighton, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
7	S. Y. Swegord	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: Victor Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Grey	None	"	Oslo	
8	S. Y. Lead	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	"	None	Norway	Oslo	
9	Mrs. Brighton	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9 1/2	Fair	Light	"	"	Oslo	
10	"	"	gas	"	gas	to		"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11 1/2	Fair	"	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
11	S. Y. Swegord	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: Victor Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Viikari	
12	Mich. River	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Finland	Viikari	
13	Mich. River	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Light	"	Sweden	Viikari	
14	"	"	gas	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	"	"	Oslo	
15	M. Swegord	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	"	None	Finland	Viikari	
16	S. Y. Swegord	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	"	None	"	Oslo	
17	S. Y. Glasgow	to	Conserv	gas	to			Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Oslo	
18	Mich. River	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Brown	None	"	Oslo	
19	Mrs. Larsson	gas	"	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Norway	Oslo	
20	S. Y. Swegord	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	"	None	Finland	Viikari	
21	S. Y. Swedish	gas	Uncle	gas	to			Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
22	Mich. River	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	None	"	Oslo	
NT ALIEN 23	"	"	to	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	"	None	"	Oslo	
NT ALIEN 24	"	"	to	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	"	Norway	Oslo	
ALIEN 25	M. Baltimore	gas	Company	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Oslo	
26	S. Y. Swegord	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Russia	Viikari	
27	"	"	to	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Light Blue	None	"	Oslo	
28	"	"	to	"	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark Grey	None	"	Oslo	
29	Mrs. Larsson	gas	brother	gas	to			Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Oslo	
30	S. Y. Swegord	gas	Self	Yes	gas	to		Conserv: John C. Larsson, 1000 N. 1st St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Finland	Viikari	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York
W. J. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. A. Bergensfjord, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
M. Jussen
Immigration Officer.

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Eugen Nord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, April, 1912.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			Larson.	Jean Jacob	40	2	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Land	Sweden	Booth	Father: Karl Larsson, Söderstr. 72, Booth					
2			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
3			Nathila.	Johanna	27	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
4			"	Eino	9	1	ms	Child	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
5			"	Klara	8	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
6			"	Kola	20	26	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
7			Noborg.	Emil	39	2	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Land	Sweden	Kil	Father: Carl Noborg, Linn. 00					
8			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
9			"	Klara	8	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
10			"	Kola	20	26	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
11			"	Kargit Josefina	7	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
12			"	Johanna	4	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
13			Nathanson.	Johanna	30	7	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
14			"	Laura	10	1	f	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
15			"	Robert	7	1	ms	Child	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Finland	Finland	00	Father: Matti Karhila, Linn. 00					
16			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
17			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
18			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
19			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
20			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
21			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
22			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
23			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
24			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
25			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
26			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
27			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
28			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
29			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					
30			Nathanson.	Samuel David	30	7	ms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	00	Norway	00	Father: Peter Nathanson, Linn. 00					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 30, 1917

No. on List.	12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.					Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Costa Marcus	temp. at 834 - 2nd Ave. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm																		
2	N.Y.	Swampscott	Yes	Company	Yes	No		to join now to Father	at New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Oslo																		
3	Conn.	Bridgeport	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Brother: Matt. Kattala	106 E. Broadway, New York	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	Finland	Helsinki																		
4	"	"	Yes	Father	No	No		Father: 824 17	South Dakota	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	S. D.	Dead																		
5	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
6	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	Finland	Helsinki																		
7	Mass.	Proctor	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden	Stockholm																		
8	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
9	"	"	Yes	Father	No	No		Father: 824 17	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Oslo																		
10	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
11	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
12	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
14	"	"	Yes	Father	No	No		Father: 824 17	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
15	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
17	N.Y.	Swampscott	Yes	Company	Yes	No		to join now to Father	at New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Oslo																		
18	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Company	Yes	No		to join now to Father	at New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
22	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
23	"	"	Yes	Father	No	No		Father: 824 17	"	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
24	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
25	"	"	Yes	Company	Yes	No		to join now to Father	at New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: John	Brother: John	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		
29	"	"	Yes	"	No	No		"	"	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Dark	None	"	"																		
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Company	Yes	No		to join now to Father	at New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	None	"	Brooklyn																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Dyck
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

W. J. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 some other person" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
 at New York

M. Jensen

J. R. Dyck
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Brynsford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, April, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canadian.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1								Anderson.	Carl	27	10	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Father: Peter Anderson		
2								Andersen.	Anna	28	10	♀	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: John Andersen		
3								Andersen.	Gertrude	17	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
4								Andersen.	Agnes	16	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
5								Andersen.	Olaf	26	10	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
6								Andersen.	Emma	16	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
7								Andersen.	Lydia	16	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
8								Andersen.	John	20	10	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
9								Andersen.	Anna	17	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
10								Andersen.	Louise	16	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
11								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
12								Andersen.	Olivia	16	0	♀	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
13								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
14								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
15								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
16								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
17								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
18								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
19								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
20								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
21								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
22								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
23								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
24								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
25								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
26								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
27								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
28								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
29								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		
30								Andersen.	John	16	0	♂	Stoker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Louis Andersen		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

84

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 30, 1917

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
ALIEN 1	Switzerland	Basel	Self	No	Friend: Henrik Eggensch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Oslo	
ALIEN 2	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 3	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 4	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 5	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 6	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 7	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 8	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 9	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 10	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 11	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
12						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
13						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
14						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
15						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
16						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
17						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None			
ALIEN 18	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 19	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 20	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 21	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 22	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 23	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 24	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 25	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 26	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 27	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 28	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 29	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 30	Sweden	Stockholm	Self	No	Friend: Lars Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the _____, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. [Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, Sailing thence, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thence" or "employed by others" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

W. H. E. E. E.
Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Argenta" sailing from Bergen, Norway, April, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED																				
1								Larsen,	Karvald	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Wife: Caroline Larsen, Stord, Norway
2	853245							Larsen,	Jonas	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
3								Larsen,	Kar	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
4								Larsen,	Karl Otto	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
5								Hjortland,	Kjef	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
6								Larsen,	Olaf	25	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
7									Hilda Anne	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
8									Richard Elmer	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	USA	Land	USA	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
9								Jensen,	Jonas	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
10								Jensen,	Jens	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
11									Jens Peter Carl	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
12								Jensen,	Olaf Emil	18	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
13	48333							Jensen,	Karl	18	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
14								Jensen,	Jens	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
15									Berthe	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
16								Jensen,	Andreas	18	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
17								Jensen,	Anton	18	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
18								Jensen,	Lydia	20	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
19								Jensen,	Olaf	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
20								Jensen,	Olaf	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
21	243229							Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
22								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
23								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
24								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
25								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
26								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
27								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
28								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
29								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway
30								Jensen,	Karl	24	pr	single	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Stord	Father: Jon L. Larsen, Stord, Norway

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
2	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
3	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
4	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
5	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
6	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
7	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
8	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
9	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
10	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
11	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
12	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
13	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
14	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
15	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
16	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
17	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
18	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
19	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
20	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
21	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
22	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
23	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
24	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
25	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
26	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
27	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
28	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
29	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				
30	Switzerland	By company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Switzerland				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the _____, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergusjind, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjordsailing from Bergen, Norway

April

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1										Kortemäki	Heta Justina	30		F	M	Wife			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kanahajoki	Mother Vilhelmina Heittola Keminasto St. Finland.
2										Do	Martti Johannes	3		M	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Do.
3										Lammi	Matti	36		M	M	Carpenter			Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Sofia Lammi Kanahajoki. Finland.
4										Do	Helena Sofia	28		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother in law Do
5										Do	Eero Johannes	4	14	M	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Do
6										Do	Rauha Maria	1	11	F	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
7										Do	Impi Sofia	-	8	F	-		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
8										Mylläho	Eila	29		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Alajärvi	Brother Henrik Nelimarkka Alajärvi Pekkolanmäki. Finland.
9										Do	Leonard	7		M	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather Do.
10										Do	Evert	9		M	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
11										Do	Sulo	-	13	M	-		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
12	ADMITTED								/	Mäki	Maria Sofia	36		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Ilmajoki	Sister Amanda Heittola Ilmajoki. Rovaniemi. Finland.
13	ADMITTED								/	Do	Aili Susanna	13		F	S				Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Do.
14	ADMITTED								/	Do	Laina Ester	11		F	Ch				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
15	ADMITTED								/	Do	Eino Aina	8		F	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
16	ADMITTED								/	Do	Ingrid Irene	7		F	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
17	ADMITTED								/	Do	Sylvia Aline	4		F	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
18										Mäkelä	Maija Liisa K.	39		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Teuva Aystö	Mother Maija Liisa Virtanen Teuva. Aystö. Finland.
19										Do	Eino Tobias	14		M	S				Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Do.
20										Do	Senni Maria	13		F	S				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
21										Do	Eero Viljami	11		M	Ch				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
22										Nurminen	Amanda	30		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Kurikka	Mother Sanna Hautaniemi Lehtiluoma. Finland.
23										Do	Liisa	5		F	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Do.
24										Sadinkangas	Amanda	30		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Toholampi	Mother Maija Liisa Olkkola Purttakankylä Toholampi Finl.
25										Do	Sulo	7		M	Ch		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Do.
26										Do	Uuno	4		M	Ch				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
27										Do	Ellä	3		F	Ch				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
28										Do	Ensi	-	11	F	-		No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do.
29										Sironen	Viktor	37		M	M	Miner			Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Leena Sironen Huopaniemi. Viitasaari. Finland.
30										Do	Hilda	37		F	M	Wife			Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother in law Do.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. Bergsjord, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice in such and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

New York

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

Form 100-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway

April 15th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Hedin	Karl Josef	16	M	Farm-laborer yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dingtuna	Father: J. F. Hedin Vångsta, Dingtuna								
2			Nordström	Erik, Verner	16	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Folkärna	Father: J. R. Nordström Folkärna								
3			Dahlblom	Gunnar, Valdemar	16	M	Railroad laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Anundsås	Father: J. Dahlblom Mollnäs								
4	P-1164962-8/2/37		Kvarnström	Karl Sixten	19	M	Student		d:o	d:o	d:o	Jernboås	Mother: Sofia Kvarnström Karlsborg, Jernboås Father: Sara Bergström Frånås, Örnsköldsvik								
5			Bergström	Eric, Petter	17	M	Factory laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Örnsköldsvik	Father: Hed Jonas Jonsson Stranden, Vikersby.								
6			Jonsson	Hed, Olof	25	M	Painter		d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Fredrik P. Medelberg Örnåsen, Gränsfors								
7			Medelberg	Axel, Einar	17	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Snarp	Father: Carl J. Eriksson Berlinge, Gäddvik.								
8			Eriksson	Henning, Adrian	19	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Gäddvik	Wife: Anna O. Forsman Björnsbo, Lidingsö.								
9			Forsman	Filip, Arvid	31	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Lidingö	Father: Johan Eriksson Norr Romme, St. Tuna.								
10			Johansson	Julia, Alfreda	21	F	Nurse		d:o	d:o	d:o	St. Tuna	Father: Axel Eriksson Bröderne Viggman, Kvalbo.								
11			Eriksson	Ingeborg, Charlotta	19	F	Domestic servant		d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Mother: Sofia Carlsson Brunst, Vidöarna.								
12			Carlson	Axel, August	28	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	De Kalb, Ill.	Mother: Lovia Lundgren Norrtälje								
13			Lundgren	Konrad, Valentin	22	M	Gardener		d:o	d:o	d:o	New York	Mother: Ida Blomgren Tranås								
14			Blomgren	Karl, Sigfrid	26	M	Farm-laborer		d:o	d:o	Sweden	Tranås	Wife: Ellen Lindström Östervägen 14 C, Råsunda								
15	P-9/81446-8-2 6/2/37		Lindström	John August	26	M	Farmer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Gävle	Father: Anders Linden Bije, Valla.								
16			Linden	Samuel, Anders	28	M	Miller		d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Mother: Lovisa Jonsson Kärby, Alnvik								
17			Jonsson	John Harald	26	M	Civil engineer		d:o	d:o	d:o	Kalmar	Brother: Karl E. Wiklöf Önests.								
18			Wiklöf	Arthur, Severin	34	M	Baker		d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Brother in law: d:o								
19				Signe, Maria	34	F	Wife		d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o								
20				Inga, Britta	1	F	Child		d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: K.G. Jonsson Gansbyn, Vermskog								
21			Jonsson	Adolf	30	M	laborer yes yes		d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father: C.G. Nilson Rismästigen 9, Sundbyberg								
22			Nelson	Carl, Bernhard	26	M			d:o	d:o	d:o	Seattle, Wash.	Father: Karl W.J. Ullberg Sundbäcken, Varhem								
23			Ullberg	Knut, Teodor	26	M	Wd.		d:o	d:o	Sweden	Lidingö	Brother: Ernst W. Anderson Prästgårdsgatan 42, Stockholm								
24			Valentine	Karl, Reinhold	36	M	Dairyman		d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Brother: C. Lager Hypoteksföreningen, Lund.								
25			Jonsson	Jenny, Augusta	52	F	Domestic servant		d:o	d:o	d:o	New York	Brother: d:o								
26				Hilma, Mathilda	42	F			d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Anna Johanson Skogsro, Töby.								
27			Larsson	Lars, Johan	32	M	Electrician		d:o	d:o	d:o	Forchester	Mother in law: d:o								
28				Esther, Maria	31	F	Wife		d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Emma Jacobson Sandknä, Burgavik								
29			Jacobson	Gust	21	M	Carpenter		d:o	d:o	d:o	Minneapolis	Father: Anders Svensson Kyrp, Sångaryd								
30			Anderson	Gustav, Evald	29	M	laborer		d:o	d:o	Sweden	Vansbro									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.April 30, 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in polygamous relationship or joint possession of a woman, or reported to have been in such relationship or possession.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any mental defect, extreme political or religious views, or other cause, to be an anarchist in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Utah	Salt L. City	yes	Self	25	yes	no	Brother in law: Axel Olson 235 1/2 11th ave. Salt L. City, Utah	No	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Dingtuna
2	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	35	yes	no	Uncle: Th. Ferngren 3052 Davill St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Folkärna
3	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Aunt	10	yes	no	Aunt: Mrs Berni Strindmo 4016 Aldrick ave. S. Minnesopol.	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Gellivare
4	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	25	yes	no	Uncle, Gust Andesson St. Louis Park, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	lindes
5	N.J.	Mt. Clair	no	"	25	yes	no	Brother: Gunnar Bergström 2700 Willov St. Mt. Clair, N.J.	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	light	"	"	d:o	Örnsköldsvi
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Erik Anderson 1467 Fairgot ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Rättvik
7	d:o	d:o	yes	"	10	yes	no	Brother: Albert Medelberg	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Njurunda
8	Wash.	Seattle	yes	"	25	yes	no	Uncle: Henry Anderson 6519-24th ave, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Nederluleå
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	yes	no	ac. Immigrant Home 5 Water Str. New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Stockholm
10	Mass.	Brockton	no	"	10	yes	no	Brother in law: H.A. Haglöf 12-2nd str. Brockton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	brown	"	d:o	St. Tuna
11	Mass.	Springfield	no	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Mrs Anna Carlsson 728 Union St. Springfield, M.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Stockholm
12	Ill.	De Kalb	yes	"	10	yes	yes	Brother: L.G. Carlson 1905 De Kalb Ill. 634 N. 5th str. De Kalb, Ill.	Yes	no	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Floda
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	10	yes	yes	Friend: G. Nordström 45-8th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Häverö
14	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Charly T. Shalman Otto Blvd. Chicago Heights, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Säby
15	N.Y.	Pearl River	no	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Robert Anderson Pearl River, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Hedsunda
16	d:o	New York	yes	"	10	yes	no	Aunt: Mrs Anna Lundin 432 east 32nd Str. New York	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	light	"	"	d:o	Bije
17	Argen-	Puerto San	no	"	10	yes	no	address: Puerto, San Julian Argentina	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	scar on the left thumb	"	d:o	Törnesfall
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	10	yes	no	Brother in law: Alfred Sjöström, 110 Prospect R. Brooklyn,	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	none	"	Finland	Kristinestad
19	d:o	d:o	"	Husband	10	yes	no	Brother:	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
20	d:o	d:o	"	Father	10	yes	no	Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
21	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	10	yes	yes	Friend: C. Piellman 103 Wash. ave S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	light	brown	"	d:o	Värmskog
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	10	yes	yes	Friend: M. Anderson 353 East 53rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	Stockholm
23	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Gustav Holmberg 2659 W. 22nd St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	light	brown	"	d:o	d:o
24	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	"	10	yes	yes	Own address: in Minneapolis Stevens ave 2642.	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	d:o	Norrköping
25	N.J.	Summit	no	"	10	yes	yes	Brother: John E. Lager 74 Boulevard, Summit, N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Långbro
26	d:o	d:o	no	"	10	yes	yes	Brother:	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Norrköping
27	N.Y.	Porchester	no	"	10	yes	yes	Friend: I.L. Marsden Porchester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	brown	"	d:o	Stockholm
28	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	10	yes	yes	Friend:	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	d:o	Marilsund
29	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	10	yes	yes	Brother: Ed. Jacobson 2927 Clinton ave, Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Gja
30	Pa.	Mc. Keesport	yes	"	10	yes	no	Friend: Fred Osterman 2718 Atchin Str. McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Långaryd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, no in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest:
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S.S. Bergensfjord, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from

Bergen, Norway

April 15th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				Steffeanson	Ernst, Hjalmar, P.	32	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother: E. Liljedal Hornsgatan 67, Stockholm.
2				Sjöström	Gerda, Alberyina	36	F	Wife							Mother: Mrs. Emilia Carlsson Hydrogatan 36, Stockholm.
3				Blom	Brita, Mathilda	18	F	Domestic servant						Tänsjö	Brother: Verner Blom Tjärnmyrberget, Norråker.
4					Hulda, Kristina	16	F								Brother: d:o
5					Wris, Matias	16	M	Farm-laborer							d:o
6					Helga, Lovis	13	F	House-work							d:o
7					Weter, Amalia	11	F	Child							d:o
8				Wetterstrand	Nanny, Adolfina	35	F	Wife						Mariefred	Father: A.V. Katsberg Sundsvall.
9					Erik, Adolf	12	M	Student							Grandfather: d:o
10				Ek	Hjalmar	18	M	laborer						Steneby	Father: Karl Ek, Mustadfors, Långed.
11				Erlandson	Gottfrid, Ossian	18	M	hand						Holmsveden	Father: Erik Gustafson Tönnängar, Holmsveden
12				Larsson	Nils, Johan	32	M	Sawmill-laborer						Arvika	Father: Nils Larsson Svanöbruk.
13				Norman	Jakob, Anton, K.	32	M	Farm-laborer						Alby	Father: August Norman Källstade, Lerbo, Gotland.
14				Berglund	Olof	31	M	Filer						Hedemora	Mother: Margareta Berglund Gussarvet, 34, Hedemora,
15				Ahlin	Erik, Hugo, Vilh.	18	M	Office-clerk						Stockholm	Father: Gust Ahlin Törnrosagatan 9, Eskilstuna
16				Hallsten	Nils, Ruben	18	M	Painter						d:o	Father: Alfred Hallsten Villahed, Norrdal
17				Larsson	Gerda, Johanna	21	F	Domestic servant						Dingtuna	Father: J.A. Larsson Fröby, Dingtuna.
18					Valborg, Eugenia, L.	16	F							d:o	Father: d:o
19					Tord, Emil	13	M	Student						d:o	Father: d:o
20				Pettersson	Sven, Algot	23	M	Filer						Stockholm	Father: Gustav Pettersson Kungagatan 45, Eskilstuna
21				Ulspärre	Olof, Oscar	26	M	Farm-laborer						Njurunda	Brother in law: J.A. Strindholm Svanöbruk.
22				Baaz	John, Emil	18	M	Factory laborer						Gudmundrå	Mother: Maria Viklund Svanöbruk
23				Hörrlund	Ernst, Ludvig	45	M	Foreman						Sollersås	Sister: Maria Viklund Svanöbruk
24					Olga, Karolina, E.	34	F	Wife						d:o	Sister in law: d:o
25					Svea, Karolina	7	F	Child		No				d:o	Aunt: d:o
26				Sjödin	Johannes	52	M	Painter		Yes				Vesterås	Wife: Olivia Sjödin Vestra Förstaden 79, Vesterås
27					Hjalmar, Andreas	18	M	Driller						d:o	Mother: d:o
28				Johansson	Philip, Birger	45	M	laborer						Nåsunda	Wife: Mrs. Alma Johansson 14 Östervägen, Nåsunda
29				Anderson	Årnt, Albin	25	M	laborer						Stockholm	Brother: E.O. Anderson Karlavägen 3, Stockholm
30				Karlson	Hilda, Maria	33	F	Domestic servant						d:o	Sister: Mrs. Alma Olson Döberlsagatan 67a, Stockholm

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

26

92

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any event, or by reason of being a member of any organization, or by reason of being a member of any political party, or by reason of being a member of any religious organization, or by reason of being a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$35 No	1909 New York	Friend: Karl Johanson 301 East 125th Str. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	d:o	d:o	"	"	Yes	1909 New York	Husband: Alfred Sjöström 110 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o
3	Minn.	Salol	"	Father	no	"	Father: Mattias Blom Salol, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	d:o	Tambo
4	d:o	d:o	"	"	no	"	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
5	d:o	d:o	"	"	no	"	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	d:o	d:o
6	d:o	d:o	"	"	no	"	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
7	d:o	d:o	"	"	no	"	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
8	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 New York	Husband: Knut Wetterstrand 112 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	"	d:o	Sundsvall
9	d:o	d:o	"	Mother	no	"	Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o
10	Ill.	Rockford	"	Self	no	"	Brother: Carl Ek 1624-9th Str. Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Norway	V. Asker
11	Minn.	Duluth	"	Uncle	no	"	Uncle: Albert Johnson 4205 West 6th Str. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	Sweden	Skog
12	Pa.	Warren	"	Self	no	"	Brother: Oskar Larson 106 South Str. Warren, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	d:o	Gudmundra
13	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	Yes	no	Brother: Frank Norman Ave. G. South Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	brown	left arm	d:o	Kalstad
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	no	Friend: E.C. Barnhart 5 Water Str. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light blue	right arm	d:o	Leksand
15	d:o	Alden	no	"	yes	no	Friend: Edward Carlson Alden, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	None	d:o	Torshälla
16	Conn.	New Britain	no	Aunt	yes	no	Aunt: Mrs Anna Carlson New Britain, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	left hand	d:o	Stockholm
17	Idaho	Preston	yes	Self	\$25	no	Friend: Wilhelm Skulberg Preston, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	None	d:o	Dingtuna
18	d:o	d:o	"	"	\$25	no	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	d:o	d:o
19	d:o	d:o	"	"	\$25	no	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	forehead	d:o	d:o
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$25	no	Friend: Eskil Anderson 356-49th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	Tattoes on both arms	d:o	Kloster
21	d:o	Pearl River	no	"	yes	no	Friend: H. Carlson Pearl River, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	Tattoo on the right arm	d:o	Gudmundra
22	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	no	Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	none	d:o	d:o
23	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	yes	1911 Pearl River	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	d:o	d:o
24	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	"	no	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	d:o	Onea
25	d:o	d:o	no	Father	"	no	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Gudmundra
26	Utah	S. Lake City	yes	Self	yes	no	Son in law: Arthur Cederlund Springville, S. L. City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	d:o	Vesteris
27	d:o	d:o	"	"	no	"	Brother in law: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o
28	N.Y.	Pearl River	no	"	\$25	yes	1904 Pearl River Friend: Robert Anderson Pearl River, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Tattoo on the left hand	d:o	Stockholm
29	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	\$25	yes	1910 New York Friend: Mr. Alm 1834 Farracut ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	Tattoes on both arms	d:o	Spanga
30	d:o	d:o	yes	"	\$25	no	Sister: Mrs Mathilda Alm 1834 Farracut ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	None	d:o	Fellingsbro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jousseu, Surgeon of the S/S Bergusfjord, Sailing Thruway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 19 17.
at New York

W. R. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27

LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Bergen

April, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.								
1										Aanonsen	Julia	20	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	Father: Peder Aanonsen								
2										Abrahamsen	Albert	29	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Tarvisund	Wife: Peder Abrahamsen								
3										Abrahamsen	August	29	m	Sailor	do	do	Norw.	do	do	Tarvisund	Mother: Peder Abrahamsen								
4										do.	Tilda	30	f	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law: Peder's friend								
5										do.	Alex	3	f	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
6										Abrahamsen	Beate	30	f	housewife	do	do	English	do	do	Mandal	Mother in law: Peder's friend								
7										do.	Berthold, Adolf	4	m	child	do	do	U. S. A.	do	do	do	do								
8										do.	Raymond Thomas	3	m	child	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	do								
9										do.	Doris Cecilie	1	f	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
10										Abrahamsen	Kaare	17	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lynghol	Mother: Marie Abrahamsen								
11										Abrahamsen	Oscar	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Peder Abrahamsen								
12										Abrahamsen	Harald	22	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Marie Abrahamsen								
13										Andreasen	Toralf K.	21	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tarvisund	Father: Andreas Andreasen								
14										Andreasen	Torvald	23	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Aishad	Father: Andreas Andreasen								
15										Andreasen	Harald	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Andreasen								
16										Auker	Anna	20	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hauger	Father: Karoline Hansen								
17										Berge	Hennrik	25	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Lynghol	Mother: Peder's friend								
18										Berntsen	Emil	19	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lynghol	Father: Peder Berntsen								
19										Berntsen	Martin Edward	22	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Peder Berntsen								
20										Berntsen	Edvard	26	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Peder Berntsen								
21										Bruun	Jacob Victor	26	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Krimstad	Father: Karl Bruun								
22										Bjerg	Harald	29	m	Sailor	do	do	Denmark	do	U. S. A.	St. Paul	Father: Kristian Bjerg								
23										Erasmus	Kels	27	m	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Krimstad	Mother: Peder Erasmus								
24										Erasmus	Klaus	19	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lynghol	Father: Peder Erasmus								
25										Hansen	Lena	35	f	housewife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Peder Hansen								
26										do.	Oscar	6	m	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Peder Hansen								
27										Hager	Karl	23	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lynghol	Father: Peder Hager								
28										Hansen	Severin	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tarvisund	Father: Peder Hansen								
29										Jacobson	August	21	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Lynghol	Father: Peder Jacobson								
30										Jacobson	Edvard	22	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lynghol	Father: Peder Jacobson								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 30, 191*7*

27

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
25		26		27		28		29													
Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
Feet. Inches.				Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.													
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.																			
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, in writing, to perform any service, or to be employed in any occupation.															
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		If Yes—																			
Yes or No.		Year or period of years.		Where?																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.															
State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)																	
1	NT ALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25	1911	Sister: Bertha Berger 335 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y.	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5 2	Fair Blond Brown	None	Norway	Larvik		
2	do	do	do	do	\$25	1914	Friend: Ole Berntsen 174 St. James St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	to	Dark Brown	do	do	Spinn	
3	do	do	do	do	\$25	1907	Friend: Knut Remundsen 47 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	to	do	Blue	do	do	Farsund
4	do	do	do	His band	to	1909	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	Spangrud
5	do	do	do	Father	to	1909	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Ill Chicago	do	His band	\$25	1913	Husband: Jacob B. Abrahamson 3229 Chapman Ave Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	Dark	do	do	England	Lancaster
7	do	do	do	Father	do	1907	Father: 1061 Cornelia Ave do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A	Michigan
8	do	do	do	do	to	1907	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	to	1907	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	N.Y. New York	do	Self	\$25	1912	Friend: Abraham Olsson 660 4th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	Lynghol
11	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	Self	\$25	1916	Brother: Theodor Andersen 555 50th St Brooklyn	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5 11	Fair Blond Blue	None	Norway	Farsund		
14	do	do	do	do	\$25	1916	Friend: Otto Hansen 20 Paulus St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 -	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	\$25	1917	Friend: Knut Jansen 10 Bankers St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	Self	\$25	1912	Brother in law: D. Skumle 164 57th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Dark	do	do	do	Lynghol
17	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Cecil Petersen 66 West 4th St St. Island	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5 8	Fair Dark Blue	None	Norway	Lynghol		
18	do	N.Y. New York	do	Self	\$25	1911	Friend: Peter Petersen 45 Wheelock St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 -	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Knut Petersen 77 3rd St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Salve Salvesen 813 Willard Ave Hoboken N.J.	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5 9	Fair Blond Blue	None	Norway	Lynghol		
21	do	N.Y. New York	do	Self	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	N.Y. New York	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 1	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	do	Self	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 -	Fair Dark Blue	None	Norway	Larvik		
26	NT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
30	do	Chicago	do	Self	\$25	1912	Friend: Peter Jorgensen 100 1st St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Fair Dark Blue	None	U.S.A	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones
Master.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergsjord, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
J. J. D. D. D.
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *15th April*, 191*7*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.					
				Canada.	Other.																	Married.				
1									Moessige	Beetha	17	4	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Ref.	Father, Ole Moessige.					
2									Wilhelmsen	Machin	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Wilhelm Moessige.					
3									Rundal	Harald	18	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Engelborg Moessige.					
4									Sae	Ole John	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Engelborg Moessige.					
5									Thorge	Andreas	23	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Engelborg Moessige.					
6									Johnsen	Kanna	16	4	F	Domestic	00	00	00	00	00	00	Grandfather, Ole Johnsen.					
7									Rockildsen	Hilda	20	8	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Erik Rockildsen.					
8									Amvig	Anna	26	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Ole Amvig.					
9									Amvig	Engel	6	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Grandfather, Ole Amvig.					
10									Amvig	Engel	6	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Grandfather, Ole Amvig.					
11									Amundsen	Johannes	25	4	F	Labour	Yes	Yes	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
12									Egeland	Adolf	33	4	M	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
13									Swendsen	Carl	18	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
14									Lyre	Johannes	18	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
15									Sae	Machin	33	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
16									Rockildsen	Amund	18	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
17									Gabrielson	Emanuel	25	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
18									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
19									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
20									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
21									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
22									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
23									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
24									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
25									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
26									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
27									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
28									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
29									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					
30									Willestad	Johan	24	4	F	Labour	00	00	00	00	00	00	Father, Guene Amundsen.					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wash, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wash
Master.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergensfjord, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensford* sailing from *Bergen*, *15th April*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.						
1							Jacobsen	Kaare	40	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Landsverk	Mother	Kaare Jacobsen	Landsverk					
2							-00-	Josefine	14	Child	00	00	Norway	Norwegian	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
3							-00-	Olga	10	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
4							-00-	Kaare	4	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
5							Dalen	Olle	21	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
6							Larsen	Ludvig	17	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
7							-00-	Magnus	16	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
8							Jacobsen	Samuel	26	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
9							Larsen	Thomas	50	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
10							Larsen	Mathilde	27	Wife	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
11							Rockhaug	Kaare	60	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
12							Tolle	Julie	29	Domestic	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
13							Nylin	Anna	28	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
14							Thailand	Simon	18	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
15							Kilthaug	Samuel	26	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
16							Nylin	Gorg	19	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
17							Larsen	Olle	16	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
18							Larsen	Laura	25	Domestic	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
19							Larsen	Anna	25	Domestic	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
20							Dal	John	20	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
21							Andersen	Gustav	18	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
22							Hansen	Jorgen	39	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
23							Raadsen	Eda	19	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
24							Thorsland	Henrik	34	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
25							Endrussen	Einak	15	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
26							Thorsen	Magda	22	Domestic	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
27							Tola	Martha	17	Farmer	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
28							Begnes	Tollak	18	Child	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00			
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-233

~~STATES~~ IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

30 April, 1917

		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Iowa	Quakake	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	9	Dark	Blue	Norway	Salangen	
2	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	9	Dark	Blue	U.S.A	Keokuk	
3	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	9	Dark	Blue	SO	SO	
4	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	9	Dark	Blue	SO	SO	
5	Iowa	Spencer	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	10	Dark	Blue	SO	Arvidsnes	
6	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	5	Dark	Blue	SO	Jelso	
7	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	1	Dark	Blue	SO	SO	
8	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	6	Dark	Blue	SO	Keokuk	
9	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	6	Dark	Blue	SO	Jossang	
10	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	4	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
11	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	8	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
12	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	8	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
13	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	3	Dark	Blue	Sweden	Salangen	
14	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	7	Dark	Blue	Norway	Harvanger	
15	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	8	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
16	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	9	Dark	Blue	Sweden	Salangen	
17	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	3	Dark	Blue	Norway	Harvanger	
18	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	7	Dark	Blue	SO	SO	
19	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	5	Dark	Blue	SO	SO	
20	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	5	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
21	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	8	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
22	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	6	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
23	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	7	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
24	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	6	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
25	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	5	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
26	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	2	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
27	Iowa	Keokuk	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	4	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
28	SO	SO	Self	Yes	2.25	1911	Brother Ingvald Palsen	100	100	100	100	5	6	Dark	Blue	SO	Harvanger	
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jousen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bugensford, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

at New York

J. B. Bucke
Immigration Officer.

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensford* sailing from *Bergen*, April 15, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.						
1									Amundsen	Albert	35	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalesund	Father: Christen. Ole Amundsen Kjerfjord 18, Aalesund.							
2									Aashus	Peder	44	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Karen Aarhus Larvanger, Bergen							
3									Andersen	Anna	25	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Mother: Martha Smorland Solhemsviken, Bergen							
4									do	Harald	1	M	S	Child	No	No	U. S. A.	do	do	do	Mother in law: do							
5									Andersen	Olar	32	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Marie Anderson Lyder Sagens gt. 19 Bergen							
6									Aspelund	Carl O. W.	19	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Fuse	Father: Alfette Aspelund Jense pr. Bergen							
7									Bystad	Sjur O.	28	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Vossestranden	Father: Ole L. Bystad Vossestranden							
8									Berg	Kristoffer A.	24	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Fiske	Mother: Signa Larsen Berg Fiske pr. Bergen							
9									Blom	Karl W.	24	M	S	Laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Tynedal	Father: Karl F. Blom Grummeberg, Sweden							
10									Bjornstad	Ole	17	M	S	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Haukeland	Father: Rasmus Bjornstad Haukelands gt. pr. Bergen							
11									Bide	Knut	36	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Reid	Father: Johan Rube Norvik, Romsdalen							
12									do	Klara	20	F	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do							
13									Fond	Bernhard	16	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Bertha Fond Abraham Beyers gt. 15 Bergen							
14									Fond	Michael	24	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Bertha Fond Abraham Beyers gt. 15 Bergen							
15									Fostervik	Ruben	24	M	S	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Skjold	Father: August Fostervik Skjold, Sweden							
16									Grang	Magda	28	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Father: Franky Grung 81 Kjerfjord, Bergen							
17									do	Gladys	5	F	S	Child	No	No	U. S. A.	do	do	do	Grandfather: do							
18									do	Charles	3	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do							
19									Gjersvik	Magnum L.	18	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Tynedal	Father: Lars Gjersvik Lyder Sagens gt. 19 Bergen							
20									Gjersvik	Gunnar O.	29	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Lina Gjersvik Lyder Sagens gt. 19 Bergen							
21									Gundersen	Mile	32	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Olga Gjersvik Gjersvik, Tynedal							
22									Gjerde	Kristine	28	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Sogn	Father: Ole Gjersvik Kermanavall, Sogn							
23									Gjertsen	Gjert	30	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Martha Gjersvik Norvik pr. Bergen							
24									Gjersvik	Ole	55	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Lorentz Gjersvik Kjerfjord pr. Bergen							
25									Graue	Anders	31	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	Father: Anders L. Graue Hjore Voss							
26									Haugland	Olufine O.	37	F	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Stord	Father: Ole Haugland Stord pr. Bergen							
27									Halseth	Edward	36	M	S	Farmer	do	do	Canada	do	do	Stangvik	Father: Anders Halseth Padalen							
28									Hurre	Michael	26	M	S	Laborer	do	do	Norway	do	do	Gjore Aune	Father: Berne Hurre Gjore Aune							
29									Hokanson	Joar	25	M	S	Joiner	do	do	Russian	do	do	Harpe	Mother: Johanna Hopansen Harpe, Finnland							
30									Hystad	Birgitte	22	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Norway	do	do	Stord	Mother: Serene Larsen Stord pr. Bergen							

Free a Permit Book Except 22X-50

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of mss will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 30

1917.

100

															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Islanded future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unlicensed, licensed, or otherwise, vessel, or by land, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Hair, Eyes, Skin.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.										Where?	Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	4/15/15	Yes	23/15	San Francisco	Friend: Peter Jacobsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo
2	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	4/15/15	Yes	3	as a Seaman	Corner Hamilton and Columbus St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	do	Dark	do	do	do
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Brooklyn	Husband: Christ Anderson	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	do	Light	Blue	do	do
4	N.Y.	do	do	Mother	4/15/15	None	do	Brooklyn	Father: do	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	4/15/15	do	2	as a Seaman	S/S. Henrik Ibsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	Norway
6	Mebr.	St. Paul	do	Aunt	4/15/15	do	do	do	Uncle: Per C. Schack	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
7	Wis.	Hollandat	do	Self	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Wis.	Brother: Anders Bystøl	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	do	Dark	do	do	do
8	Wash.	Seattle	do	do	4/15/15	do	82	Wash.	Wife: Constance Berg	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
9	Minn.	Duluth	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	Friend: Axel Peltomäki	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	do	Light	do	do	Sweden
10	Mebr.	Hettingen	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	Sister: Berthe Olsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	Norway
11	N.D.	Wildrose	do	do	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	N.D.	Friend: Carl Nystuen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do
12	N.D.	do	do	Husband	4/15/15	do	do	do	Friend: do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	do	Light	do	do	do
13	Minn.	Albert Lea	do	Self	4/15/15	do	do	do	Uncle: Sverre Aastan	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Bergen
14	do	do	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	Uncle: Sverre Aastan	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
15	Wash.	Seattle	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	Carson: Emma Bolling	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	Sweden
16	Ill.	Chicago	do	Husband	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Ill.	Husband: Peter J. Jacobsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	Norway
17	do	do	do	Father	4/15/15	None	5	do	Father: do	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	do	Light	Blue	do	U.S.A.
18	do	do	do	do	4/15/15	do	3	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	4/15/15	do	do	do	Norwegian Sailors Home	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Norway
20	N.Y.	do	do	do	4/15/15	Yes	4	as a Seaman	Friend: Andrew Christensen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	do	Dark	Brown	do	do
21	N.Y.	do	do	do	4/15/15	do	3	Brooklyn	Norwegian Sailors Home	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	do	Light	Blue	do	do
22	N.Y.	Danbury	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	Friend: Pastor Pettersen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do
23	N.Y.	do	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	do	S/S. Henrik Ibsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
24	N.Y.	do	do	do	4/15/15	do	14	do	S/S. Henrik Ibsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	do
25	Wash.	Seattle	do	Self	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Seattle	Brother: Erik A. Graue	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do
26	Minn.	Duluth	do	Brother	4/15/15	do	do	do	Brother: Herman Kaugland	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stock
27	Oreg.	Portland	do	Self	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Oreg.	Friend: Gilbert Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	do	Brown	Brown	do	do
28	Iowa	Bode	do	do	4/15/15	do	do	Iowa	Friend: Anders Lie	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	do	Light	do	do	do
29	Ill.	Waukegan	do	Brother	4/15/15	do	do	do	Brother: Oskar Holmanson	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
30	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	Husband	4/15/15	Yes	10/15	Pa.	Husband: Erik Engelsen	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	do	Dark	Grey	do	Norway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wash, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917.
at New York

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S Benzusfjord, sailing through do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Overseas" or "employed by owner of ship," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917,
at New York
J. J. M. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rugensford* sailing from *Bergen*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Married or Single.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.															
1							Jensen	William	16		M	S Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Fimland	Lapua	Mother: Ida Jär.										
2							Jorgensen	Trav	23		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaldnes	Mother: Anna Jorgensen										
3							Jacobsen	Christofa	29		F	S Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fane	Mother: Olvia Jacobsen										
4							Jensen	Signe	22		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Karla Jensen										
5							Johansson	Aine C.	18		M	S Farm Laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	do	do	Mother: Johan Sorenson										
6							Jensen	Andreas	18		M	S Ship's Engineer	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother: Kristian Jensen										
7							Knudsen	Alexander	42		M	M Engineer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Brother: Kristofa Knudsen										
8							Ramen	Brit M.	25		M	M Carpenter	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Stockton	Father: Lars B. Røland										
9							Maude	Jacob	30		M	M Farmer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Hjorundfjord	Father: Fred. Maude										
10							Nilsen	Johannes	44		M	S Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Solve Maude										
11							Nikkelsen	Olav	23		M	S Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kvalvaag	Mother: Ingeborg Nikkelsen										
12							Nielsen	Aage	23		M	S Ship's Engineer	do	do	Denmark	do	do	Bergen	Father: Kristian Nielsen										
13							Olsen	Nils	55		M	M Engineer	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	Mother: Kathilde Olsen										
14							Omnundsen	Ingeborg	30		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Opdalsvold	Father: Torg. Olsen										
15							do	Theodor	2		M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do										
16							Olsen	Emil	24		M	S Ship's Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	do	Bergen	Father: August Olsen										
17							Palmer	Nils	18		M	S Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Palmer										
18							Paulsen	Sam C.	28		M	M Sailor	do	do	Norway	do	do	Lyngnes	Mother: Lise Sandvik										
19							Sandvik	Nils	22		F	S Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Lyngnes	Father: Lise Sandvik										
20							Simonsen	Alice	33		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Sister: Usta Simonsen										
21							Sjovann	Sam	23		M	M Sailor	do	do	do	do	Norway	Lyngnes	Mother: Lise Sandvik										
22							Sjovann	Amert	37		M	S Ship's Engineer	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Sister: Vera Sjovann										
23							Torgersen	John	36		M	S Carpenter	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fane	Father: Peter Johnsen Thorv										
24							Torgersen	Reffer F.	34		M	M Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Oluf Torgersen										
25							do	Florence	34		F	S Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do										
26							Wulf	Amias	22		M	S Ship's Officer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lambert Wulf										
27							Wulf	Kenneth C.	19		M	S Mechanic	do	do	Sweden	do	do	do	Mother: Arvid Wulf										
28							Wulf	Lina	16		F	S Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	do	Astoria	Father: Ingeborg Wulf										
29							Pivertsen	Agnete	45		F	S Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Sigbert Andreas Pivertsen										
30							Paulsen	Lauritz	5		M	S Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Sigbert A. Paulsen										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April - 30, 1917.

102

		12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, at the time of filing of application, he was under any legal disability, or was a convict, or a bankrupt, or a person who had been adjudged insane, or a person who had been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a person who had been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence, or a person who had been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	\$25 No			Father: August J. P. Box 18 Kaughton, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Finland	Altagere
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Brother	\$25 No			Brother: Albert Engstrom 8 Woodside Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Sister	\$25 No			Sister: Astrid Carlsson 1049 Alabama St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen
4	Wash.	Tacoma	No	Brother in Law	\$25 No			Brother in Law: Einar Norman Dry Island, Tacoma Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Ill.	Evansston	No	Self	\$25 No			Sister: Lilly Jansson Evansston, Ill. 1004	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	do	Brown	do	Sweden	Ramkulla
6	N.Y.	New York	No	do	\$25 No			Danish Consulate New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	Denmark	Aalborg
7	Wash.	Seattle	No	Owners	\$25 No			Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	Norway	Bergen
NT ALIEN 8	Wash.	Grace	No	Self	\$25 No			Friend: Olaf J. Grace Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co. Grace, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Light	do	do	do	do
NT ALIEN 9	Conn.	Clarkfield	Yes	do	\$25 No			Wife: Johanne Hauke Clarkfield, Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
ALIEN 10	N.Y.	New York	No	Owners	None No			S/S. Harriet New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen
11	Tenn.	Clarion	No	Self	\$25 No			Brother: Mikkel Mikkelsen Clarion, Tenn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
12	N.Y.	New York	No	do	\$25 No			Danish Consulate New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Light	do	do	Denmark	Glostrup
NT ALIEN 13	N.Y.	do	No	do	None No			S/S. Sanna New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	Norway	Bergen
14	Conn.	Thief River Falls	No	Husband	\$25 No			Husband: Ole Omondson Thief River Falls, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	No	Father	None No			Father: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	\$25 No			Brother: David Olsen 3345 Summary Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Söder
17	Conn.	Virginia	No	do	\$25 No			Uncle: August Nilsson Box 789, Middletown, Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	do	\$25 No			Norwegian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	do	do	Norway	Bergen
19	Oreg.	Astoria	No	Cousin	\$25 No			Cousin: Albert Gjengst 1811 Franklin Ave. Astoria Oreg.	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
NT ALIEN 20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	\$25 No			Husband: Sigurd Lomonson 99-Pioneer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	do	No	do	\$25 No			Norwegian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
NT ALIEN 22	N.Y.	do	No	do	\$25 No			Russian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	Russia	Sinhovitz
23	Oreg.	Astoria	Yes	do	\$25 No			Brother: Klaus Thorsen 1276 Franklin Ave. Astoria Oreg.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Light	Grey	do	Norway	Gje
24	Mass.	Boston	No	do	\$25 No			Home: 72 West Cedar St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	do	Bergen
25	do	do	No	Husband	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	England	Warrick
26	N.Y.	New York	No	Owners	do \$1 1/2			S/S. Halseth New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen
27	Wis.	Kenosha	No	Father	\$25 No			Father: Emil Follund 586 Huron St. Kenosha, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Hamdal
28	N.D.	Alexander	No	Uncle	\$25 No			Uncle: Christ Overby Alexander N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen
29	N.D.	Burwick	Yes	Sister	\$25 No			Sister: Inga Larsen Box 135 Burwick N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Borgund
30	N.D.	do	No	do	do			Brother: Inga Larsen Burwick N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917.
at NEW YORK
W. H. Crocker
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the Ss. Bergusfjord, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
H. H. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

193

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

32

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen* 15th April, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.								
1																													
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 141

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

104

Arriving at Port of New York

1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of illness, insanity, or other cause, of supporting his family in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	N.D.	Alexander	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1902	Brother: Salmaria Jansen Alexander N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Norway	Stranden									
2	Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Uncle	\$25	Yes	1902	Uncle: Richard Nyha. Omaha, Neb.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Light do	do	do	Bergen									
3	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	\$35	Yes	1902	Uncle: Kalutan S. S. S. S. 532 Gurnard St Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do do	do	Denmark	Avedore									
4	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	do	\$25	Yes	1902	Friend: Gust Jansen 152 North St. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	Norway	Vatne									
5	Mass.	Worcester	No	do	\$25	Yes	1902	Uncle: Wilhelmsen 406 Main St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	Sweden	Rock									
6	N.D.	Copuquettown	Yes	do	\$25	Yes	1902	Friend: Alfred Refslof Copuquettown N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do Grey	do	Norway	Kinn									
7	N.D.	do	do	do	\$25	Yes	1902	Wife: Anna Bendiksen Copuquettown N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	brown Blue	do	do	do									
8	Wash.	Seattle	No	do	\$25	Yes	1902	Sailor: Hans Fred Osmundsen Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	do	Kingsbury									
9	Wis.	Superior	No	Owners	do	do	do	S/S. Cleveland Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Dark do	do	do	do									
10	Wash.	Seattle	No	do	do	do	do	S/S. Golden Gate Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Light do	do	do	Kangs									
11	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	S/S. Golden Gate Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark do	do	do	Bergen									
12	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	S/S. Golden Gate Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Light do	do	do	Stord									
13	N.Y.	Pasait	No	Self	\$25	Yes	1902	Saunter: Asaf Farles North Ave. 200 Pasait N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	Dark brown	do	do	Michigan									
14	do	do	No	Mother	do	do	do	Sister: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do Dark	do	do	do									
15	Wis.	Superior	No	Owners	do	do	do	S/S. Cleveland Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Light Blue	do	do	Bergen									
16	Mont.	Great Falls	No	Self	\$25	Yes	1902	Wife: Elizabeth Segland 500 2nd Ave. N. Great Falls, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	do do	do	do	Shandock									
17	Minn.	Ruluth	Yes	Uncle	\$25	Yes	1902	Uncle: Arthur Lovland Gayfield Ave. 107 Ruluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	Finland	Borga									
18	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	\$25	Yes	1902	Friend: Director Karlson 309 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do do	do	Norway	Freddyjon									
19	N.Y.	do	do	Owners	do	do	do	S/S. Ford New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark do	do	do	Bergen									
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902	Friend: Kaple Anderson 430-13 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do Grey	do	Finland	Bergsten									
21	N.Y.	do	do	Father	None	Yes	1902	Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light brown	do	do	Helingsfors									
22	Wash.	Seattle	No	Owners	Yes	Yes	1902	S/S. Golden Gate Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do Blue	do	Norway	Scundleh.									
23	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	S/S. Golden Gate Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do do	do	do	Bo.									
24	Wis.	Superior	No	do	do	do	do	S/S. Cleveland Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark brown	do	do	Bergen									
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	S/S. Ford New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Light Blue	do	Denmark	Gyllesing									
26	Wis.	Superior	No	do	Yes	Yes	1902	S/S. Cleveland Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Dark do	do	Norway	Bergen									
27	Ann.	Brunnaburg	No	Self	\$25	Yes	1902	Friend: Peter Refslof Brunnaburg, Ann.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Grey do	do	Sweden	Stendagen									
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ole Sindro 123-3rd Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Light do	do	Norway	Farsund									
29	Wis.	Superior	No	do	Yes	Yes	1902	S/S. Cleveland Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Victor									
30	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	do	Yes	1902	Brother: Abralon Urshan 707 North Michigan Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark brown	do	Prussia	Umnia									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the _____, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
W. J. M. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Janssen, Surgeon of the S. Bergensfjord, sailing thence, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by court thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at _____

J. W. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from

Bergen Bergen

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Reasons for		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.						
				U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.																						
1								Rockney	John	27	7	M	S. Electrician	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	U.S.A. Minneapolis	Sister: Gerda Skulstad								
2								Bang	Jörgen	26	7	M	S. Carpenter	yes	yes			do Lakeside	Father: Johan P. Johansen								
3								Pedersen	Herman	30	6	M	S. Farmer	yes	yes			do Cooperstown	Mindlandet Norway								
4								Saterstad	Ottar	24	7	M	M. Carpenter	yes	yes			do Detroit Mich.	Father: Ceder M. Andersen								
5								Saterstad	Andrea	24	7	F	M. Wife	yes	yes			Norway Hommelvik	Father: Mikal Satherstad								
6								Skræmstad	John	32	7	M	S. Carpenter	yes	yes			U.S.A. Minneapolis	Father: Gerhard Skramstad								
7								Lepsoe	Halfrid	30	7	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes			Norway Trondhjem	Brother: Mikal Satherstad								
8								Hermstad	Ole Johansen	27	7	M	S. Domestic	yes	yes			U.S.A. Marcus Wash.	Stadbygd								
9								Haugland	Ole Rasmus	29	7	M	S. Fishing	yes	yes			do Anacortes	Father: Ole Olsen								
10								Aunan	Alfred Johnsen	30	7	M	M. Carpenter	yes	yes			do Fargo Minn.	Father: John Aunan								
11								Mosaas	Olaf	23	7	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes			Norway Trondhjem	Father: Ode Mosaas								
12								Lewang	Leif Karl	42	7	M	S. Carpenter	yes	yes			U.S.A. Brooklyn	Mother: Kristine Lewang								
13								Söderholm	Karl Theodor	17	7	M	S. Blacksmith	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden Rönneby	Father: P. T. Söderholm								
14								Qlsen	Malfred Esaias	24	7	M	S. Domestic	yes	yes	Norwegian		Norway Solo Bodin	Mother: Anna Olsen								
15								Eger	Nils Kristian	30	7	M	S. Farmer	yes	yes			U.S.A. Baltic State	Father: Ole Nilsen								
16								Richardson	Amundus Seifred	30	7	M	S. Woodworker	yes	yes			do Spokane	Father: Richard Michalsen								
17								Forberg	Edvin	25	7	M	M. Carpenter	yes	yes	Swedish		do Trondhjem	Brother: Fredrick Forberg								
18								Forberg	Oredia	25	7	F	S. Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian		Norway Selbo	Father: Ole Nilsen								
19								Svendsen	Hjalmar Alfred	27	7	M	S. Fishing	yes	yes			U.S.A. Spokane	Brother: Svend Nilsen								
20								Matsen	Ingeborg	34	7	M	M. Carpenter	yes	yes			do Trondhjem	Father: Ole Nilsen								
21								Iverson	Henriette Lovise	23	7	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes			Norway Trondhjem	Father: Ole Nilsen								
22								Barthes	Peter Kristian	24	7	M	S. Engineer	yes	yes			U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father: Ole Nilsen								
23								Fredriksen	Hans Sigvart	33	7	M	M. Carpenter	yes	yes			do Minn. Dak.	Father: Ole Nilsen								
24								Fredriksen	Agnes Karoline	29	7	F	M. Wife	yes	yes			Norway Grytting	Father: Ole Nilsen								
25								Norgren	Johan Herman	27	7	M	S. Factoryhand	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden Kopmansholm	Father: Ole Nilsen								
26								Berglund	Ingeborg Sigrid	30	7	F	M. Wife	yes	yes			do	Father: Ole Nilsen								
27								Berglund	Elisabeth	8	7	F	S. Child	yes	yes			do	Father: Ole Nilsen								
28								Berglund	Nils Johan Edvin	6	7	M	S.	No	No			do	Father: Ole Nilsen								
29								Berglund	Ingrid Waldy	4	7	F	S.	No	No			do	Father: Ole Nilsen								
30								Harlsen	Helge Marie	30	7	F	M. Wife	yes	yes			do	Father: Ole Nilsen								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	Minn	Mpls.	no	Self	150	1909	Brother Andrew Rockney 1931 4th Ave S Mpls. Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair Black Brown	None	Norway	Tranger
NT ALIEN	N Dak	Oakes	yes	Self	100	1910	Uncle Hans Johansen Oakes N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Light Blond Blue	None	do	Mindlandt
NT ALIEN	N Dak	Cooperstown	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend Tedor L. Moe Cooperstown N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown Brown	None	do	Donnes
NT ALIEN	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	100	1910	Brother Martin Saterstad 275 Cadoni Ave Detroit	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Light Brown Blue	None	do	Hulvandet
5	do	do	no	Husband	no	1910	Brother in law M. Saterstad 275 Cadoni Ave Detroit	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light light Blue	None	do	Hommelvik
NT ALIEN	Minn	Minneapolis	no	Self	100	1914	Friend M. A. Anderson 1914 Lincoln St Mpls Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Light Black Blue	None	do	Steigen
7	do	Duluth	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend W. Duluth Kniffling mills Duluth Wash	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Light Brown Blue	None	do	Trondhjem
NT ALIEN	do	Minneapolis	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend Chas. Hanson 3305 16th Ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown Blue	None	do	Stadelygden
NT ALIEN	Wash	Anacortes	yes	Self	100	1910	Brother Jens Haugland Anacortes Wash	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown Blue	None	do	Lucy
NT ALIEN	Minn	Fergus Falls	no	Self	125	1909	Wife Olive Aunan 3011 Gilest Ave Fergus Falls	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light light Blue	None	do	Frasta
11	N Dak	Wildrose	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend Kristine Haugen Wildrose N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Light Brown Blue	None	do	Mossas
NT ALIEN	N Y	New York	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend H. Flatbush Ave 1625 Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	No	6	2	Light light Blue	None	do	Mosjoen
11	Minn	Alexandria	yes	Self	125	1910	Brother Gustaf Soderholm 70 East Johnson St Alexandria	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Light Blond Blue	None	Sweden	Lamas
11	N Dak	Hillman	yes	Self	100	1910	Sister Kathrine Karlson Hillman N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Light Black Brown	None	Norway	Bodin
NT ALIEN	N Dak	Sioux Falls	yes	Self	125	1910	Brother Ole Eger Sioux Falls	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown Blue	None	"	Meraker
NT ALIEN	Wash	Spokane	yes	Self	125	1910	Uncle Ole Jorgensen 107 Durston St Spokane	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Light Brown Blue	None	"	Lavangen
NT ALIEN	Mich	Iron River	no	Self	100	1910	Friend J. J. Hansen Iron River Mich	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Light Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Bodin
18	"	"	no	Husband	no	1910	do do	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light Brown Blue	None	Norway	Selbo
NT ALIEN	Wash	Seattle	yes	Self	100	1910	Brother Peter Svendsen Paulsba Wash	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Black Blue	None	"	Frøya
NT ALIEN	Minn	Frazer	yes	Self	125	1910	Friend Chris Olsen Frazer Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Blond Blue	None	"	Rvinsland
21	N Dak	Wildrose	yes	Self	100	1910	Uncle Paul Haugen Wildrose N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Light Brown Brown	None	"	Bindalen
NT ALIEN	N Y	New York	yes	Self	100	1909	Friend Mrs. Marie Kohn 41 Manhattan St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Light Brown Blue	None	"	Trondhjem
NT ALIEN	N Dak	Minot	no	Self	100	1910	Friend Karl Carlsson Minot N Dak	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Light Blond Blue	None	"	Nadval
24	"	"	no	Husband	no	1910	do do	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light Blond Blue	None	"	"
25	Minn	Beaurede	yes	Self	100	1910	Friend Johan Berglund Box 45 Beaurede Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Natra
26	"	"	yes	Self	100	1910	Husband Johan Berglund Box 45 Beaurede Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Light Black Brown	None	"	Fabry
27	"	"	yes	Mother	no	1910	Father do do	no	no	no	Good	No	"	"	Light Black Blue	None	"	Natra
28	"	"	yes	Mother	no	1910	do do	no	no	no	Good	No	"	"	Light Black Blue	None	"	"
29	"	"	yes	Mother	no	1910	do do	no	no	no	Good	No	"	"	Light Black Blue	None	"	"
30	"	"	yes	Self	yes	1910	Husband Karl Alfred Karlson Box 45 Beaurede Minn	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Light Brown Blue	None	"	Natra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Bergen, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917
at New York
W. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. Bugasford, sailing thru, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing thru" or "employed by vessel" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *April 15th*, 191*7*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.
1									Jacobsen	Lidkin	21	✓	House- wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mosby	Father: Liel Sausquist Mosby per Kristiansund & wife: Luita Johansen. Sigaard & Mordal Mother: Anne Sørensen Tilsen
2									Johannsen	Ole	26	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	S. Mordal	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
3									Johansen	Jacob Sørensen	17	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Spind	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
4									Larsen	Esther	22	✓	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tuit	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
5									Larsen	Hare	28	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Hansen Tassod	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
6									Langland	Bernhard	23	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansund	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
7									Tilsen	Hansen	16	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Spind	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
8									Tilsen	Gabriel	19	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
9									Tilsen	Bertha	25	✓	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Spind	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
10									Olsen	Oscar Sørensen	21	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Tuit	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
11									Olsen	Elias	24	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	H. Sørensen	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
12									Omdal	Bertha	17	✓	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
13									Sørensen	Elinor	27	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Tassod	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
14									Sørensen	Eivind M.	19	✓	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Langland	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
15									Sørensen	Elinor	24	✓	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Tassod	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
16									Sløthe	Margda	22	✓	House- wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	H. Sørensen	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
17									Sausquist	Sofie	17	✓	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Mosby	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
18									Salomon	Selma	24	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spind	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
19									Sørensen	Lagot	21	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spind	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
20									Sørensen	Ragnvald	20	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Mosby	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
21									Thomsen	Liel	23	✓	House- wife	do	do	do	do	do	Hansen Tassod	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
22									Overland	Thom	17	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Langland	Father: Lars Sørensen, Nymen Tuit per Kristiansund & Foster: Lars Hansen Tassod Hansen per Tassod Mother: Olafte Langland Tassod per Tassod & Foster: Hans Tilsen, Espind per Tassod
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

34

108

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.					29			
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.								Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.			Color of—	
	State.	City or Town.																		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
1	N.Y.	Yonkers City	Yes	Husband	\$15	Yes	Squadron City	Friend: Edward Hansen 391	To	To	To	To	Good	To	5.5	Fair	Dark	Blue	Fair	Norway	Hosby		
2	do	Two York	do	Self	\$15	do	6 Greenwich	Friend: Emma Kildu, 506	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	do	do	Blue	do	do	Norway	Musel	
3	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Brother: William Johnson	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	Dark	do	do	do	Spain	do	
4	Ill	Rail Ill	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	1916 Rail	Brother: Henry Hansen, 1111	To	To	To	To	Good	do	4.11	Fair	Dark	Blue	Fair	Norway	Hillsand		
5	N.Y.	Two York	do	do	\$15	do	1916 Two York	Sister: Anna Beck 1645	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	Dark	do	do	do	Norway	Forsund	
6	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$15	do	1916 Brooklyn	Friend: Jack Feli 88	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	Dark	do	do	do	do	Norway	S
7	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Sister: Ragna Olsen	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	
8	do	do	do	do	\$15	Yes	1916 Brooklyn	Sister: Ragna Olsen	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	Dark	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Brother: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Puerto	
10	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Brother: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	
11	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Friend: Jack Feli 88	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Brother: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	
13	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$15	Yes	1915 Brooklyn	Brother: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.1	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
14	do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$15	do	do	Friend: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.9	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
15	do	do	do	do	\$15	Yes	1916 Brooklyn	Brother: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
16	do	Two York	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	1915 Brooklyn	Friend: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
17	do	Jersey City	do	do	\$15	do	do	Friend: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
18	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$15	do	do	Friend: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.1	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
19	do	do	do	do	\$15	do	do	Friend: Jack E. Olsen 198	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.2	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	
20	do	do																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Jones
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Augustus, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergsafford"

sailing from

Bergen, Norway

April 15th

1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.	7 Married or Single.	8 Calling or Occupation.	9 Able to—		10 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	11 Race or People.	12 * Last Permanent Residence.		13 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Salenius	Thorbjörn, C.O.	23		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: E.G. Salemius Villagatan 18, Stockholm.
2								Bjurstrom	Gunnar, Henrik	25		M	S	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Vansbro	Father: P.A. Bergström Ängelsberg
3								Nordström	Hjalmar, Fredrik	26		M	S	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Anaconda	Father: F.W. Nordström Dala Finnhyttan
4								Gustaf, Emanuel		23		M	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: F.W. Nordström Dala Finnhyttan
5								Asberg	Per Arvid	30		M	S	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	New Zealand	Waitai	Father: Anders Asberg Åshammar
6								Larson	Per Torgny	27		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Malmö	wife: Nina Larson Filborna, Helsingborg
7								Karlson	Erhard, Vilhelm	22		M	S	Painter	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Skilstuna	Sister: Mrs Jenny Johansson Ruddamsgatan 6, Skilstuna
8								Titus	Jan Edvard	25		M	S	Fur-tailor	"	"	Russia	Finnish	d:o	Stockholm	Friend: G. Tammist Vikingsgatan 16, Stockholm
9								Jeppson	Axel, Otto	30		M	M	Machinist	"	"	Sweden	Scand	d:o	Skäråstra	wife: Mrs A Jeppson Åshammar
10								Eriksson	Johan, Emil	34		M	S	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Mother: Louise Eriksson Dala Finnhyttan, Gäddede
11								Eriksson	Hils G.E.	23		M	S	Baker	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Elgin, Ill.	Father: Axel Eriksson Bröderna Vignans, Krylbo
12								Brookman	Erik	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Canada	Scand	Canada	Alberta	Sister: Mrs E. Larson Översörby, Hemfors
13								Edberg	Gustav, Wilhelm	37		M	M	Toolmaker	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father: in law: Gustav Person Kärkulla, Barva, Hemfors
14								"	Anna, Gunilla	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: " " " "
15								Kirscher	Marie, Leonie	30		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	France	French	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: A. Kirscher 1 rue Marie Louise, Paris.
16								Carlson	Carl, Hjalmar	32		M	M	laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: Fredrik Carlsson Räppestad, Bankeberg
17								"	Iris	34		F	M	wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: " " " "
18								Hellman	Maria, Margareta	20		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Maria Hellman Timmermansgatan 6, Stockholm
19								Anderson	Ruth, Augusta	25		F	S	Cook	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill	Mother: Augusta Anderson Öckelsta, Frösunda
20								Stils		40		M	M	Ship's Stevedore	"	"	Norway	do	Norway	Haugerund	Wife: Hanna Stensjö St. Stölden, Haugerund
21								Karl		26		M	S	Ship's Stevedore	"	"	Sweden	do	do	Bergen	Brother: Johann Augustsson Redhusgaten 28, Bergen
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List **35**
110

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

April 30, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	30-yes	no		Friend: Mr A. Johnson No 1st Club, Plainfield, N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm							
2	Pa.	McKeesport	yes	"	50-no	no		Friend: Fred Osterman 2718 Atcheson Str. McKeesport	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	the left hand	d:o	Virsbo							
3	Mont.	Anaconda	no	"	50-yes	yes	1904	Friend: Bertil Lindvall Box 502, Anaconda, Mont.	Sham	14	Paper	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	None	d:o	ST. Tuna							
4	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	1913-yes	yes	1913	Friend: Bertil Lindal Box 502, Anaconda, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	d:o	Carpenter							
5	S.D.	Beauford	no	"	1915-yes	yes	1915	Friend: Aug. Danielson Beauford, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	gray	right arm	d:o	Ashammar							
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	1915-yes	yes	1915	Friend: Emil Nelson 6608 Newgard ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	None	d:o	Helsingborg							
7	Mass.	Worcester	no	"	1915-yes	yes	1915	Friend: Arvid Felt 14 Esther Str. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Torshälla							
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	100-yes	yes	1910	Friend: Mr A. Möller 225 East 79th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Estland							
9	S.D.	Beauford	no	"	100-yes	yes	1910	Friend: A. Danielson R.7, Beauford, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fogelforta							
10	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	"	90-yes	yes	1910	Friend: Chas. Backlund 2310 Milwaukee ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	d:o	Carpenter							
11	Mass.	Springfield	no	"	1912-yes	yes	1912	Friend: Mrs Anna Carlsson 725 Union Str. Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	d:o	Helsingborg							
12	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	"	700-yes	yes	1910	Cousin: Mr. Holmberg 203-3rd Str. Minneapolis, Minn	Sham	Salvatorum paper	later out a Canada	"	"	6	"	"	brown	brown	"	d:o	Grödinge							
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	1600-yes	yes	1910	Friend: Martin Gustavson 470-49th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	d:o	Stockholm							
14	d:o	d:o	yes	Husband	yes	yes	d:o	Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	d:o	Barva							
15	d:o	New York	yes	Self	125-yes	yes	1910	Cousin: Madame Bricoult 515 East 78th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Paris							
16	Ill.	Berwyn	no	"	1905-yes	yes	1905	Brother: Emil Carlsson Berwyn, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Sweden	Kärna							
17	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	yes	yes	d:o	Brother in law: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm							
18	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25-yes	yes	1912	Friend: Magnus Carlsson 141 East 57th Str. New York	Sham	Chicago	Ill	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o							
19	d:o	d:o	yes	"	25-yes	yes	1912	Friend: Magnus Carlsson Sweden Luth. N.Y. 5 West 57th Str.	Sham	Chicago	Ill	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	d:o	Skepptuna							
20	Wash.	Seattle	no	Owner	25-yes	yes	1912	S/S Galden Galy Seattle, Wash	Sham	Chicago	Ill	"	"	5	7	"	"	dark	"	Norway	Oslo							
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	25-yes	yes	1912	Friend: Martin Knutson 2255 N. Maple Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bohus län							
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emekia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, M. Jerssen, Surgeon of the S.S. Baguifford, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

W. D. Dyer
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Burgessford* sailing from *Bergen*, *April 15th*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend *In country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Stuen	Sigvald	29	Male	Ready -	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Asker St.	L. Sandemack	
2								Sidenholm	Karl	17	Male	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vindelen	Father: Olof Sidenholm	
3								Sorlie	Peter	19	Male	Chapman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Olof Sorlie	
4								Tollersen	Hils	26	Male	machinist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Indvikstad	Father: Olof Tollersen	
5								Renge	Kari	26	Female	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Penge	Brother: Thor Renge	
6								Torjensen	Stian	45	Male	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Indvikstad	Brother: Thor Torjensen	
7								Vimmo	Jakob	17	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Brother: Olof Vimmo	
8								Walden	Anna Amanda	32	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Indvikstad	Brother: Olof Walden	
9								do	Carl Olof	7	Male	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Friend: do	
10								do	Knut Erik	4	Male	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	
11								do	Jon Ragnar	3	Male	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	
12								Witala	Sigvald	49	Male	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Terna	Wife: Saima M. Witala	
13								Solbæra	Lisa	42	Female	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vimmo	Brother: Olof Solbæra	
14								Sillund	Thora	42	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Olof Sillund	
15								do	Solbrig	16	Female	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Olof Solbrig	
16								Larsen	Alf Ludgren	24	Male	Postman	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Seattle	Brother: Olof Larsen	
17								Larsen	Kristine	18	Female	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Olof Larsen	
18								Frestoring	Feder	20	Male	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Falkdal	Father: Olof Frestoring	
19								Gjølmo	Kudus Eda	28	Female	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finn	do	Meldal	Brother: Olof Gjølmo	
20								Yang	Levil Alfred	19	Male	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	do	Hegre	Father: Olof Yang	
21								Yang	Henny Henry	17	Male	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hegre	Brother: Olof Yang	
22								Harlson	Hilda M.	30	Female	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Hälsjö	Father: Olof Harlson	
23								do	Hilda	7	Female	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Olof Harlson	
24								Hausen	Carl Christian	30	Male	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	U. S. A.	Stanley	Brother: Olof Hausen	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John A. H. Rindland Supr # 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New-York, N. Y.

April 30th

1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Ill.	Chicago	gas	Father	1914	Friend: James D. Wilson 101 1/2 Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light blue	None	Norway	Augsburg																	
2	Ann.	Alexandria	gas	do	1914	Brother: Gustaf Soderholm 1003 168 Alexandria, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do do	None	Sweden	Almas																	
3	Ill.	Chicago	gas	Self	1914	Brother: Cyril Hre Chicago Ill. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do do	None	Norway	Kristiania																	
4	A.G.	New York	gas	Shipowner	1914	Brother: John as a sailor New York Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark brown	None	do	Christiansburg																	
5	Mont.	Spring Lake	gas	Brother	1914	Brother: Spring Lake, Mont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown blue	None	do	Valdus																	
6	A.G.	Jersey City	gas	Self	1916	Brother: John as a sailor Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	gray do	None	do	River																	
7	Ind.	Hamilton	gas	do	1914	Brother: John as a sailor Hamilton, Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Fair	light do	None	England	Lapua																	
8	Ill.	Chicago	gas	do	1914	Brother: John as a sailor Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do gray	None	Norway	Copenhagen																	
9	do	do	gas	mother	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	Sweden	Boras																	
10	do	do	gas	do	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	do	Oskarshamn																	
11	do	do	gas	do	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	do	do																	
12	Ind.	Muncie	gas	do	1914	Brother: Antti Maakela Box 124 Muncie, Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown do	None	England	Leamington																	
13	Ind.	Merrill	gas	do	1914	Brother: Merrill, Lincoln, Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do do	None	Norway	Christiansburg																	
14	Tex.	Galveston	gas	do	1914	Brother: John as a sailor Galveston, Tex.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	dark do	None	do	Kristiania																	
15	do	do	gas	father	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light do	None	do	do																	
16	Wash.	Seattle	gas	Self	1914	Friend: David Olson 1471, Elizabeth Ave, Bremerton Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Black	Blue	None	do	Reino																	
17	do	do	gas	husband	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Blue	None	do	do																	
18	Mont.	Butte	gas	Self	1914	Uncle: John D. Heron Butte, Mont 449 N. Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Black	Blue	None	do	Valdus																	
19	W.D.	Minneapolis	gas	Self	1914	Sister: Reta S. Jacobsen Box 251 Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania																	
20	W.D.	Red Wing	gas	Self	1914	Uncle: Quincy Stoppa Jumetula, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania																	
21	do	do	gas	do	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Blue	None	do	do																	
22	do	Beauregard	gas	do	1914	Husband: Karl A. Karlson Box 445 Beauregard, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Blue	None	Sweden	Kaba																	
23	do	do	gas	mother	1914	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Blue	None	do	Langsele																	
24	W.D.	Seattle	gas	Self	1914	Friend: Georg Broder Seattle, W.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Blue	None	Norway	Trondheim																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York
J. J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

U. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, April 15th, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Antonsen	Borger	35	M	M	N.S.C.	District Court State of N.D. Mo. Lean County B.D. 15 Dec. 1905	Roseglow North Dakota
2	Benson	Axel	32	M	M	N.S.C. #742721	District Court Boston Mass. 2nd Oct. 1916	24 Brookside Ave Boston Mass.
3	do.	Henry	5	M	B	20.th Dec. 1911 Boston Mass.		do.
4	Bos	Lodvard S.	34	M	S	N.S.C. #38397	Special District Court Rolla Ralette Co. State of New York N.D.	Perth N.D.
5	Ebbesen	Carl	42	M	W		District Court Divide Co. N.D. 30th Jan. 1912	Box 113 Ambrose N.D.
6	Eskvold	Marie S.	38	F	S		District Court of Cook County Chicago Ill. March 9th 1912	1418 Hyde Park Blvd. Chicago Ill.
7	Edson	Eda	29	F	M	N.S.C. #16676	Passport February 2nd 1916 from Washington Court at Worthington Minn. 16676	Worthington Minn. Box 273.
8	Ellefsen	Christen	43	M	X		18th October 1905	2908 Garroll Ave Cleveland Ohio.
9	Ellefsen	Walther	38	M	M		Dec. 29. 1913	37 W. Edinboro Chicago Ill.
10	Evensen	Martinius	24	M	S		Mineola Court N.Y. 11. Nov. 1916	332 Flora Park P.O. Long Island, New York.
11	Galby	Gustav	58	M	S	N.S.C.	Aug. 28 1878 Circuit Court Houghton Co. Mich. 1888	Laurium, Mich.
12	Graupe	Gustav	28	M	b	N.S.C.	In Crosby N.Dak. Divide Co. Dist. Court September 29th 1914	Alkabo N.D.
13	Halvorsen	Borge	32	M	M	N.S.C.	District Court of Kiddok County N.D. April 30th 1910 May 2. 1910	Boddock, N.D.
14	do.	Gunda	32	F	M		do.	do.
15	do.	Ellen	6	F	S		do.	do.
16	do.	Henry	4	M	S		do.	do.
17	Hansen	Carl Christian	30	M	S	N.S.C.	County Courthouse in Stanley N.D. Nov. 9th 1916	Stanley N.D.
18	Hendriksson	Gust.	34	M	A	N.S.C.	Dish. Court 12 Jul Dish. Shelden Co. Mo. 11. 1913	Archer Mont.
19	Jilleberg	John Larsen	40	M	M	N.S.C.	District Court of Bottenneau County N.D. May 4th 1909	Bottenneau, N.D.
20	Johnsson	Ernest	31	M	M	N.S.C. #487964	District Court La Moure Co N.D. February 17- 1915	Subville N.D.
21	do.	Mary	27	F	M	N.S.C.	do.	do.
22	do.	R. Ernest	10	M	S	N.S.C.	do.	do.
23	Johnsson	John	39	M	S	N.S.C. #34573	District Court La Moure Co N.D. October 21. 1913	Box 61 Proctor Vt.
24	Larsen	Gunnar						Eastage
25	Martinsen	Paulus	35	M	M	N.S.C. #1412	Superior Court of Coos County N.H. Dec. 2nd 1913	Berlin N.H.
26	Melby	Erik T.	28	M	S	N.S.C. #30815	District Court of Dawson County held at Olevdive Mont. June 6th 1913	Spring Lake, Mont.
27	Moberg	Adolf	38	M	M	N.S.C. #057	District Court of St. Louis Co. at Duluth Minn. 1st Dec. 1916	Box 221 Proctor Minn.
28	do.	Anna	30	F	M	N.S.C.	do.	do.
29	Martinsen	Alvilde	23	F	M	N.S.C.	Superior Court of Coos Count N.H. Dec. 2nd 1913	Berlin N.H.
30	do.	Paul				N.S.C.	do.	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
114

S. S. *Regensfjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* April, 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Barkens	Carl	29	M	U.S.C.	District Court Lacqui Co. Madison, Minn. Dec. 12th 1916	Box 271, Dawson Minn.
2	Bergstrom	David	33	M	P.P. #38552	U.S. Passport No. 35752, issued at Washington D.C. Nov. 3rd 1916	7249 Venond str. Chicago, Ill
3	do	Frida	31	F	to bring up back to U.S.	do do	do do
4	Christiansen	Ragna	30	F	Cur. of Har. 97962	State of New York Kings Co. to have March 11th 1909	Mr. Fritz Johnson 253-67th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	do	Edna	6	F	U.S.B.	do do	do do
6	do	Violet	4	F	U.S.B.	do do	do do
7	do	Woodrow	3	M	U.S.B.	do do	do do
8	Dieseth	Sigurd	39	M		Common Please Court, Middlesex Co. Septbr. 9th 1913	Carteret. N.Y.
9	do	Gunda	34	F		do do	do
10	do	Glanys	6	F	January 1st Carteret. N.J.		
11	Ebbesen	Anna	39	F		District Court Divide Co. N.D. January 30th, 1912	Ambrose, N. D.
12	grotthodden	Ole	38	M	See that 48 line 18 (to name father)	do do	do
13	Erikson	Emanuel	31	M	U.S.C.	District Court, Shohane Co. Ida Septbr. 25th 1915	Broadbiuv Semenari, Chicago, Ill.
14	Evensen	Martinus	25	M	U.S.C.	Supreme Court, Nassau Co. N.Y. November 11th 1916	Florall Park 3rd 2910 Oliver ave Minneapolis Minn.
15	Hall	Harald	16	M	November 9th 1900 Park River N.D.		
16	Israelson	Jacob	56	M	Februar 11th 1861 New York, N.Y.	P.P. #174, Christiania, Nor.	373 West 116 st. New York. Bellevue 3054 Chicago, Ill
17	Jurkewitz	Barbara	26	F	trans. to sister 45-1172	U.S. Passport No 25701, issued at Washington D.C. June 6th 1916	do do
18	do	Rudi	39	F	do	do do	do do
19	Knipping	John	38	M	February 15th 1889 New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport No 42641 Dec. 27 1916	58 Alabama ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 706 West 180 Str. New York, N.Y.
20	Lowy	Julius	41	M		Circuit Court, Dane Co. Wisc. September 21st 1914	Edgerton, Wisc.
21	Lund	Erlana	27	F			
22	Martinson						
23	do						
24	do						
25	Greenberg	Meyer	24	M	P. = 41871 R 45	Supreme Court of New York September 15th 1912	1672 Union str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Monge	Knut	66	M	U.S. citizen	District Court, Sheridan Co. N.D. March 10th 1914	Dogden, N.D.
27	Olsen	Hans	49	M	U.S.C.	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill July 22nd 1914	North Katzy ave 280 Chicago, Ill
28	Paulson	Christ	53	M	P. #43775	Passport No 43970 issued Jan. 9th 1917 at Deptm of State Wash, D.C.	21 Felton str No Tonavanda N.J.
29	do	Anna	32	F	to bring up to U.S.	do do	do do
30	do	Henny	26	F		do do	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

Number

39

S. Bergensfjord

sailing from

Bergen

15/4

1917 Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Berg	Arne	27	M	Dist. court of Hennepin Co. at Schaefer, N. Dak. June 14th 1915.	Watford City N. Dak.
2	Berg	Emilie	24	F	do	do
3	Bradley	Sweet Olsen	38	M	Dist. court of Hennepin Co. State of Minn. 15th April 1913.	Minneapolis Minn. 4237 29th Ave. S.
4	Hansen	Hansen	30	M	Dist. court of Morton Co. N. Dak. 13th of June 1913.	W. Intosh N. Dak.
5	Hansen	John Hansen	51	M	Dist. court of Silver Bow Co. Mont. 30th of Oct. 1900.	Butte, Mont. 449 N. Idaho St.
6	Stokkan	Lauritz	42	M	Dist. court First judicial dist. State of Minn. County of Goodhue May 4 1898.	Jumbota, Minn.
7	Cokum	Odin	30	M	Dist. court of Hennepin Co. Minn. 27th July 1914.	St. Paul 1027 Edgerton Str.
8	Nicholson	Oscar	37	M	Dist. court of Alaska Division no. 1 30th of Apr. 1905.	Petersburg, Alaska.
9	Ueland	Sven	32	M	Dist. court, Dawson Co. Glendive Mont. November 28. 1913.	Glendive, Mont.
10	Fosaaen	Ole	35	M	Dist. court, Lyon Co. Iowa September 17th 1901.	Furwood, Iowa
11	do	Cecilie	48	F	do	do
12	do	Wm. H.	6	M	do	do
13	Birkeland	Sven	38	M	Dist. court Dawson Co. Mont. June 6th 1900.	Glendive Mont.
14	Rasmussen	Jonas	46	M	Dist. court, Hennepin Co. Minn. April 27 - 1900	Red Top, Minn.
15	Sdenberg	Christian	38	M	Dist. court 16th Jud. Dist. Sioux Falls Co. Mont. September 18th 1900.	Big Timber, Mont.
16	do	Naren	44	F	do	do
17	Strand	Lars E.	43	M	Circuit court La Salle Co. Ill. to Louis. Nov. 1894.	Chicago Ill.
18	Gilje	Thorvald	34	M	Dist. court, Hennepin Co. N. D. January 6th 1914.	Big Timber, Mont.
19	Hegdalen	Ole E.	26	M	Dist. court, Sioux Falls Co. Mont. September 8. 1914.	do
20	Hegdal	Anna	18	F	do	do
21	Torkildsen	Ludvig	46	M	Dist. court, Hennepin Co. Minn. March 24th 1884.	Norman, Minn.
22	Gerg	Eik	35	M	Dist. court 14th Jud. Dist. Hennepin Co. Minn. November 19th 1894.	Massachusetts Mont.
23	Olsen	Ole	46	M	Dist. court of U.S. Dist. Orleans. La. December 15th 1913.	U.S. Army. N.Y.
24	Fallesstad	Thore	31	M	Dist. court Hennepin Co. Minn. February 17th 1914.	3531 - 10th Ave.
25	Faxworth	Robert	37	M	Temp. court used by U.S. Circuit at this place January 15th 1917.	32 Red Cliff St.
26	Nelson	Lee H.	23	M	Born at Greenville S.C. December 19th 1893.	Charlton, S.C.
27	Ryer	Oliver	39	M	Born at Salsburg, Mich. April 3rd 1878.	Atlanta, Georgia.
28	Strand	Anton	45	M	do	420 Lake St.
29	Saenssen	Ole	32	M	do	419 W. 33rd St.
30	Peterson	August	37	M	do	Doletta, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen* 15th April, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Hasen</i>	<i>Albert H.</i>	24	M	S		<i>Circuit Court - Cook Co. Ill. #740822 - 21st Sept. 1916</i>	<i>7019 Calumet Ave. Chicago, Ill.</i>
2	<i>Torgersen Berge</i>	<i>Alle</i>	34	M	S		<i>Supreme Court - Kings Co. - N.Y. #135-4-2 25th May 1913</i>	<i>168 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Birke</i>	<i>John</i>	40	M	M		<i>District Court - Indrite Co. - Mont. 20th Sept. 1904</i>	<i>Philipsburg, Mont.</i>
4	<i>Bjardal</i>	<i>Peder</i>	40	M	S		<i>Superior Court - Whatcom Co. - Wash. 3rd July 1907</i>	<i>1521 Grand St. Bellingham, Wash.</i>
5	<i>Thomsen Boge</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	25	M	S		<i>Circuit Court - Columbia Co. - Mich. #678302 - 5th October 1916</i>	<i>Daylestown, Wisc.</i>
6	<i>Brekke</i>	<i>John</i>	41	M	M		<i>District Court - Sheridan Co. - Mont. 15th May 1914</i>	<i>Intelope, Mont.</i>
7	<i>Dale</i>	<i>Lina O.</i>	52	F	M		<i>District Court - Humboldt Co. - Iowa. 11th Sept. 1895</i>	<i>1626 - 12th Ave. Fort Dodge, Iowa</i>
8	- do -	<i>Fine</i>	18	F	S	<i>Born at Fort Dodge - Iowa 23rd Nov. 1898</i>	- do -	- do -
9	<i>Germo</i>	<i>Knut</i>	38	M	S		<i>District Court - Rosebud Co. - Mont. #40963 4th Nov. 1909</i>	<i>Ingomare, Mont.</i>
10	<i>Gundersen</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	51	M	M		<i>Circuit Court - Cook Co. Ill. 20th January 1894</i>	<i>1445 North Kostner Ave. Chicago, Ill.</i>
11	<i>Gundershaug</i>	<i>John N.</i>	32	M	S		<i>Court of Eastern District of Wash. held at Spokane 20th April 1913</i>	<i>Willmar, Minn.</i>
12	<i>Martinson Holland</i>	<i>Alle</i>	32	M	S		<i>District Court - Benson Co. - N.D. #81814 13th Oct. 1913</i>	<i>Maddock, N.D.</i>
13	<i>Ierstad</i>	<i>Jens</i>	34	M	S		<i>District Court - Steele Co. - N.D. #40727 1st April 1916</i>	<i>Finley, N.D.</i>
14	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>John O.</i>	47	M	M		<i>District Court - Watonwan Co. - Minn. 9th Oct. 1902</i>	<i>Odin, Minn.</i>
15	<i>Locher</i>	<i>Ephraim</i>	42	M	M	<i>Born Bluffton, Ohio, 1875</i>	<i>Passport no. 149 issued Washington, D.C. 8th March 1913</i>	<i>Bluffton, Ohio</i>
16	- do -	<i>Katellie</i>	36	F	M	<i>Born at Bluffton, Ohio</i>	- do -	- do -
17	- do -	<i>Walter</i>	7	M	S	<i>Born at Bluesti - Roumania 16th June 1910</i>	- do -	- do -
18	- do -	<i>Ralph</i>	2	M	S	<i>Born at Maren - Roumania 24th July 1915</i>	- do -	- do -
19	<i>Larson</i>	<i>George</i>	52	M	M		<i>District Court - Walsh Co. - N.D. 2nd Dec. 1893</i>	<i>Adams, N.D.</i>
20	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>James</i>	49	M	M		<i>Circuit Court - Eau Claire Co. - Wisc. 15th March 1898</i>	<i>533 Putman St. Eau Claire, Wisc.</i>
21	<i>Huskensen Ormberg</i>	<i>Anders</i>	33	M	M		<i>Superior Court - Grant Co. - Wash. 9th May 1911</i>	<i>Lacombe Alba</i>
22	- do -	<i>Gjirrud</i>	20	F	M		- do -	- do -
23	<i>Ringheim</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	M		<i>District Court - Rosebud Co. - Mont. 31st May 1910</i>	<i>Forsyth, Mont.</i>
24	- do -	<i>Brita</i>	27	F	M		- do -	- do -
25	<i>Lamdal</i>	<i>Hans</i>	22	M	M		<i>District Court - Adams Co. - N.D. 4th April 1911</i>	<i>Leigh, N.D.</i>
26	<i>Hunderland</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	M		<i>District Court - Adams Co. - N.D. 3rd Oct. 1910</i>	<i>Rebinger, N.D.</i>
27	<i>Vikingstad</i>	<i>Over</i>	26	M	S		<i>District Court - Chouteau Co. - Mont. 22nd July 1916</i>	<i>Harlem, Mont.</i>
28	<i>Zaburskie</i>	<i>Richard</i>	30	M	S	<i>Born Poland, 7th Oct. 1886</i>	<i>Passport issued by U.S. Consul at Bergen 7th April 1917</i>	<i>8 Cottage Place, Englewood, N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Lnyder</i>	<i>Herbert S.</i>	23	M	S	<i>Born Poland, 2nd Feb. 1894</i>	<i>Passport issued by U.S. Consul at Bergen 3rd April 1917</i>	<i>305 Westover Ave. Norfolk, Virginia</i>
30	<i>Lavis</i>	<i>John E.</i>	49	M	S	<i>Born England, 15th Feb. 1868</i>	<i>Passport issued by U.S. Consul at Bergen 7th April 1917</i>	<i>Columbus Mich</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

117

41

S. Bergensfjerd sailing from Bergen, April 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bakke	Martin E	35	M	M	# 92818 Papers of my husband: Born in Philadelphia, Pa. December 18 th 1886	Superior Court of Douglas State of Washington, December 19 th 1910	Trussler, Washington
2	do	Anna wife	25	F	M	By marriage	do	do
3	do	Thorwald	4	M	S	Brooklyn, Wash. October 18 th 1912	do	do
4	Ellerksen	Emmanuel B	40	M	M	Papers of my husband: Born in Philadelphia, Pa. December 18 th 1886	County Court, Kings County, State of N.Y. December 5 th 1902	Green Port, New York
5	Khump	Anna	38	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. December 18 th 1886	do	do
6	do	Carlina	18	F	S	August 1 st Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do
7	Koenig	Martha	28	F	M	By marriage	Superior Court, State of Washington, December 2 nd 1916	Davels Lake, N. D.
8	do	Rolf	3	M	S	Do	do	do
9	Olsen	Edwards E	27	M	S	# 45557 State of Connecticut, October 1 st 1917	Superior Court, New London County, State of Connecticut, October 1 st 1917	198 Carrol Str. Brooklyn
10	Pedersen	Peder Arthur	24	M	S	# 70277 N.Y. December 14 th 1916	Supreme Court, Hall at Brooklyn, N.Y. December 14 th 1916	113 1/2, 2 nd Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Svensen	Martin	50	M	M	# 46539 November 2 nd 1905	Common Pleas Court, Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J. April 17 th 1913	172 Carrol Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Tornes	Bernhard	24	M	S	# 35803 October 15 th 1900	Circuit Court, Jackson County, State of Mich. June 17 th 1916	33 A Route 7 Jackson County, Mich.
13	Jacobsen	Hans Julius	66	M	M	do	do	do
14	Svensson	August	35	M	M	do	do	do
15	do	Augusta	35	F	M	do	do	do
16	Jacobsen	Georg M.	33	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 2 nd 1916	Passport no 40796 Washington, D.C. December 2 nd 1916	333 Park Aven. Hoboken, N.Y. 4165 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill.

116

N. S. Jensen
master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

118

42

gensfjord

sailing from

Bergen, Norway

April 15th

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Phillipson	Andrew	34	M	Sept. 15th 1906 District Court, Thompson Falls, Mont	Thompson Falls, Mont.
2	Wickson	Frances, Helberg	44	F	Husbands paper: Circuit Court Portland, Oreg. Aug. 16th 1913	532 Marion St. Portland, Oreg.
3	"	Clarence	44	M	Dec. 16th 1912 Portland, Oreg.	d:o
4	Anderson	Adrian	34	M	Circuit Court New Haven, Conn Sept. 25th 1908	Hopson ave 37 Branford, Conn.
5	Johnson	Carl W.V.	25	M	District Court, St. Paul, Minn Nov. 13. 1916	438 E. Minnehaha St. St St. Paul, Minn.
6	"	Anna	26	F	d:o	d:o
7	Danielson	August	38	M	Circuit Court, Vermillion, S.D. April 4th 1911	B. J. Beresford, S.D.
8	Larsson	John F.	44	M	Hampden Police Court, Springfield, Mass Nov. 11th 1896	438 Lincoln ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Pearson	David	20	M	Circuit Court, Superior, Wisc. Aug. 21st 1915	Superior, Wisc.
10	Aspenberg	John O.	40	M	District Court, Hennepin Cy. Minn. July 21st 1914	1951 Fillmore Str. N.Y. Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Anderson	John	24	M	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. Nov. 23rd 1916	1467 Farragut ave Chicago, Ill.
12	Hagen	Clinton, Leonard	28	M	May 22nd 1888 South Hadley, Mass.	36 Canal Str. S. Hadley Falls, Mass.
13	Hoberg	Anna	26	F	Husbands papers: Kings County Court New York, Sept. 21st 1892	1927 Benedict ave. Union Port, N.Y.
14	Turnqvist	Carl	31	M	District Court, Cooteney Cy. Idaho September 28 1912	170 E. 128th Str. New York
15	"	Sigrid	29	F	d:o	d:o
16	Carlson	Anna Louise	38	F	Husbands paper: New Britain, Conn Oct. 26th 1892.	New Britain, Conn.
17	"	Florence, Louise	16	F	July 12th 1901 New Britain, Conn	d:o
18	"	Helen, Anna	13	F	Febr. 28th 1904 New Britain, Conn	d:o
19	"	Wienor, Ruth	9	F	March 24th 1908 New Britain, Conn	d:o
20	Mc Elhenie	Wienor	43	F	No papers Husband U.S.A Citizen born,	336 Pennington Ave, Passaic, N.J.
21	"	Ruth	6	F	June 2nd. 1910 Passaic, N.J.	d:o
22	"	Doris	4	F	July 22nd 1912 Passaic, N.J.	d:o
23	Swanson	Hugo	25	M	District Court, Cleveland, Ohio June 16th 1916	450-115th Str. Cleveland, Ohio
24	"	Bertha	27	F	d:o	d:o
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

43

Sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, 15th Sept, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hudsonson	Ernest G.	31		M			District Court of United States Providence R.I. 23 rd of September 1912	30 Spring Street Providence R.I.
2	Stelson	Peter Adolf	33		M	S.		State of New Jersey Cape May Co. January 8/1909	Englesea, New Jersey
3	Christopherson	Alfred	57		M	S.		Superior Court of Minnesota Place in Maristown the County of Steele 1886	126 West 66 St. New York
4	Carlson	Adolf T.	50		M	H.		District Court of Nebraska May 6 th 1898	Minatari, Nebraska
5	Halleen	Andrew	39		M	H.		District of Canton, County, Minnesota August 3 rd 1912	Minneapolis, Minn
6	D	Anna K.	42		F	H.			D
7	D	Anna M.	14		F	S.			D
8	Johnson	Emil R.	27		M	S.		Born in U.S.A. Passport 36466 Oct. 9 1916	103 St. Mark St. Brooklyn
9	Linder	Gustaf R.	37		M	S.		Washington D.C. Sept. 13 th 1889	Proctor Minnesota
10	Lofgren	Ellen	34		M	S.		Special District Court of St. Louis City State of Minnesota Dec. 6 th 1912	Willmar Minn.
11	Wahl	Earl H.	26		M	S.		District of Kandiyohi, Willmar Minn. March 20 th 1916	Columbia South Dakota
12	Stelson	Axel T.	30		M	S.		County of Brown, State of South Dakota. October 3 rd 1916	Marion, Ill.
13	Bederfeld	Algot	31		M	H.		U.S. District Court U.S. District Court, East Ill. Sept. 20 th 1916	118 So. Longwood St. Rockford Ill.
14	D	Anna	33		F	H.		Circuit Court of Minnesota State of Ill. April 11 th 1911	
15	Holmberg	Ollo	52		M	H.		Passport 34092 September 12 th 1916	1201 Mc Kee Street Houston Texas
16	D	Hanna	41		F	M.			
17	Kilbison	Clara	23		F	M.		Superior Court, Marshal Co. Mass. 6. Feb. 1911. Tanton Mass.	45 Lexington Ave. New York U.S.A.
18	Olson	Al	56		M	H.		County of Pope District Court 26 November 1897 Minn.	Leitch Field Minn
19	Hallen	George R.	9		M	S.			Minneapolis Minn
20	Kokkley	Edward	25		M	S.		Minneapolis, District Court of 4 th Division Nov. 11, 1916	Excelsior, Minn.
21	Pedersen	Jacob	29		M	H.		The State of Ohio, Ashland County 3 rd October 1911. Common Pleas Court	117 Walnut Street Ashland, Ohio
22	D	Agnes	25		F	H.			
23	Goudahl	Al K.	32		M	S.		District Court, Sumner Co. (I.A.S.) 5 th Aug. 1912	Killdeer N.D.
24	Imeson	Henry G.	51		M	H.		Circuit Court of U.S. was distr. June 27. 1910	458 Main St. Gloucester Mass
25	Ralph	William	23		M	H.		Circuit Court of Waukegan, County Wisc. 16/9-1911	Redyanik Wisc. Dr. 42 U.S.A.
26	D	Fanny	2		F	S.			
27	Anderson	Adrian	34		M	H.		Circuit Court New Haven Conn. Sept. 25. 1904.	Wapson Ave. 37 Branford Conn.
28									
29									
30									

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Ragnersfjord, sailing honorably do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917
at New York

W. W. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, April 15th, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2														3														4														5														6														7														8														9														10														11													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Territor.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.			City or Town.																																																																																																																																						
1											Andersen	Ellen Maria	34	f	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara	Brother: Gustaf Andruson Hjelmbacke, Winkö																																																																																																																																			
2											Andruson	Gerda	32	f	do	do	do	do	do	New York City	Father: August Andruson Hjelmbacke, Winkö																																																																																																																																				
3											do	Snetke A.	17	f	do	do	do	do	do	Tegneby	Father: do																																																																																																																																				
4											Berg	Gurda Kristina	20	f	2-2631454-2/2/80	do	do	do	do	Göteborg	Sister: Olila Lind J. d. Berg, Skaraborg																																																																																																																																				
5											Berggren	Ida Maria	25	f	Teacher	do	do	do	do	Skara	Father: August Berggren Hjelmbacke, Winkö																																																																																																																																				
6											Bishop	Guranna	20	f	Housewife	do	do	do	do	Skara	Grandmother: Christina Berggren Hjelmbacke, Winkö																																																																																																																																				
7											Carlsson	Axel Theodor	27	m	Farmer	do	do	Sweden	Scand	do	Moholm	Father: Carl Gustafson																																																																																																																																			
8											Dahlberg	Carl Julius	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	Bocka	Father: Nils Dahlberg Bocka, Sweden																																																																																																																																				
9											Eugberg	John Alex	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	Trilleas	Mother: Anna Eugberg Trilleas																																																																																																																																				
10											Euglund	N. Walfr. C.	23	m	do	do	do	do	do	Korsberga	Father: A. W. Euglund Korsberga																																																																																																																																				
11											Euglund	Carl O. W.	18	m	98065	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Ellen Frykholm Boda																																																																																																																																			
12											Frykholm	Gottfred	32	m	do	do	do	do	do	Boda	Father: Joh. Aug. Andruson Boda																																																																																																																																				
13											Johanson	Johan A.	27	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Bocka	Father: Johan C. Linn Bocka																																																																																																																																				
14											Johanson	Agnes P.	21	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: N. P. Jansson Bocka																																																																																																																																			
15											Janson	Pigno O.	22	f	do	do	do	do	do	Hora Tuna	Father: Hora Tuna																																																																																																																																				
16											Janson	Eric	21	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do																																																																																																																																			
17											Johansson	Gustaf R.	18	m	do	do	do	do	do	Trilleas	Father: Johannes Jansson Trilleas																																																																																																																																				
18											Johansson	Petr Julius	29	m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	Skaraborg	Father: August Pearson Skaraborg																																																																																																																																				
19											Johanson	James Adolf	17	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Malabo	Father: Bengt Johansson Malabo																																																																																																																																				
20											Jarlberg	Karl J.	18	m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	Skaraborg	Mother: Helena Jarlberg Skaraborg																																																																																																																																				
21											Nygren	Johan	27	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	Skaraborg	Father: Carl N. Nygren Skaraborg																																																																																																																																				
22											do	Emma	29	f	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do																																																																																																																																			
23											do	Karl V.	21	m	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do																																																																																																																																			
24											Ericson	Elsa	17	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Erikson Hjelmbacke, Winkö																																																																																																																																			
25											Olsson	Wilh. P.	24	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Otto Gustafson Göteborg																																																																																																																																				
26											Serson	Karl	29	m	Lab.	do	do	do	do	Skaraborg	Father: Oscar Pearson Skaraborg																																																																																																																																				
27											Serson	Nils B.	17	m	do	do	do	do	do	Risgröta	Mother: Gustava Pearson Risgröta																																																																																																																																				
28											Rudfelt	Johan Adolf	28	m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	Karud	Father: G. A. Rudfelt Karud																																																																																																																																				
29											Thom	Hilma C.	21	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Hjelmbacke	Mother: Karine Thom Hjelmbacke																																																																																																																																				
30											Tingren	Tora	25	f	do	do	do	do	do	Hjelmbacke	Father: Johannes Tingren Hjelmbacke																																																																																																																																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

FB Macmillan Jan 6 1917

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N. Y.*, *June 20*, 191*7*.

List

121

44

		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.								
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
No on List.																							
1		Minn.	Min. aplo.	Yes	Self	\$25			Friend: Andrew Jefferson 413-29. Oak St. Min. aplo. Minn.	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Umeå	
2		N. Y.	New York	do	do	\$25	1902	New York	Friend: Mrs. Kristin Rasmussen 1530. York Ave. New York N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	4	10	do	Brown	do	do	Wallas	
3		do	do	do	do	\$25			Friend: do	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	do	do	Tegedby	
4		do	do	do	do	\$25			Cousin: Elmer Wallin 205 East 58 St. New York N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Goldberg	
5		Minn.	Min. aplo.	do	do	\$25			Friend: E. Wahl 1000. North Min. aplo. Minn.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	Pjuka	
6		N. Y.	New York	do	do	\$50	1904	New York	Husband: Charles Bishop Southhampton Long Island N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	7 1/2	do	Blond	do	do	Walla	
7		do	do	do	do	\$25	1909	do	Uncle: Carl Peterson 153 Park Ave. N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	Brooklyn	
8		Mich.	Ludington	do	do	\$25			Aunt: Andrew Carlson 107-5 St. Ludington, Mich.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	6	do	Dark Blue	do	do	Wasa	
9		Ill.	Rosalia	do	do	\$25			Cousin: Fred Peterson R.F.D. 1-2 Box 24 Rosalia Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5 1/2	do	Light	do	do	Landa	
10		N. Y.	Jerusalem	do	do	\$25	1913	do	Friend: David Johnson 152 13th St. Jerusalem N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	Korshaga	
11		do	do	do	do	\$25			do	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	7	do	Blond	do	do	do	
12		Conn.	Bridgeport	do	do	\$50	1909	Bridgeport	Uncle: Nils Engstrand 13-18 Barnston, and Bridgeport Conn.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	do	U.S.A.	Iron Mountain	
13		Mass.	Boston	do	do	\$25	1916	Boston	Friend: Maria Jankson 5 Pleasant St. Boston Mass.	to	to	to	to	do	do	6	-	do	Blond	do	Sweden	Wasa	
14		Minn.	Min. aplo.	do	do	\$25			Friend: Andrew Wallin Minneapolis Minn.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	do	Quincy	
15		Ill.	Chicago	do	do	\$25			Sister: Selma Anderson 10069 Indianapolis Ave S. Chicago Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	4	do	Black	do	do	Kelly	
16		do	do	do	do	\$25			Sister: do	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	do	do	do	
17		do	Rosalia	do	do	\$25			Friend: Fred Peterson R.F.D. 2 Box 24 Rosalia Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	do	do	Landa	
18		Pa.	Oil City	do	do	\$50			Uncle: Andrew Pearson 119 E. Russell St. Oil City Pa.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	Carlisle	
19		Cal.	San Francisco	do	do	\$40			Sister: Selma Johnson 2676 Bush St. San Francisco Cal.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Stockton	
20		Ill.	Rockford	do	do	\$25			Brother: Walter Hallberg 2209-15 Ave Rockford Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	8 1/2	do	do	do	do	Franklin	
21		N. Y.	New York	do	do	\$100	1908	New York	Brother: Oscar Johnson 424 Sander St. Brooklyn N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	See on left-hand	do	Franklin
22		do	do	do	Husband				Brother in law: do	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Albany	
23		do	do	do	Father				Uncle: do	to	to	to	to	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	do	do	
24		do	do	do					Friend: Oscar Johnson 424 Sander St. Brooklyn N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	12	do	Dark	do	do	Norwich	
25		Pa.	Monaca	do	Self	\$25			Sister: Anna Trausman 122 Schomacher Ave Monaca Pa.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Franklin	
26		Minn.	DeLuth	do	do	\$25	1910	N. Y.	Cousin: Hugo Eklund 2117 Piedmont DeLuth Minn.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	Wasa	
27		Ill.	Rockford	do	do	\$25			Uncle: Oscar Bolander 1441 3 St. Ave. Rockford Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	6	-	do	Blond	do	do	Kanaka	
28		N. Y.	New York	do	do	\$50	1916	Oregon	Friend: Anna Brack 1824 East Ave. New York N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	6	-	do	Dark Grey	do	do	Toronto	
29		Ill.	Chicago	do	do	\$25			Friend: Selma Anderson 10069 Indianapolis Ave S. Chicago Ill.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	Chicago	
30		N. Y.	New York	do	do	\$50	1909	New York	Cousin: Carl Funder 602 West 132 St. New York N. Y.	to	to	to	to	do	do	5	5 1/2	do	Blond	do	do	Brooklyn	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York

W. W. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Janssen, Surgeon of the S. S. Burgasoff, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Burgessford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, April 15th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									<i>Medved</i>	<i>Gustafson</i>	<i>Gustaf L.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farm laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Rachels</i>	Father: <i>Lars Gustafson</i> Mother: <i>Rachels</i>
2										<i>Nordquist</i>	<i>Franky Edv.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	Father: <i>N. Nordquist</i> Mother: <i>Sten</i>
3										<i>Gerzon</i>	<i>Pahik F.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	Father: <i>A. Gerzon</i>
4										<i>Gerzon</i>	<i>Gästa</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Trullsberg</i>	<i>Trullsberg</i>	Father: <i>P. Gerzon</i> Mother: <i>Gästa</i>
5										<i>Erickson</i>	<i>Nils G. G.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Ugim</i>	Father: <i>And Erickson</i> Mother: <i>Anna</i>
6										<i>Fehr</i>	<i>And von du</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	Father: <i>And von du</i> Mother: <i>Fehr</i>
7										<i>Huderson</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Hallstod</i>	Father: <i>And Huderson</i> Mother: <i>Huderson</i>
8										<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Nickor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Bickfors</i>	Father: <i>Paulus Johansson</i> Mother: <i>Nickor</i>
9										<i>Lykue</i>	<i>Erik</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Hofslund</i>	Father: <i>Erik Lykue</i> Mother: <i>Lykue</i>
10										<i>Myrum</i>	<i>Torger</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Myrum</i>	Father: <i>And Myrum</i> Mother: <i>Myrum</i>
11										<i>Jurkumilg</i>	<i>Borgare</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	Father: <i>And Jurkumilg</i> Mother: <i>Borgare</i>
12										<i>Rudi</i>	<i>Rudi</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	Father: <i>And Rudi</i> Mother: <i>Rudi</i>
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 17, April 30, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of first entry.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Father	\$25.00	1913 Ill.	Brother: August Gustafson 46 Chestnut Chicago Ill.				Good		5 6 1/2	Fairlight-Blue	None.	Sweden Backbo		
2	do	Yes	Self	\$25.00	1916 Ill.	Friend: Theodor Jansson 515 Kilmartin Ave Chicago				Good		5 8 1/2	Dark	Tattoo on left hand	do. Långaröd		
3	Ill. Chicago	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 Chicago	Friend: Karin Haas with 115 5th St. Chicago Ill.				Good		5 10	Light	do	do. Nyup		
4	N.D. Barton	Yes	Brother	\$25.00	1912 N.D.	Brother: Gustaf Persson Barlow N.D. Port 26 U.S.A.				Good		5 1 1/2	Dark	do	do. Pigeon		
5	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25.00	1916 Ill.	Friend: Anna Carlsson 124 Union St. Springfield Mass.				Good		5 10	Dark	do	do. Falkenberg		
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	\$25.00	as seaman	3/8 Snelapelle New York N.Y.				Good		5 6	Dark	Tattoo on left arm	Norway Bergen		
7	Ill. Chicago	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 Ill.	Brother in law: Gustaf Carlsson R.F.D. no 1 Port of Chicago Ill.				Good		5 7 1/2	Dark	do	do. Sweden Skogsholm		
8	Min. Minneapolis	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 Min.	Friend: Karl Nylen 1915-5 St. Minneapolis Minn U.S.A.				Good		5 7 1/2	Dark	do	do. Norge		
9	N.D. Burlington	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 N.D.	Brother: Gustaf Nylen Burlington N.D.				Good		5 9	Dark	do	do. Norway Hellest		
10	N.D. Burlington	Yes	Brother in law	\$25.00	1916 N.D.	Brother in law: Johan Nylen Burlington N.D.				Good		5 10	Dark	do	do. Norway Hellest		
11	Ill. Chicago	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 Ill.	Brother: Gustaf Nylen Chicago Ill.				Good		5 4	Dark	do	do. Sweden Chicago		
12	do	Yes	do	\$25.00	1916 Ill.	Brother: Gustaf Nylen Chicago Ill.				Good		5 4	Dark	do	do. Sweden Chicago		
13										Good							
14										Good							
15										Good							
16										Good							
17										Good							
18										Good							
19										Good							
20										Good							
21										Good							
22										Good							
23										Good							
24										Good							
25										Good							
26										Good							
27										Good							
28										Good							
29										Good							
30										Good							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York

N. J. Jones
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bugasford, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917,
at New York

Wm. H. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Burgensford* sailing from *Bergen*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																							
1										Aas	Rumat	27	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scand	Canada	Amoroid	Mother: Ingeborg Aas Stord pr. Bergen																																																																																																		
2										Lahl	John	31	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dumblane	Father: Baard Hordahl Varalst, Hardanger																																																																																																		
3										Tversen	Olav	40	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Buchanna	Father: Fver S. Guntvold Jondal, Hardanger																																																																																																		
4										Nilsen	Sivert	50	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Antelope	Brother: Johannes Nilsen Bespengalen 6 B. Bergen																																																																																																		
5										do	Martha	60	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law:																																																																																																		
6										Rosberg	Elen Anna	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bolst	Father: Kristian Rosberg Kleive, pr. Halde																																																																																																		
7										Rosberg	Edward	35	M	M	Farmer	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	Father: Kristian Rosberg Kleive pr. Halde																																																																																																		
8										do	Ragna	29	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law:																																																																																																		
9										Selby	Georg	35	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Canada	Rolsart	Mother: Ragnhild Selby Kalmeknappen, pr. Bergen																																																																																																		
10										Spendsen	Kristine	23	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Norway	Halde	Father: Karl Spendsen																																																																																																		
11										Spendsen	Erik	26	M	S	Farmer	do	do	Norway	do	Canada	Amoroid	Father: Arond Pedersen Stord pr. Bergen																																																																																																		
12										Andersen	Olaf, August	28	M	M	do	do	do	Canada	do	Alberta	Medicine Hat	Brother: Emil Pedersen Jarlagatan 7, Riddell																																																																																																		
13										Smith	Andrew	29	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	Manitoba	Winnipeg	Brother in law: P. E. Pedersen Skonsmon, Sundvall																																																																																																		
14										Eliassen	Thomas	41	M	S	Farmer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Stekkefjord	Father: Elias Knudsen Kas pr. Stekkefjord																																																																																																		
15										Knudsen	Torge	26	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Storauva	Father: Helge Knudsen Rakkeland pr. Storauva																																																																																																		
16										Wignes	Peder	29	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Finn	Mother: Terine Wignes Steinsvaag, Finn																																																																																																		
17										Rakkeland	Emoald	31	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Sask	Uncle: Thomas Rakkeland Storauva																																																																																																		
18										do	Ella	21	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do																																																																																																		
19										do	Ida	11	F	S	Child	do	do	U. S. A.	do	do	do	do																																																																																																		
20										do	Esther	3	F	S	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	do																																																																																																		
21										Reyn,	Knut	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Polish	do	do	Humboldt	Mother: Mark Reyn Leisa Valdras																																																																																																		
22										Fripstad	Pert	29	M	M	do	do	do	Canada	do	do	East End	Father in law: Telly Rokken Landsvaag pr. Grimstad																																																																																																		
23										do	Syna	29	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	Norway	Landsvaag	Father:																																																																																																		
24										Knudsen	Knud	40	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Dybborg	Brother: Lars Knudsen Vestal Grimstad, pr. Risør																																																																																																		
25										do	Bertha	40	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do																																																																																																		
26										do	Kari	17	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle:																																																																																																		
27										Torussen	Kristian	33	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Fylbak	Father: Sofen K. Fylbak Gunde pr. Kristiansund																																																																																																		
28										Rieken	Nils	37	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Ontario	Toronto	Mother: Pauline Valheim Lund, Faaborg, Norway																																																																																																		
29																																																																																																																								
30																																																																																																																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

ARRIV

List

46 125

Arriving at Port of New York

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maske, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HANDSH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergmoffin, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
W. H. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

47

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord

sailing from

Bergen

Apr

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1					Arell	Gustaf E.	18		M	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oleby	Father: Johan A. Arell Oleby, Wernlands län			
2					Andersen	Rudolf J.	19		M	S. Fireman	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Jernaker	Father: Stationmaster Andersen Jernaker station Norway			
3					Buschman	Arel A.	31		M	M. Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Hans Jensen Nordfjorden Norway.			
4					Do	Elerine B.	27		F	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Father: in law Hans Jensen Nordfjorden Norway.			
5					Do	Lilly H.	4		Do	S. Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Grandfather: Hans Jensen Nordfjorden Norway.			
6					Do	Haakon J.	2		M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Grandfather: Hans Jensen Nordfjorden Norway			
7					Blakstedt	Anders	62		M	S. Farm. labor.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Radalen	Brother: Søren Blakstedt Viken Radalen Norge.			
8					Do	Gudbrand	55		M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
9					Blakstedt	Ole P.	45		M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Alberta	Brother: Søren Blakstedt Viken Radalen Norge			
10					Engelbreten	Arstian	27		M	S. Farmer	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Do	Oyen	Father: Engvald Holm Hansen Hinkelde Solør Norway.			
11					Hansen	Christian	39		Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Norway	Larvik	Mother: Olone Hansen Mulleum Bøgeligat 10 Larvik			
12					Holtane	Thea	51		F	M. Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Thistiana	Friend: Klaus Holm Hansen Kingsgate 13 Thistiana			
13					Do	Marie	28		Do	S. Bookkeeper	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
14					Do	Ragna	20		Do	Clerk.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
15					Do	Gudrun	18		Do	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
16					Do	Solveig	14		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
17					Do	Henry	9		M	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
18					Hansen	Charles J.	25		Do	S. Farmer	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Sask.	Lancer.	Mother: Hanna Olsen Danish town 7 Thistiana			
19					Haagensen	John	30		Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Rendalen	Mother: Pernille Haagensen Rendalen Norway.			
20					Johansen	Carl	24		Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Sweden	Grohe	Mother: Anna C. Olsen Hertens Sanden			
21					Thorsen	Lars P.	28		Do	Do	Do	Do	Danish	Do	Canada	Jenmer	Father: Nils Thorsen Rettup Enge pr. Aaleborg Danmark			
22					Hapton	Bunja	26		F	M. Housewife	Do	Do	Russia	Do	Russia	Vekha	Father: Elle Thorsen Russia			
23					Do	Schlemmer	34		Do	S. Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Elle Thorsen Russia			
24					Locksin	Slato	32		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gonnel	Father: Asger Locksin Gonnel Russia			
25					Larsen	Hann Elise	30		Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Thistiana	Father: Lars Olaf Mikkelson Sørensen			
26					Myrberg	Inga	20		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Rendalen	Father: Johannes Myrberg Rendalen Norway.			
27					Haaseth	Jacob	33		M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Thistiana	Mother: Johanne Haaseth Kabelgate 12 Thistiana Norway			
28					Thorkoffsen	Hannad	17		Do	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Thistiana	Father: Hans Olsen Thistiana			
29											Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			
30											Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

C

List

47

Arriving at Port of

New York

Apr 30

1917

127

		12	13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
ANT ALIEN	1	Sask	Canada, Sambornsbark	No	Myself	Yes	No		Uncle. Gustaf Eriksson Sambornsbark	to	to	to	to	Good	to	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Sweden	Oleby.								
	2	Man.	Winnipeg	No	Myself	Yes	No		Brother: John Eriksson Man. Winnipeg	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	10	to	Do	Blu	to	Norge	Ski								
	3	Sask	Winn.	Yes	Myself	Yes	No		Home. Wm. Wason Sask. Wason	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	Do	Do	to	Norge	Kongsjorn								
	4	So	So	So	Husband	So	So		Home. Wm. Wason Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	2	to	Do	Do	to	So	So								
	5	So	So	So	Father	So	So		Home. Wm. Wason Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	So	So								
	6	So	So	So	So	So	So		Home. Wm. Wason Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	So	So								
	7	Alta	Alta	No	Myself	So	So		Brother Ole Eriksson Alta. Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	10	to	Blond	Blu	to	Norway	Adalen								
	8	So	So	So	So	So	So		So	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	10	to	Dark	to	to	So	So								
	9	Canada	Alberta	So	So	So	So		So my home is Alberta Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	10	to	So	So	to	So	So								
	10	Alta.	Oyen	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes		Friend: Erik Berg Oyen Alta.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	Brown	to	Norway	Solør.								
	11	Sask	Gull Lake	Yes	So	Yes	Yes		Home. Wm. Wason Sask. Gull Lake	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	9	to	Blond	Blu	to	Norway	Larvik.								
	12	Alta	Jenner	So	Husband	Yes	No		Husband: Ole Eriksson Jenner Alta.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	Red	Blue	to	So	Bamle.								
	13	So	So	So	Father	So	So		Father Ole Eriksson Jenner Alta.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	"	"	to	So	Bamle								
	14	So	So	So	So	So	So		to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	"	"	to	So	Bamle								
	15	So	So	So	So	So	So		to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	"	"	to	So	Bamle								
	16	So	So	So	So	So	So		to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	"	"	to	So	Bamle								
	17	So	So	So	So	So	So		to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	6	to	"	"	to	So	Bamle								
	18	Sask	Lancer	No	Myself	Yes	Yes		Friend: Erik Eriksson Lancer Sask.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	8	to	Blond	Brown	to	So	Ulenstake								
	19	So	Wab.	Yes	So	Yes	No		Friend: Erik Eriksson Wab. Sask.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	8	to	Blond	Brown	to	So	Ulenstake								
	20	Alta.	Lethbridge	No	So	Yes	No		Friend: Erik Eriksson Lethbridge Alta.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	9	to	Blond	Blue	to	Sweden	Göteborg.								
	21	Canada	Jenner	So	So	Yes	Yes		Home. Wm. Wason Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	9	to	So	Grey	to	Danmark	Norling.								
	22	Man.	Winnipeg	Yes	So	Yes	No		Husband: Erik Eriksson 140 E. 1st St. Winnipeg Man.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	9	to	Red	Brown	to	Russia	Wetka								
	23	So	So	So	Mother	So	So		Father: Erik Eriksson 140 E. 1st St. Winnipeg Man.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	9	to	So	Grey	to	So	So								
	24	So	So	No	Myself	Yes	No		Uncle: Erik Eriksson Redwood St. Winnipeg Man.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								
	25	Ont	Sundbury	Yes	Friend	Yes	No		Friend: Erik Eriksson Sundbury Ont.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	Norway	Sørensen								
	26	Sask	Wells	No	Myself	Yes	No		Friend: Erik Eriksson Wells Sask.	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								
	27	Canada	Alberta	So	So	Yes	No		Father: Erik Eriksson Alta. Alberta Canada	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								
ANT ALIEN	28	U	U	Yes	So	Yes	No		to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								
	29								to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								
	30								to	to	to	to	to	to	to	5	5	to	Dark	So	to	So	So								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of _____, 19____,
at New York

W. H. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with the features of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. P. Bergusford, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.

at New York

J. H. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Burgessford* sailing from *Bergen Norway*, 15th April, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	ADMITTED		<i>Maer</i>	<i>Anna</i>	12	f	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bagn</i>	<i>Grand father: Isak, Axel Bagn, Valdres, Norway.</i>
2	ADMITTED		<i>Do</i>	<i>Anna</i>	11	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
3	ADMITTED		<i>Do</i>	<i>Nils</i>	9	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
4	ADMITTED		<i>Do</i>	<i>Inga</i>	6	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
5			<i>Ledersee</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	29	f	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Trilshol</i>	<i>Father in law: Nils Pedersen, Dangenæs P.O. Trilshol.</i>
6			<i>Ledersee</i>	<i>Salmer</i>	36	m	<i>M. Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Edvard Rø, Neuhusgt 25 Kristiania, Norway.</i>
7			<i>Rø</i>	<i>Keruan</i>	18	m	<i>S. Sailor</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father: O. J. Brøtø.</i>
8			<i>Londresol</i>	<i>Gumhild</i>	22	f	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Brøtø</i>	<i>Father: Frank Augustson, Forshälla, Årøhed.</i>
9			<i>Joanleron</i>	<i>Torsten R.</i>	18	m	<i>S. Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Grøhed</i>	<i>Brother: Anders Venik, Bygnessel.</i>
10			<i>Verik</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>	17	m	<i>S. do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bygnessel</i>	<i>Brother: Anders Venik, Bygnessel.</i>
11			<i>Phanne</i>	<i>Anne</i>	31	f	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Alaska</i>	<i>Taket</i>	<i>Friend: F. McComb, Taket, Canada.</i>
12			<i>Do</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	10	m	<i>S. Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13			<i>Do</i>	<i>Almyot</i>	9	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14			<i>Do</i>	<i>Smekjorg</i>	6	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15			<i>Phanne</i>	<i>Peter</i>	39	m	<i>M. Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16			<i>Unseth</i>	<i>Lam. I.</i>	55	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Mcbl.</i>	<i>Father: Nils Hermanus, Gumpskile, Sakamp, Lau.</i>
17			<i>Johnsson</i>	<i>Harald</i>	26	m	<i>S. Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Gumpskile</i>	<i>do</i>
18			<i>GROTTODLEN</i>	<i>Ele</i>	1	m	<i>S. do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19												<i>V. J. Macintosh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30												<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

C

List

48

129

Arriving at Port of

New York

191

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or institution, or had his name and photograph of the face taken for purposes of identification in the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NT ALIEN	Gask	Carrie Valley	Yes	Father	No	No	Uncle: Erling, Rende	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Canada	Harro Gao
2	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Readlynt, Gask	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
5	NT ALIEN	Leuchant	do	Yes	Husband	No	No	To my home	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	Waldeck	do	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle: Marius Nilsson	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do	Calvi	do	Yes	do	No	No	Box 62, Waldick, Sask	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
9	NT ALIEN	Alta	Lithbridge	Yes	Self	No	No	Husband: Ole Sandreal	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Calvi, Sask, Canada	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
11	NT ALIEN	Alb.	Taher	Yes	Husband	No	No	Friend: Carl Johanson	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Foremost, Lithbridge, Alta	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Brother: Jon Larsson	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Passenger to Oreille, Alta	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	To my home	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
16	NT ALIEN	Gask	Orkney	Yes	Self	No	No	Tobit, Canada	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
17	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
18	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
19	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
26	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
29	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	
30	do	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
W. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. Bergsjord, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr., 1917.
at New York
J. H. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergusfjord*sailing from *Bergen, Norway*April 15th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.
1				<i>Sundersee</i>	<i>Ligurd</i>	31	M.	<i>machinist</i>	Yes	Yes	Norway	Leand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father in law: Johan Olsen Kjellerstoft 12 Kristiania
2				<i>Ironborn</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	26	M.	<i>machinist</i>	do	do	Russia	<i>Russian</i>	Norway	do	Christian: Marius Kerner Kjellerstoft 2 Kristiania
3				<i>Sundersee</i>	<i>Alf</i>	25	M.	<i>Tailor</i>	do	do	Norway	Leand.	Norway	do	Wife: Rith Sundsen Sundstoft
4				<i>Sundersee</i>	<i>Thoralf D.</i>	26	M.	<i>Sailorman</i>	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Hakon Sundsen Kjellerstoft 82 Bergen
5				<i>Friis</i>	<i>Asgar</i>	25	M.	<i>farmer</i>	do	do	Danes	do	Danes	Kjellerstoft	Wife: Ellen Friis Kjellerstoft 82 Bergen
6				<i>Ingvaldsen</i>	<i>Kristian H.</i>	26	M.	<i>Tailor</i>	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Ingvald Hansen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
7				<i>Johansen</i>	<i>And</i>	42	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Longbeach	Wife: Sofia Johansen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
8				<i>Amundsen</i>	<i>Anton R.</i>	29	M.	<i>Plowman</i>	do	do	Norway	do	do	Bergen	Father: Thoralf Amundsen Kjellerstoft 20 Bergen
9				<i>Lange</i>	<i>Ulrik</i>	25	M.	<i>Tailor</i>	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Sofia Lange Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
10				<i>Lisberg</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	40	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	do	do	do	Longbeach	Wife: Karen Lisberg Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
11				<i>Do</i>	<i>Londre</i>	43	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do	do
12				<i>Nordenskiöld</i>	<i>Kerst</i>	35	M.	<i>Carpenter</i>	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Kjellerstoft	Sister in law: Wilhelmina Klingstedt Kjellerstoft 20 Kristiania
13				<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	29	M.	<i>Shipman</i>	do	do	Norway	Leand.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Wife: Sofia Olsen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
14				<i>Do</i>	<i>Lilly</i>	24	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	American	U.S.A.	America	do	do
15				<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Broder J.</i>	44	M.	<i>Sheward</i>	do	do	Danes	Leand.	Danes	Kjellerstoft	Waldemar 9 Kjellerstoft
16				<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Karl August</i>	31	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Sofia Pedersen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
17				<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Carl O.</i>	31	M.	<i>Cook</i>	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Longbeach	Father: Carl Thomson Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
18				<i>Gstgaard</i>	<i>Alf B.</i>	33	M.	<i>Painter</i>	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Sister: Kristine Gstgaard Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
19				<i>Bjork</i>	<i>Olav</i>	23	M.	<i>Carpenter</i>	do	do	Norway	do	do	Bergen	Father: Ludvig Bjork Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
20				<i>Do</i>	<i>Albert</i>	23	M.	<i>do</i>	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Brother: Edward Bjork Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
21				<i>Engb</i>	<i>Coiling</i>	22	M.	<i>Plumber</i>	do	do	Norway	Leand.	do	Kristiania	Mother: Anna S. Engb Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
22				<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Berta</i>	31	F.	<i>Stewardess</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Robert Larsen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
23				<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	25	M.	<i>Ship's officer</i>	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Brother: Inga Larsen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
24				<i>Smordal</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>	25	M.	<i>Ship's officer</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johannes Smordal Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania
25				<i>Bentzen</i>	<i>Stein</i>	19	M.	<i>Sailor</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Sofia Bentzen Kjellerstoft 17 Kristiania

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

4/30/17, 191

List

49

131

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	To my home		Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Dark brown	Tattooing on right arm.	Norway	Kristiania
2	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: George Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	do	none	Russia	Roussoska
3	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: John Johnson		do	do	5	9	do	Blue	do	Norway	Sandness
4	do	New York	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	Reger
5	do	New York	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	Samoa	Hedberg
6	do	Baltimore	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	6	do	Blue	do	Norway	Kristiania
7	do	Brooklyn	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	Hopland
8	do	Chicago	do	do	Yes	1897	Chicago	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	9	do	Blue	do	do	Reger
9	do	New York	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	do	Reger
10	do	Brooklyn	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	9	do	Blue	do	do	Reger
11	do	New York	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	do	Reger
12	do	Chicago	do	do	Yes	1897	Chicago	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	Norway	Reger
13	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Chicago	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	4	do	Blue	do	U.S.A.	Chicago
14	do	New York	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	Samoa	Hedberg
15	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	Norway	Reger
16	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	9	do	Blue	do	do	Reger
17	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	Reger
18	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	6 1/2	do	Red Blue	do	Norway	Somford
19	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	4	do	Dark Brown	do	U.S.A.	Reger
20	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	6	do	Blond Blue	do	Norway	Reger
21	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	Kristiania
22	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	3	do	Blond	do	England	Reger
23	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	5	8	do	do	do	Norway	Reger
24	do	do	do	do	Yes	1897	Brooklyn	Brother: Odd Johnson		do	do	4	9	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark, of the Bergensfjord, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917
at New York
W. R. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

Jensfjerd

sailing from Bergen

15 April

1914, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lisberg	Sandra	20	43	6	M	N. S. C.	U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of New-York 16 October 1902	First Place Brooklyn N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bergiusfjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *15th April*, 191*7*

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James of the S. S. Baguio from Baguio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Ford, Surgeon of the Immigration Office, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1917
 at New York

Immigration Officer

and Apr. 30-1917

Taken
st. h. 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Bergen*, 191*7*

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Iversen	Carlton	17	M	Single			Norwegian		Christiania	No. 1221/802	Mr. Iversen Christiania
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Not at
Detroit
Mich
1727/802
File
98708
194
N.Y.
N.Y. Ind

info comes from
home to*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

136

Arriving at Port of ~~New~~ ^{La} ~~La~~ ^{pril} 30

1917

[illegible]

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring tempo- rarily in laboring periods in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Alone to read what language (or, if Englishman claimed, on what ground).	no	no	no	no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), -8 (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Notes.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the nullification of laws made by the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine, or who opposes to organized government, or is a teacher of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the nullification or hindering of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States as of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor Am Line) arrived April 30, 17, 191, M., from 138

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
3m	21	Ganette, Albert	49	20 1	L P 3 40	Scarlet							4/30	40	fd	25 th Nov 14						0	14	15
1f	22	Larsson, Gerda J.	26	17 3	"	Boel							5/1	184	gr	11						Apr 0 0 3	May 3 0 0	15
6f		Valborg E.																						
3m		Tord E.			# 27																			
6f	23	Maki, Mariat.	24	12 8	"	Macteo	5/1	141	K				5/7	9	MS	158						Apr 0 0 3	May 3 0 0	15
13f		Saint Alli																						
		Laina																						
		Elma																						
		Ingrist (Ltr S 21st in hospital)																						
15m	24	Andersen, Einar	29	25 1	Under 16 S.I. 5/1/17 10 am. Di Michael								5/1	181	gr	10 th								
37f	25	Olsen, Thora	21	22 1	Sec 18 (child Enam hop)	Di Michael							5/2	105	MS	4 th								
21f	26	Opersen Anna	27	16 1	Tuberculosis (Cent) 1st (in hop)	Di Michael	5/3	152	K															
1f	27	Maki Sylvia	2	17 1	L.P.C. From Hosp 5/7/17, 1 pm Smith								5/7	9	MS	158								

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERGENSFJORD

NORW AMER

arrived APRIL 30, 1917

191

M.

from

139

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Siderkin, Seniede 3 ch and						Husht Innocent Siderkin 617 W 113 St NYC						
2	Wolkoff, Nadine 1st Cabin	4	3		5	To med exam 12:30			30	200	-	5	-
3	Mikolaen, John II Cabin	13	12		1	" med exam	Brothert 4205 - 8 Ave Bklyn		30	200	2	2	1
4	Borg, Alva do	11	13		1	" uncle	Husht Albert Johnson 23 Clinton St Bklyn		30	120	-	1	-
5	Ajaskvall, Agnes M do	11	4		1	" friend	2nd Hilda Johnson 2524 Bailey Ave Bronx		30	130	-	1	-
6	Averland, Thor	34	22		1	" brother	Mother Katinka 55 E 35 St Bklyn		30	300	-	1	-
7	Larsen, Berta	49	22		1	" friend	2nd Mrs. Engstrom Cassum 140 Warren St Bklyn		30	100	-	1	-
8	Krechan, Maria L	35	15		1	" cousin	Cousin Louis Breault 515 E 78 St NYC		30	120	-	1	-
9	Hansen, Harry	22	30		1	" tel \$	RR H. Bils 506 Bay St Baltimore Md		30	100	-	1	-
10	Olafsen, Ole H	21	17		1	" no money	Arvid Vik 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
11	Gudmundsen, Albert H	32	10		1	" no money	Capt. Tunnusimundsen 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
12	Mattila, Johanna & 3 ch	21	3		4	" tel \$	RR Husht Matti Mathia 4765 Broadway NYC		30	200	4	4	4
13	Hyseby, Theodor	32	11		1	" be called for	Capt. Tunnusimundsen 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
14	Hellman, Maria M	35	18		1	" Swedish Home	RR 2nd Mrs. Clark 1507 State St Chicago Ill		30	100	-	1	-
15	Kolehmainen, Anna & ch	20	3		2	" husband	RR Husht Emil 796 Main St Ditchburg Mass		30	200	4	4	2
16	Syttane, Waino	20	30		1	" friend	RR Cousin Emil Kalehmainen 796 Main St Ditchburg Mass		30	200	2	2	1
17	Olsen, Ole	22	18		1	" be called for	Arvid Vik 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
18	Hystad, Arut O	32	12		1	" called for	Capt. Tunnusimundsen 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
19	Degsberg, George	22	21		1	" be called for	Arvid Vik 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
20	Andersen, Harold	22	3		1	" be called for	Arvid Vik 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
21	Olsen, Thora	21	22		1	" child in hospital			30	100	-	1	-
22	Nilson, Ida M	20	14		1	" sister	RR Mrs. Sida Luukin 54 Emerald St Sigtuna Swed		30	100	-	1	-
23	Dahlen, Anna	19	5		1	" friend	2nd Mrs. Clark 30-52 St Bklyn		30	100	-	1	-
24	Ovesen, Sigurd	32	23		1	" be called for	Capt. Tunnusimundsen 38 Pearl St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
25	Berg, Gerda	44	4		1	" cousin	Cousin Emma Vallis 205 E 58 St NYC		30	100	-	1	-
26	Johns 3 am Abrahamsen, Beatrice Ret'd 5/15 1145 am	27	6		1	" 3 ch in hosp	RR Husht Jacob 106 Conelia St Chicago Ill		30	100	-	1	-
27	Endressen, Einar	29	25		1	" be called for			30	100	-	1	-
28	Kaplan, Bunja	47	22		1	" son in hospital	RR Husht Louis 140 34th St New York City		30	100	-	1	-
29	Amdal, Berta	34	27		1	" friend	RR Mrs. Ingeborg 213 Thacker St New York		30	100	-	1	-
30	Gustavson, Gustav	-	-		1	" med exam	RR Bro Carl 416 Sherman St Chicago Ill		30	100	-	1	-

BERGENSFJORD APL 30

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Borgundjord

April 30, 1917

arrived.

- 191

M.,

...from

140

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas W Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April at My

Immigration Officer.

141

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
	Disa.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—	OTHER	REASON				
1st Cabin						78	7	85	5
2nd Cabin						8	31	39	2
Steerage									
TOTAL									

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	85
2nd Cabin	31	39
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Colon H

sailing from Bristol, 7-14. 3

April 24th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No.	On List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1											Basal	Jacinto	28						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
2											Rodriguez	Leonor	25						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
3											Arbelaez	Vicente	28						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
4											Patino	Moises	24						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
5											Rostrapo	Pablo C.	25						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
6											Agrado	José M.	26						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa
7											Figueroa	H. Lainez	24						Spain	Spanish	C. A.	Balboa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

142

11-1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N. Y. C.	Self	50	No	J. Casal 251 W 129 St NYC	No	No	No	No	57	dk	Spain Carmona
2	✓	✓	200	✓	Mrs. Maguire 86 W 89 St NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	510	✓	Castellón Marzella
3	✓	✓	3000	✓	Hotel America NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓ Maranilla
4	✓	✓	50	✓	Mrs. Maguire 86 W 89 St NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓ Cati
5	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓ Palmaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Christal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911
at Christal

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Calvin sailing from Bristol, Cal., Apr 24, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Apr 30, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Falk	Henry E.	18	M	S	New York, Aug 1st '99		Training Ship "Hampstead" 624th St E.R. N.Y.C.
2	Gesner	Mrs. Anna L.	50	F	W	Jersey City, Jan 30.		J. C. N.Y.
3	Grandahl	E. J.	45	M	M	Detroit, Mich.		Detroit, Mich.
4		Mrs. E. J.	44	F	W	Quebec, Can. Nov 25-72		
5	Gaul	Reno E.	34	M	S	Dans City, Mich. Jun 2-82		Dans City, Mich.
6	Hess	James A.	40	M	M	Wash, D.C. June 22-76		Wash, D.C.
7		Mrs. J. A.	39	F	M	Birmingham, Ala. Feb 17.		
8		Marguerite E.	17	F	S	Wash, D.C. Nov 30.		
9		Laurie A.	15	M	S		Aug 21.	
10	Harrell	Isaac B.	25	M	S	Haywood, N.C. Sep 10-92		Cashy, Tenn.
11	Haack	Miss Lydia	29	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. May 17-77		Milwaukee, Wis.
12	Heelin	E. C.	42	M	M	Phila, Pa. Dec 6-		Phila, Pa.
13		Matilda	35	F	W		Aug 16	
14	Haynes	Natus J.	57	M	M	Williamson, Ct. Tenn. Apr 25-40		New Orleans, La.
15	Jones	Samuel	42	M	S	Prince Wm Co, Va. Dec 27-75		Alexandria, Va.
16	Lucas	Amos	34	M	S	Cleveland, N.C. May 15-83		San Antonio, Texas
17		Mrs. Lillian	44	F	W	Parsons, Kansas. Sep 10-72		
18	La Flamme	George L.	26	M	S	Balto, Md. Feb 9th '80		Balto, Md.
19		Mrs. Matty	31	F	W		May 5-76	
20		Viola L.	9	F	S	Ancon, C. J. Jul 1-16		
21	Lewis	Lew W.	26	M	M	Rosedale, Ind. May 29-90		Washington, D.C.
22		Mrs. L. W.	23	F	W	Rockville, Ind. Nov 19-93		
23		James B.	3	M	S	Ancon, C. J. Nov 13-13		
24	Libby	Chas F.	74	M	S	Leds, Me. Dec 20-43		Arlington, Mass.
25	Marchand	Harrie H.	29	M	S	Edmore, Mich. Jan 11-88.		New Castle, Ind.
26	Mayro	James A.	44	M	S	Pearia, Ill. Jan 23-73		Phila, Pa.
27	Marsh	Ray C.W.	22	M	S	Cincinnati, O. Oct 16-94		U. S. Navy.
28	McCarthy	Jerome F.	47	M	S	Harrisburg, Pa. Oct 4-67		Harrisburg, Pa.
29		Mrs. J. F.	25	F	W	Phila, Pa. Nov 7-		
30		Jerome F.	10	M	S		May 15-07	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. Calan sailing from Bristol, G. I. April 24, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York April 30th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mc Gaha	Garfield R.	27	M	S. Cosby, Tenn. Sept 8 th '89		Cosby, Tenn.
2	Nolan	Wm H.	31	M	Boston, Mass. Dec 8 - '85		Boston, Mass. ^{or NYC}
3	Paul	David	29	M	Phila, Pa. Sep 25 -		Phila, Pa.
4	Pittman	Mrs. Wm P.	30	F	Warester, Mass. Jan 29 '17		Warester, Mass.
5	Pard	F. J. B.	31	M	Wadsworth, Mass. May 1 - '85		U. S. Navy.
6	Ray	Morris J.	30	M	Lake Linden, Mich. June 11 - '86		Lawrence, Mass.
7		Mrs. Rosa	31	F	Canada		
8		Jaqueline	4	F	S. Aneon, G. I. Dec 9 - '18		
9	Richter	J. J.	52	M	Chicago, Ill. June 10 - '64		Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Storm	Harry	42	M	Englewood, N. J. Jul 16 -		Fairview, N. J.
11		Mrs. Maud	33	F	St. Louis, Mo. May 13.		
12		Margaret K.	65	F	Los Angeles, Cal. Nov 4 - '11		
13	Tahm	Harry W.	27	M		Fathers Papers. Cook Co, Ill.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	Tughe	Thos. A.	30	M	Boston, Mass. May 10 - '86.		Wash, D. C.
15	Wallon	Jesse A.	43	M	Marysville, Pa.		Chicago, Ill.
16	White	Alfred	37	M	New Bedford, Mass. Aug 4 - '80		New Bedford, Mass.
17	Wheeler	David W.	42	M	New York.		- NYC
18	Wieland	Henry	37	M	Germany	Des. Court Phila, May 23 - 1913	1529 N. Lancaster St Phila, Pa
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

18

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. W. Green, Surgeon of the S. S. "Colon", Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911
at Myrtle Beach

Charles W. Green
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Colan sailing from Bristolal, C. Z. April 24th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																			2																			3																			4																			5																			6																			8																			9																			10																			11																		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																															
	RESIDENT OF						Special Inquiry.						Family Name.						Given Name.						Yrs. Mos.			Read.			Write.		Country.		City or Town.																																																																																																																																																										
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mission.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																										
1										Edgar	Mrs. Claire	30	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Barbados	Negro	Panama	Panama	Not any																																																																																																																																																																							
2										Ethelyn		4	✓	S		No	No																																																																																																																																																																												
3										AL341/257	Alma	8	✓	S		2-524 466	7/15/37																																																																																																																																																																												
4										Badagan	Rufas	22	✓	M	Barpt	Yes	Yes	Barbados																																																																																																																																																																											
5										Laidley	Adine	26	✓	F	Domestic	✓	✓	Jamaica			Colan	Colan	Miss A. Laidley, sister Colan.																																																																																																																																																																						
6										Ryall	Blarnee	22	✓	M	Barpt	✓	✓	Barbados			Panama		Not any.																																																																																																																																																																						
7										Kennedy	Manassett	23	✓	F		✓	✓				Colan	Colan	Lydia Barrow, Canan																																																																																																																																																																						
8										Melbourne	Ronald	24	✓	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Jamaica			Panama		James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
9										Weeks	Beatrice	28	✓	F	Domestic	✓	✓	Barbados					W. Melbourne, Father																																																																																																																																																																						
10										Black	Blanche	21	✓	F	Domestic	✓	✓	Jamaica					Cristobal, C. Z.																																																																																																																																																																						
11										Pilgrim	Adolphus	38	✓	M	Barbar	✓	✓	Barbados					Mrs. E. Weeks, Canan																																																																																																																																																																						
12										Garate	Mrs. Eva	34	✓	F	Wife	✓	✓	Chile	American	Salv	Antofagasta	Antofagasta, Chile.																																																																																																																																																																							
13										Lebario		18	✓	M	S	✓	✓	Sp-Am			Valpo		Garate, Husband																																																																																																																																																																						
14										Edith		5	✓	F		No	No						Antofagasta, Chile.																																																																																																																																																																						
15										Elizabeth		3	✓	F		✓	✓						Antofagasta, Chile.																																																																																																																																																																						
16										Rebecca		16	✓	F		5-A-6379	4-27-43						Antofagasta, Chile.																																																																																																																																																																						
17										Blackburn	Herman	28	✓	M	Barpt	✓	✓	Barbados	Negro	Panama	Panama	E. Blackburn, Bro																																																																																																																																																																							
18										Mrs. Ethel		30	✓	F	HW.	✓	✓						Panama																																																																																																																																																																						
19										Verona		8	✓	F		No	No						Panama																																																																																																																																																																						
20										Murray	St. Clair	26	✓	M	S. Seaman	✓	✓						James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
21										Barker	Joseph	24	✓	M	Merchant	✓	✓						James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
22										Mc Kerson	Mrs. Ina	24	✓	F		✓	✓	British			Colan	Colan	Lydia Barrow, Canan																																																																																																																																																																						
23										Stella		3	✓	F		✓	✓						W. Melbourne, Father																																																																																																																																																																						
24										Egbert		1	✓	M		2-405911	2/4/36						Cristobal, C. Z.																																																																																																																																																																						
25										Cain	Jos. A.	38	✓	M	Barpt	✓	✓	Barbados					James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
26										Laurancio		16	✓	F	S.	✓	✓						James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
27										Hidelin	Haralampus	37	✓	M	Barbar	✓	✓	Greece	Greek				James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
28										Sealy	Alberta	24	✓	F	S. Seaman	✓	✓	Barbados	Negro	Panama	Panama	James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																							
29										Williams	Richard	27	✓	M	S. Seaman	✓	✓	Antigua					James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
30										Armstrong	Ernest	24	✓	M	Sailor	✓	✓	Jamaica					James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						
31										Howell	Albert	24	✓	M	Clerk	✓	✓	Barbados					James Rios, Colan																																																																																																																																																																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, April 30th, 1917

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
1	NYC		yes	Husband	1910	yes	1912 NYC	Matthew Edgar, husband 30 W 124th St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ALR	ALR	Br	Barbados	St Michaels
2			yes	Father											3					Panama	Panama
3			yes												2						
4			yes	Self	40			Irene Badogan, sister 244 W 104th St NYC							5	7				Barbados	St Lukes.
5	Pa	Phila	No		50			Blanche Kaidley, Boro 2923 Bedford St. Phila							5	7				Jamaica	Portland
6	NYC		yes		35			2. Packering, Canaan 106 W 109th St NYC							5	8				Barbados	St Michael
7	Mass.	Cambridge	No		50			Moses Kennedy, Boro 18 Soder St. Cambridge							5	8					Kindels.
8	NYC		yes		30			J. E. Gettrane, Boro 374 Lenox Ave. NYC							5	7				Trinidad	Belmont
9	NY	Brooklyn	yes		20			Mrs. E. Barrow, sister 897 Gates Ave. Bklyn							5	6				Barbados	St Phillip
10	NYC		yes	2nd husb.	50			Sydney Judah, 2nd husb 16 W 136th St NYC							5	6				Jamaica	Kingston
11	NY	Brooklyn	yes		40			Mrs. A. Palmer, sister 213 W 62nd St NYC							5	7				Barbados	St Phillips
12	NY	Rochester	No	Husb	yes	Am Barn		Alan Phillips, sister 123 Middlebury Road Rochester, NY							5	7				Kenya	Sioga
13			yes	Father	No	No									5	7				Chile	Valpo.
14			yes		30										3						
15			yes												3						
16			yes												2						
17	NYC		yes	Self				Mrs. B. Hecht, sister 1231 5th Ave. NYC							5	8				Barbados	St Geo
18			yes	Husb.											5	6					St Jas.
19			yes	Father											2					Panama	Panama
20	Mass	Roxbury	No	Self	40			Mrs. E. Perkins, sister 181 Northampton St. Mass							5	6				Barbados	St Mich
21	NYC		yes		35			A. J. Edgson, Boro 227 W 63rd St NYC							5	8					St Johns.
22			yes	Husb.				Mrs. S. McAlapid, mother 112 Riverside Drive NYC							5	4				Gueana	Georgetown
23			yes	Father	100										3					Panama	Colon
24			yes												2						
25	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self				Mrs. J. Cain, wife 581 West 10th St. Bklyn							5	8				Barbados	St Johns.
26			yes	Father	200										5	8				Trinidad	Port
27	Wis	Milwaukee	No	Self	35			J. Mielke, Boro 187 6th St. Milwaukee							5	7				Greece	Aryioastron
28	NYC		yes	Father	30			Mrs. M. Springer, Boro 100 E 17th St NYC							5	5				Barbados	St Andrews
29	N.Y.	Montclair	No		30			Mrs. Williams, Boro 90 Pine St. Montclair							5	9				Antigua	Samuel
30	NY	Brooklyn	yes		20			Clifford Armstrong, Boro 247 Chamberland St. Bklyn							5	6				Jamaica	Kingston
31	NYC		yes	Gaut of Canal Zone W.S.O.	1906	yes	1906 NYC	Mrs. J. W. Kelly, sister 267 W 14th St NYC							5	6				Barbados	Bridgetown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins Master, of the S. S. Calan, from Cristobal, Cgo,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911
at Myrtle Beach
W. H. Hearn
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Colon sailing from Bristol, C. Z. April 24, 1917 Arriving at Port of Ny. April 30th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Frankl	Monroe P.	21		M	S	Ny. Aug 2nd 95		Ny.
2	Halstead	Grover C	33		M	S	Norfolk, Va. Dec 24-84		Norfolk, Va
3	Halstein	Mani. S.	19		S	S	Boulder, Cal. Nov 22-97		Ny.
4	Peterson	Fredrick C.	33		M	S	Sweden	Chicago, Ill. Sept 23 1916	Steger, Ill.
5	Stackert	Edward	28		M	S	Bklyn, Ny. Mar 21-89		Bklyn, Ny.
6	Sample	Wm. H.	32		M	S	Norwich, Ky. Sep 17-84		
7	Snyder	Charles	37		M	S	Phila, Pa. Mar 4-80.		Phila, Pa
8	Urtol	Rudolf A.	25		S	S	Buffalo, Ny. Jul 2-92		Buffalo, Ny.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Charles W. Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Cedar sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{swear} that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Penna
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911
at My

Charles W. Green
Surgeon
A. T. Higgins
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Member of Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Calan* sailing from *Cristobal, C. Z.* April 24, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read and Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.							In Transit.	Chadon to be U. S. Citizen.	
1						<i>Stevens</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>S. S. Laundry y. Eng.</i>		<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>The Bird Hand Laundry 14th 9th x 8th NYC.</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not Collected

Statement of alien:
Was admitted to U.S. at *San Juan, P.R.* in 1904.
Has been shipping out of U.S. mostly foreign since then. Was taken off in ship, *Calan*, sick in Cristobal last trip. Paper to return in *Calan*.

to Henry J. P.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master S. S. Colan, from Bristol, Cal.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1917
at My
J. E. Evans
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

152

RS. S. 90308

PANAMA

arrived APRIL 30, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			↑	
			Group	Number			One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast		Dinner
1	Weeks, Beatrice	II Cabin	2	9	1	To sister 3:30	Bil Joshua Carr 807 Gates St Bklyn	D	7/1	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	1	26
2	Mc Person, Ina & 2 ch	do	2	22	3	" mother	LL	D	7/1	10 ⁰⁰	3	-	-	26
3	Sealey, Albertha	do	2	28	1	" friend	Sis Mary 2 Spring 4 100 E 17 St NYC	D	7/1	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	1	26
4	Edgar, Eloise & 2 ch	do	2	1	3	" husband	Husk Mathieu 30 W 134 St NYC	D	30	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-	26
5														0 0 5
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

COLON

APR 30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

U.S. AND INSULAR		EXEMPTIONS				CUBA	TOTAL	S.I.	UNCLASS.
DATE	TOWNSHIP (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	CUBA	TOTAL	S.I.	UNCLASS.
		CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
3/7					3	1	4		

Actual Reversed

	Airfare	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	3	4
Stewards			
Total			

	<i>Alone</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Beverage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adonis* 9-10 sailing from *Cape Hayti* 7-10, April 22nd, 1917

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

154

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 29, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. M. Mott, of the ss. Alton, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declared that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1917,
at New York,
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

Charles Mott
Master.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. Adonis sailing from Haiti April 22^d 1917 Arriving at Port of New York apl 29, 1917

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	Vingut	George ⁰¹	49	1	m		Born in New York City, Mich 10/8 C.	P.P. 49284 Lansing.	Setauket Long Island
2	Vital	Emile	35	8	m		Haite, Sept 16, 1881	U.S. papers dated. Bridget Com 5 th June 1906	wife + family 153 Mel 87 th Street N.Y.C.
3	Smith	Abraham	39	6	m		New York City Oct 17, 1878	P.P. 49287	Smith town New York
4							Edward A Burke		156 E 37 th St N.Y.C.
5							Ingr.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

156

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apr, 19'7

at New York

Immigration Officer

April 30-1917

[illegible]

	Amount	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	—	1
2nd Cabin	6	—	6
Steerage			
Ticket			

U. S. Total

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Prins der Nederlanden* ⁴⁻⁸ sailing from *Lisbon* ⁹⁻¹⁰, 191 ⁷

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Kuhne	Edward Yulius	61	✓ m	Surgeon	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Copenhagen	Breda 205 Copenhagen Holland
2			Edmond	A. J. Burke										
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Dams der Nederlanden, from Leiden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Apr, 1917
at New York
Edward J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pieter Spaans, Surgeon of the Buns der Nederlanden Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Spaans

Sworn to before me this 7 9 day of April, 19 17

at New York
Edward A. Glick
Immigration Officer.

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Purus At Netherland* sailing from *Lisbon*, 191*7*

1	2										3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Exempt.	Oath.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Laros	Willems Frederik	42	✓	m	8	Male Nurse	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Velp	Jerusalemstraat 270 D Velp
2									Oudejans	Leo	20	✓	m	8	Male Nurse	yes	yes	---	---	---	Ilpendam	Ly Oudejans Ilpendam
3									de Witte	Pieter	19	✓	m	8	Male Nurse	yes	yes	---	---	---	Amsterdam	P de Witte Egelandersstraat 157 Amsterdam Holland
4									Nabidin		37	✓	m	m	Male Nurse	no	no	---	---	---	Amsterdam	Archie - Kamal - Madura
5									Oemar		28	✓	m	m	Male Nurse	no	no	---	---	---	---	Archie - Kamal - Madura
6									Amat		31	✓	m	m	Male Nurse	no	no	---	---	---	---	Archie - Kamal - Madura
7									Edward G. Burke													
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 36

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Paul de Noailles from Lebanon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1914
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S.

Prins der Nederlanden (Royal Dutch) arrived Apr 30, 1917

191

M.

from

160

Prins der Nederlanden East India Mail										ROYAL DUTCH MAIL										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.										
			GROUP.	No.					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																			
1	Armat,	2 Cab	2	6	1	L P C	240	E A Burke	5/1	130	K				5/1	107	Ed	1 20						Apr May	0 0	1 10											
2	Nabidin,	2 Cab	2	4	1	"		"	5/1	130	K				5/1	107	Ed	1 30						Apr May	0 0	1 10											
3	Olmar,	2 Cab	2	5	1	"		"	5/1	130	K				5/1	107	Ed	1 30						Apr May	0 0	1 10											
																									0 0	3											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Barrett, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnehaha, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barrett.

Sworn to before me this

at

30th day of April, 19 17
New York
John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

30-1917

2 aliens

2 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MINNEHAHA

sailing from

LONDON

19 APR 1917

191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Claret, Master, of the S.S. Minnehaha, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

163

Othor Stathatos

2/ aliens

May 3-1917

and apr 30-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Othon Stathatos sailing from Salonica, 3 Feb, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					Plussas	John	31	11	3/4	Single	Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Eslamatis Plussas Father
2					Ysurigotis	Elias	32	10	7/8	S	50	00	00	00	00	00	Cephalonia	Hotel Realful - Chios, Piraeus.
3																		
4					Head tax paid P.M.U. # 35848/50						Med. Exam OK		Appeared for Inspection May 1/07					
5																		William Brock, Inspector
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Othor Stathatos
Immigration Officer.

163

2 aliens

May 3-1917

and apr 30-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Othon Stathatos

sailing from

Salonica

3 Feb

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL						Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Yrs.	Mon.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																				
1								Plussas	John	31	1/2	Single	Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete										Colonel Plussas Father								
2								Isiriotis	Elias	32	10	M.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Antoniou Glinopoulos Brother-in-law								
3																																					
4								Head tax paid P. M. V. # 358 + 9/50										Med. Exam OK										Appeared for Inspection May 1/17									
5																														William Brock Inspector							
6																																					
7																																					
8																																					
9																																					
10																																					
11																																					
12																																					
13																																					
14																																					
15																																					
16																																					
17																																					
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

165

I, Horace A. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Signature] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917
at Amherst

Immigration Officer.

May 3-1917
and Apr 30-1917

1 alien
1 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

7-9
S. S. *Panaffjord* sailing from *Christiania* *1-10*, April 5, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Jacobsen	Marinus	46	✓	m	m	Captain			Norway			Wife Henriette Jacobsen	
2					Karpersen	Karstein	25	✓	"	"	"			Norway			Bro. P. Karpersen	
3					Karkko	Emil	34	✓	"	"	Factor			Finland			Bro. Peter at Tornio, Finland.	

Approved for inspection May 15 1917
11:30 a.m.
Scarlett
Decker
W. Schwan
200

No. 3 reg. as usual

Alton

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

166

Arriving at Port of New York, May 30, 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	Oreg.	Portland	No	Member of crew	\$10.00			No join Norwegian SS at Portland, Oreg.				Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Br. Blue	None	Norway	Tonsberg	
2	W. Va.	Norfolk	"	"	\$80	No		No join Norwegian SS at Norfolk, Va.				"	"	5	7	"	"	closed hands, back of a knife, green, round knifeflap	Norway	Tonsberg	
3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	\$750	Yes		Scandinavian Home 172 Canal St. N.Y.C.				"	"	5	6	"	"	None	Finland	Torshavn	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 Norwegian	Yes	3 or 4	No	No	No	No
2 "	"	1 or 2	No	"	"	"
3 Finnish	No	-	Yes	"	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

167

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(Name of the Surgeon "swearing himself" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TANAFJORD" sailing from Christiania, Norway, April 5th, 1911

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.						In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.
1						Caspersen	Johan Hartvig	20	M	S. Fireman	Yes	Norway	Scand. Norway	Christiania	Mother Sigrid Caspersen, Romsdals- Gade 5, Christiania, Norway.		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN CREW LIST

168

List

sailing from (last foreign port)

19

Arriving at Port of

19

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

171

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Marks of
Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

Norway Christiania

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, _____
Owners, _____
Local Agents, _____
Port of Clearance, _____
Destination, _____

I, Master of the S.S. Knifford, do declare that the foregoing
is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1st day of May, 1917

Valter Svensson

Immigrant Inspector.

Math. Anzjör
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11-576

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

171

FOR ADDITIONAL
CTIONS REQUIRED BY
RATION ACT.]

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

28

28

Place of Birth.

marks of
-ification.

Country.

City or Town.

Norway Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at

Immigration Officer.

169

List

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

171

Persons composing the Crew of the Norwegian Thaler called the "Tanafjord"
of The Norwegian American Line, Christiania bound for New York and Halifax
whereof Mathew Anjon is Master.

I hereby certify that the undermentioned is a correct description and list of the crew on board the same at time of her departure from Prisbania and that all the particulars therein mentioned are true.

Dated at Port of Halifax this 1 day of May 1917
Math. Anzoin
 MASTER

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
						HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES
						Feet	In.			
1. Halvor Halvorsen	Tömborg Norway.	1 st Officer.	Norway	Norway.	40					
2. Hans R. Halvorsen	Persgründ --	2. "	"	--	36					
3. Andreas Andrius	Frédérstad --	3. "	"	--	24					
4. Jørgen Johnsen	Horten --	1 st Eng.	"	--	40					
5. Fredrik Pettersen	Tömborg --	2. "	"	--	34					
6. Will. G. Nilsen	Skramia. --	3. --	"	--	25					
7. Oscar Larsen.	-- --	4. --	"	"	25					
8. Johan. Tøwikk.	Dröbak --	Carpenter	"	"	26					
9. August Heinonen	Abo Finland	Boatswain	Finland	Finland.	23					
10. Wille Hansen.	Skramia Norway.	Tailor.	Norway	Norway.	28					
11. Johan Sundvall.	St. Marie Finland	"	Finland	Finland	31					
12. Otto Kristensen	Bodö Norway.	"	Norway	Norway.	27					
13. Eugen Andreassen	Dröbak "	"	"	"	23					
14. Sigvard Tholo.	Bodö "	"	"	"	20					
15. Georg L. Røtten	Tana. "	A. B.	"	"	22					
16. Lars Bjelvedt	Bergen "	"	"	"	17					
17. Rolf Larsen	Kristiania "	Boz.	"	"	19					
18. Alf Høgsted.	" "	"	"	"	16					
19. Einar Caspersen	" "	Greaser	"	"	26					
20. Peter van der Hoff	Amersfoort Holland	Donkeyman	Holland	Holland	60					
21. Josef Hansen	Ronneby Sweden	--	Sweden	Sweden	19					
22. Charles Henriksen	Frédérstad. Norway.	Firman	Norway	Norway.	23					
23. Henry Collin	-- --	"	"	"	26					
24. Johan Caspersen	Kristiania "	"	"	"	21					
25. Trygve Mathiesen	" "	"	"	"	19					
26. Edl. Jacobsen	Narvik "	"	"	"	19					
27. Ole Hepsø	Bodö "	"	"	"	18					
28. Harald Trulsen	Horten "	"	"	"	18					
29. Johan Anderson	" "	"	"	"	19					
30. Einar Trulsen	" "	Cookhouse.	"	"	18					
31. Henry Eriksen	" "	"	"	"	17					
32. Thor Magnusen	Tömborg "	"	"	"	16					
33. Hjalmar Samulsen	" "	Mass boy.	"	"	15					
34. Iverre Mathsen	" "	Steward.	"	"	24					
35. Oscar Ericsson	Nyköping Sweden	Cook	Sweden	Sweden	23					
36. Christian Jørgensen	Tömborg Norway	Cookhouse	Norway	Norway	15					
37. Frithjof Johannsen	Moss "	mass boy.	"	"	16					
38. Ernst Røhke	Torneaa Finland	Tailor	Finland	Finland.	35					
39. Marius Jacobsen	Tjømö Norway	Quartermaster	Norway	Norway	47.					

[illegible]

IMMIGRA

on arrival deliver lists thereof to the immig

iving at Port of

Form 62a

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 11th, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Cas. persen, Johan Hartvig,

Fireman

M. H. Anglin
Master of the Vessel *Tanafford.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

171

1917

MENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

26	27	28	29
Color of—	Place of Birth.		
Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
Country.	City or Town.		
Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway Christiania

List

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

On arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

4-2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemplar claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
2-0596	Yes	2	No	No	No
1 Norwegian					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, Math. Ansjon, Master, of the "Tanafjord" from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, Math. Ansjon, Master, of the "Tanafjord" from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Norman, Surgeon of the USS,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917

at Arora

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on the voyage of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TANAFJORD

Passengers sailing from KRISTINAIA

APRIL 5TH, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13								
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	ALB	VANDEN HOOF	PETER	59	11	M	SG	STEAM ENGINEER	YES	5-2608	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	AMERICA	PATERSON	CATHERINE VANDEN HOOF DAUGHTER	NU	PATERSON	NJ
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Head tax money order 36151 attached

Flannery and Co. Inc.

29 MERCER ST. PATERSON
NEW JERSEY

91

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

141.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Andrew

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lanafford

но, ам.

arrived May

15-

, 1917

M.,

, from

174

[illegible]

1. Caspersen Johan Hartwig 1 1 1 F.P.C. From Hoof 3/13/17 " am Schwartz & Burns
2. Vanden Hoof Peter 1 1 1 " cert Came to C.D. for inspection May 17 - 12:00 p.m.

3-
15- 75- K 12

$\frac{5}{18}$ 977d 153-

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5873

Apr 30-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS

Volume #5674, from May 1, 1917 to May 4, 1917.

Date of Arr.	Name of Ship	Port of Clearance	No. of Sheets
May 1st, 1917	Saxonia ✓	: Liverpool	: 1
do	: Areturus ✓	: Santiago de Cuba	: 1
do	: Ranelha ✓	: Cardiff	: 1
May 2nd, 1917	Havour ✓	: La Pallice	: 2
do	: Honduras ✓	: Kingston, Jamaica	: 3
do	: Cushing ✓	: Talara, Chili	: 2
do	: Saratoga ✓	: Havana	: 8
do	: Mayaro ✓	: Trinidad, Grenada	: 9
do	: Glan Mac Brayne ✓	: Boston	: 3
do	: Saint George ✓	: London	: 4
do	: Weatherfield ✓	: St. Johns, N.F.	: 1
do	: Carrie A. Lane ✓	: Barbados	: 2
May 3rd, 1917	Fridland ✓	: Tottenberg	: 2
do	: Philadelphia ✓	: Liverpool	: 24
do	: Prince Willem I ✓	: Chapara, Cuba	: 4
do	: Maryanne ✓	: Liverpool	: 1
do	: Selji ✓	: Africa	: 2
do	: Roma ✓	: Lisbon	: 8
do	: Metapan ✓	: Santa Marta	: 1
do	: Moldegaard ✓	: Banes, Cuba	: 1
do	: Fran ✓	: Christiania	: 1
do	: Clare ✓	: San Juan	: 1
do	: Alonso ✓	: Buenos Aires	: 2
May 4th, 1917	Florizel ✓	: St. Johns, Halifax	: 10 ✓
do	: Navaja ✓	: Matanzas, Cuba	: 2
do	: Burmese Prince ✓	: Brest, England	: 2
do	: Sorknes ✓	: Belfast	: 1
			Total 98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5874

May 14-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 9 1911

at May 1 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 alien
187

admiral (7) 1

X 5 7 11

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapmin* sailing from *Principal*, *Apr 18*, 1917

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or Town.		
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

2

May 1st, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank Benson

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1911,
at Myrtle Beach
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

*1 alien
 mem of crew dischd
 Ad by paid \$2.00
 800*

May 6 - 1917

May 1 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Saxonia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

April 18

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Deposited.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					* <i>Menezes Jose Luna Baptista</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Af. Black</i>	<i>Brazil Pernambuco</i>	<i>Pernambuco, Brazil</i>	<i>Father Jose Luna, Bona Vista, 49</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined at New York (Ellis Island) May 4, 1917.
Head Tax - P.O. order 35895
Miscellaneous -
Admitted May 4, 1917.
V. G. Macintosh + Book
Inspector

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1, 1917 ✓

△

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary employment in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30		

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
solely by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
empty Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
foreknowledge, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
inveer, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
a pox disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
concealment involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
mist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
and or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
wondering to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
also named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.
born to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

sole
surge
in the
my
State
info

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Item 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Item 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Item 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Item 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately (single the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel as p iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, engr, or other indefinite designations.

Item 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or (can read but not write).

Item 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which (can be a citizen or subject.

Item 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and color should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish nationality.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

, from

2

Section - 5112

8

Vessel "Sustancia", arriving at New-York, 14 of May, 1917, from the port of Santiago de Cuba

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johnson, of the SS Arcturus, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

H. E. Snider

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

U. S. Immigrant Inspectors

P. Johnson

Master, First or Second Officer.

SS Arcturus

May 1/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. *Ranella*

sailing from (last foreign port)

*Cardiff*1st

May

1914

Arriving at Port of

New York

May

1914

7

8

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22. 3. 14</i>	<i>Barrow-in-Furness</i>	
2	<i>Penson</i>	<i>Robert James</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>5-7-175</i>
3	<i>Wyper</i>	<i>Joseph Colin</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Second</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>5-4-154</i>
4	<i>Sutherland</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Third</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>5-11-158</i>
5	<i>Veness</i>	<i>Albert Richard</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>5-6-154</i>
6	<i>Vickers</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Second</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>5-5-133</i>
7	<i>Shaw</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Third</i>	"	"	<i>26. 3. 14</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>5-10-140</i>
8	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Arthur Hadden</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Fourth</i>	"	"	<i>21. 4. 14</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>5-4-122</i>
9	<i>Howard</i>	<i>John Frank</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Marconi Operator</i>	"	"	<i>22. 3. 14</i>	<i>Barrow-in-Furness</i>	<i>5-6-115</i>
10	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>14</i>	"	"	"	<i>21. 4. 14</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>5-7-140</i>
11	<i>McBoag</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	"	"	<i>22. 3. 14</i>	<i>Barrow-in-Furness</i>	<i>5-6-150</i>
12	<i>Finnie</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>44</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>5-6-168</i>
13									
14									
15									
16	<i>Maralis</i>	<i>Fortis</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>Greek</i>				
17	<i>Baraloglow</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	"				
18	<i>Pigaditis</i>	<i>Baralumbos</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	"				
19	<i>Andrecidis</i>	<i>Stylanos</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Cook</i>	"				
20	<i>Allivigacis</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	"				
21	<i>Panagatos</i>	<i>Erasmus</i>	<i>21</i>	"	"				
22	<i>Papazorge</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	<i>47</i>	"	"				
23	<i>Moros</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	"				
24	<i>Bougedacis</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>20</i>	"	"				
25	<i>Bootis</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	"				
26	<i>Abai</i>	<i>Ali</i>	<i>24</i>	"	<i>Arab</i>				
27	<i>Thalassinios</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Greek</i>				
28									
29									
30									

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, *The Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co. Ltd.*

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, *Cardiff*Destination, *New York*I, *Henry Jackson* of the *S. S. Ranella*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.WITNESSED this *22* day of *May*, 19*14**George Jones*

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Jackson

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

S. S. *Ranella* *M*

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: { To ship foreign

{ To remain in U. S.

{ In transit

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hackson, Master, of the S/S Panella, from Cardiff, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1917
at Waukegan
H. Jackson
Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

86

I,, Surgeon of the,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority
....., and that I
each of the aforesaid named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this day of, 19.....
at

Immigration Office

4-2

act Revised
6 al
6 amount

May 10 - 1917

arr May 2/11

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4m21

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **HAVUR**

(Owner, S. S. Havur, 7th St. N. W., Wash. D. C.)
Sailed from La Pallice (last port), France, April 15, 1917

sailing from La Pallice (last port), France, April 15, 1917

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											Race or People.											Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
U. S. Citizen.											Diplomat.											Twelve.											Quota.											Other.											Married.											In Transit.											U. S. Citizen.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Married or Single.											Read.											Write.											Country of which citizen or subject.											Country.											City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Manifested from crew sheet line 24											Manifested from crew sheet line 10											Manifested from crew sheet line 11											Manifested from crew sheet line 12											Manifested from crew sheet line 23											Manifested from crew sheet line 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											</										

Macintosh and John W. Macintosh
Inspectors
Above aliens examined May 9, 1917.
Head tax to be paid by S. S. Co.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2, 1917

9

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																					
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a passport or other document, or is subject to the laws of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to the benefit of any law, treaty, or agreement, or is subject to the laws of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.										Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	NY	New York	-	member of crew	25	yes	Seamans' Institute	South St, N.Y.C.	(will remain in U.S. if he finds work on land, no hope to find a job coastwise)	5	7	4	Bro	Blue	Tattooed Buffalo	Denmark	Copenhagen				
2	"	"	-	"	50	"	do	do	(will remain in U.S. if he gets a job coastwise)	5	6	"	"	"	Tattooed ring back	Norway	Bergen				
3	"	"	-	"	50	no	do	do	(will remain in U.S. if he gets a job coastwise)	5	8	4	Bro	gray	None	"	Bode				
4	"	Brooklyn	-	"	200	"	Frederick Eriksson, 8815 13 Ave	do	(will remain in U.S. if he gets a job coastwise)	5	8	"	Bro	Bro	Two small scars between eyes	Finland	Savajoki				
5	"	New York	-	"	41	"	Seamans' Institute	25 South St	(will remain in U.S. if he gets a job coastwise)	5	8	"	"	"	Tattooed round ship	Norway	Hesthaugen				
6	"	"	-	"	130	yes	do	do	(will remain in U.S. if he gets a job coastwise)	5	3	2	Bro	Blue	Blue patch on left eye	Denmark	Helsingor				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary employment in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	5th Danish	no	all life	yes	no	no
2	1st Danish	yes	4 yrs	no	"	"
3	1st Danish	yes	2 yrs	no	"	"
4	1st Danish	yes	1 yr	no	"	"
5	1st Danish	yes	all life	no	"	"
6	1st Danish	no	all life	yes	"	"

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

at _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harur, arriving at New York, May 2, 1917, from the port of La Pallice, France 10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lorrein	Ole	✓	1st Officer	Dec 24 ¹⁹¹⁶ Bergen	Re Ship	29	M	Norwegian	Nor.	5-8	160	OK DIV I
2	Forgersen	Lars	✓	2	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	170	OK DIV I
3	Malde	Borre	✓	1 Engineer	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	OK DIV I
4	Heitman	Christian	✓	2	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	OK DIV I
5	Softeland	Mons	✓	3	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	150	DIV I
6	Apsal Endresen	Endre	✓	Stewart	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	140	DIV I
7	Knudsen	Olaf	✓	Mess Boy	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	150	DIV I
8	Hansen	Christian	✓	Cook	Feb 23 ¹⁹¹⁷ Baltimore	"	26	"	Dane	Denmark	5-4	135	DIV I
9	Paulsen	Theodor	✓	Carpenter	Dec 24 ¹⁹¹⁶ Bergen	"	57	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-10	174	DIV I
10	Ask	Harald	✓	Seaman	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	150	DIV I
11	Hold	Magnus	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	174	DIV I
12	Koivumaki	Gustav	✓	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-10	150	DIV I
13	Kove	Dreves	✓	"	Feb 23 ¹⁹¹⁷ Baltimore	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch	5-8	160	DIV I
14	Hilsen	George	✓	"	"	"	23	"	Dane	Denmark	5-9	140	DIV I
15	Olsen	Albert	✓	Donkeyman	Feb 23 ¹⁹¹⁷ Baltimore	"	26	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-11	168	DIV I
16	Varo	Kristoffer	✓	Firm.	Dec 24 ¹⁹¹⁶ Bergen	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	140	DIV I
17	Bengtson	August	✓	"	Febr 23 ¹⁹¹⁷ Baltimore	"	20	"	Dane	Denmark	"	"	Shipped on in Baltimore
18	Gjerner	Michael	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Magnussen	Aug	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Sweden	"	"	Shipped on in Baltimore
20	Nilsen	Victor	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Hansen	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	19	"	Norw.	Norw.	"	"	Shipped on in Baltimore
22	Andersen	Andreas	✓	Sailor	"	"	4	"	Sweden	Sweden	"	"	"
23	Pettersen	Thomas	✓	Annor	La Pellice April 8 ¹⁹¹²	"	"	"	Norway	Norw	5-10	145	DIV I
24	Hansen	Hugo	✓	A.B.	Rockford April 12 ¹⁹¹²	"	24	"	Dane	Denmark	5-10	150	DIV I
25				J. J. Donovan									
26				Insp.									
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Havur, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Olle Lönner
Master, First or Second Officer.

*S S Havur
May 2/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Alfred Allwood, Surgeon of the W. F. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May

at

Immigration Officer.

May 2 - 1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I. TAX	T. I. TAX
	DISEASE	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	OTHER					
							3	3	2	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual received
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 3 - 3
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 26, 1917.

191

12

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any society, organization, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government.	22 Whether a member of any society, organization, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Mother: Mrs. H. M. Coote 68 Warrington St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bro.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Petersfield Westmoreland
2	"	"	"	"	\$50	"	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2	"	Bro.	"	None.	"	Spanish Tn. Hillside Mandeville.
3	N. Y.	New York	"	"	\$50	"	-	Cousin: Miss Emily Elliott 253 W 143rd St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. Daniels
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S. Navy, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1914,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

191

13

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

nt _____

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in contact, name alone) - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether leaving a ticket to such line's destination). The entry is "June 11" should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and involving him in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches when the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Honduras, arriving at New York, May 2, 1917, from the port of Hingdon Jamaica 14

15

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

2 4 2 1/2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Denickson	Handiell	✓ Master	Nov 1916	Norway	no	33	M	Norw	Norw	5	10	
2	Hallie	Louis	✓ Steward	Jan 1917	New York	-	23	M	Irish	US			
3	John	Isaak	✓ 1st Officer	Nov 1916	Norway	-	23	M	Norw	Norw	5	5	
4	James	Anders	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	6	
5	And	Alie	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5	6	
6	Jensen	Genrick	✓ Porter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	7	
7	Jordan	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	-	
8	Hilson	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	
9	Hafsthold	Ralf	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	5	
10	Olsen	Harv	✓ Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	6	
11	Ellen	Haskie	✓ Cook	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	11	
12	Hansen	Edward	✓ M. 4th	March 1916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	4	
13	Anderson	Jacob	✓ 1st Steward	Jan 1917	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	5	
14	Ellen	Marlin	✓ 2nd	Nov 1916	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	9 1/4	
15	Bello	Thomas	✓ 3rd	Apr 16	New York	-	40	"	Latvian	Russian	5	8 1/2	
16	Gen	Lure	✓ Houseman	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Russian	5	7 1/2	
17	Horn	Jacob	✓ Steward	Nov 1916	Jamaica	-	40	"	Spanish	Jamaican	6	2	
18	Hofflund	William	✓ "	April	"	"	42	"	"	Jamaican	12		
19	Bennie	David	✓ "	March	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	
20	Lavis	Leslie	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	1	
21	Gallweil	Solomon	✓ "	April	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	10	
22	Brooks	Edwin	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	9	
23	Butterfield	John	✓ "	Sept 1916	San Juan	"	26	"	"	Jamaican	5	11	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. J. J. J. J.

Ex. Secy,
Sup

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Janssen Master, of the S.S. Honduras, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

E. J. Janssen

Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Janssen
Master, First or Second Officer.

S.S. Honduras May 2/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

United Fruit

arrived May 2d, 1917

191

M.

from

15

NAMES.	MANIFEST.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
				DEPT.-EXCL.			REMARKS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
Seab. Jennie	1st Cab	1	1/2	Secl8	10.30	Henry & Dykes	5/2	143K		5/3	1st Ld	12							2	4	2
R. Joanne	"	"		Under 16																	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

16

I, Constance, Surgeon of the Immigration, do
solely, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of the
of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19

at Albany

Immigration Officer.

May 7-1917

and May 2-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cushing

9-10

sailing from

Antofagasta, Chile and Talara

5-13

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Baeza	Manuel	20 1/2	male	single	wiper on vessel	yes	yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Antofagasta	Pedro Baeza, father Washington 60F, Antofagasta, Chili
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Medically Examined -
Inspected -
May 5, 1917 -
Head tax 20.00
P.O. from
Collector of Customs
Seattle
J. G. Jones*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

17

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 2nd, 1917

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Extended before permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether subject to any other, political, or financial agreement, or contract, or obligation, or liability, in favor of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Penn	Phila	no	member of crew	yes	no		to attend University of Pennsylvania cousin Carlos Castro Ruiz Chilean Consul, 2 Rector St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Chile	Antoagasta
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)
Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person is or has been in or about the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)		
1	2	3	4	5	6
2	3	4	5	6	7
3	4	5	6	7	8
4	5	6	7	8	9
5	6	7	8	9	10
6	7	8	9	10	11
7	8	9	10	11	12
8	9	10	11	12	13
9	10	11	12	13	14
10	11	12	13	14	15
11	12	13	14	15	16
12	13	14	15	16	17
13	14	15	16	17	18
14	15	16	17	18	19
15	16	17	18	19	20
16	17	18	19	20	21
17	18	19	20	21	22
18	19	20	21	22	23
19	20	21	22	23	24
20	21	22	23	24	25
21	22	23	24	25	26
22	23	24	25	26	27
23	24	25	26	27	28
24	25	26	27	28	29
25	26	27	28	29	30

I, Master J. L. Hendant, of the S/S Lushan from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
Immigration Officer.

I, Master J. L. Hendant, of the S/S Lushan from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bushong, arriving at New York 2nd May, 1918, from the port of Salara Peru

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Adams	Elias	Fireman	April 7	Antioch, Syria		39	M		W. Lat.			Tom Kozkut
2	Marston	Warr	Pumpman	" 10	"		36	"		"			Chgo Ill
3	Long	John	Wiper	" 9	"		27	:		"			San Fran
4	Shulbach	Stanley	1st officer	Mar 13	Tampier		31			"			Nat. 1912 my city
5	Ostrom	Herrod	Wiper	April 7	Antioch, Syria		22	M	Scand	Swed	5:6 1/2	145	
6	Baeza	Manuel	"	" 9	"		20	"	Span	Chile	5:7 1/2	135	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#6 ordered to E.I. with manifest (to stay in US)
Passall Inspector
Burke Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Haulford of the S. S. Cushing, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

✓ day of May, 1917
W. C. Lawrence
E. J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Haulford
Master, First or Second Officer.

S. S. Cushing May 2/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Sargatoga, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May at New York.
W. C. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

2

19

U. S.		EXEMPTIONS		RESIDENCE		T. F. E.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
17	1	12	30	1	1	1	1
6		45	57	1	1	1	1

May 2-1917

Actual Trav		
Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 13	17	30
2nd Cabin 51	6	57
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

✓

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA APRIL 28TH, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			MON	LUIS	43	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
2			FOK	TSANG	37	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
3			CHONG	CHANG	38	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.
4			SCOTT	ELIZABETH	31	F	G GOBERNESS	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
5			WILSON	ELIZABETH	34	F	G GOBERNESS	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
6			YMAZA	ANTONIO DE LA	18	M	S STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
7			QEBERIO	ALFREDO	26	M	S STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
8			ADAMONTE	JOSE A.	60	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
9			MEANA	ANSELMO	32	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
10			GALINDO	PAULINO	27	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
11			DUBROO	MARINO	35	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
12			CUTIERREZ	FLORENTINO	20	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
13			IGLESIAS	RAIMUNDO	20	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
14			LAGE	JOSE	15	M	S CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
15			HERRERO	MUSTO O.	24	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.
16			FICAL	JUAN	30	M	M MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	4TH ST. BETWEEN 16 AND 17. HAVANA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. May 3rd, 1917

20

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the S.S. Saratoga, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. SABATOGA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 28TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 2nd, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	O BRIEN	JAMES	47	✓ M	S	31ST AUG. 1869. GREAT DARRINGTON. MASS.		GRAND HOTEL N.Y.
2	THOMPSON	DAVID	14	✓ M	S	5TH NOV. 1902, NORWICH. N.Y.		NORWICH. N.Y.
3	WHITEHEAD	ELIZABETH	32	✓ F	M	4TH MAY 1884, N.Y.	Husb from Buffalo	ST. DENIS HOTEL. N.Y.
4	YORK	RUBEN G.	67	✓ M	M	1TH NOV. 1849. PORTLAND. MAINE.		LYNN. MASS.
5	YORK	ELLEN	65	✓ F	M	8TH SEPT 1851. CENTER. BARNSTABLE. N.H.		LYNN. MASS.
6	ROSSITER	LAWRENCE	26	✓ M	S	2ND. MARCH 1891, CLEVELAND. OHIO.		644 E. 14TH ST. NEW YORK
7	NORMAND	MARY	80	✓ F	W	3RD AUG. 1837. ALEXANDER. LA.		ST. DENIS HOTEL N.Y.
8	KENNEDY	FRANK J.	32	✓ M	M	1ST. JUNE 1885, PARKESBURG. N.Y.		PARKESBURG. N.Y.
9	KENNEDY	ANNA	30	✓ F	M	8TH DEC. 1887. PARKESBURG. N.Y.		PARKESBURG. N.Y.
10	MILES	ROY C.	34	✓ M	M	5RD NOV. 1882, COITTSVILLE. PA.		350 E. 14TH ST. N.Y.
11	MILES	EMILIA	22	✓ F	M	7TH FEB. 1895, COITTSVILLE. PA.		350 E. 14TH ST. N.Y.
12	MILES	JENNIE	1	✓ F	S	14 APR. 1916. N.Y.		350 E. 14TH ST. N.Y.
13	LICHTIG	BERNARD	38	✓ M	M	14 JULY 1877. STANFORD. PA.	act of Universal Franchise	1300 Broadway N.Y.
14	CRISP	ARCHIE	25	✓ M	S	14 JULY 1892. PITTSBURGH. PA.		1300 Broadway N.Y.
15	WILLIAMS	HENRY.	30	✓ M	S	15 July 1886, Trenton N.J.		Hotel Knickerbocker, New York
16	Wise	Otto R.	30	✓ M	M	Aug 1888 St. Marcos Tex Auto salesman		McAlpin Hotel N.Y.
17	Lichtig	Verna V.	36	✓ F	M	Feb 1888 Pleasantown Pa with husb #13		1600 Broadway N.Y.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

S. S.

of to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

22

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

3
19 23

STATES

No.
ON
List.

No. ON List.	Able to read what language (or, if examples obtained, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging himself in pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging himself in pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	Spanish	Yes	Chas	No	No	No	
2	English	Yes	Chas	No	No	No	
3	English	Yes	Chas	No	No	No	
4	English	No	Indef	No	No	No	
5	English	No	"	"	"	"	
6	Spanish	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	
7	Spanish	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No	
8	Spanish	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	
9	Spanish	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No	
10	Spanish	Yes	5 mo	No	No	No	
11	Spanish	No	6 mo	No	No	No	
12	Spanish	No	6 mo	No	No	No	
13	Spanish	No	6 mo	No	No	No	
14	Spanish	Yes	7 yrs	No	No	No	
15	Spanish	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No	
16	Spanish	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

IMPORT

I, John Miller, of the Santa Ana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

I, John Miller, Master, of the Santa Ana from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1917

Master Officer.

at New York Westchester
Edward J. Miller
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

on papers
made upon

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. SABA TOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

APRIL 28TH

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	LEWIS	3	29	✓ M	S	17TH FEB 1888. WILLIAMSTON, MICH.		MILLIAMSTON, MICH.
2	<i>Lehr</i> LABER	GUSTAV	36	✓ M	M	M	4TH SEP. 1886. STITZERLAND.	#376980 13TH MAY 1914. WINDHAM, CONN.	90 PLD VILLAGE. PLAINFIELD, CONN.
3	JOHNSON	ELLA	51	✓ F	M	M	28TH APRIL 1866. WEST DRYDEN, N.Y.	With Son #1	FREEVILLE, N.Y.
4	DEMANDEL	FRANK	47	✓ M	M	M	24TH JAN. 1871, GREENBAY, WISCONSIN.		204 W. 96TH ST. N.Y.
5	DEMANDEL	PHILLIP	22	✓ M	S	S	1ST JUN. 1895. DENVER, COL.		204 W. 96TH ST. N.Y.
6							<i>Pearnell</i>		
7							<i>Burke</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whithead, Surgeon of the SP. Sarslog, Employed, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whithead

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1917
at New York
J. W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARA TOGA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 28TH,

1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	
1			MARTINEZ	JUAN	30	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COURT. JUAN MARTINEZ. COMPOSTELA 75, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
2			ZIMENEZ	JUAN	18	M	MECHANIC	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. ANTONIO GIMENEZ. CENTRAL SOLEDAD. CIENFUEGOS. "
3			ZIMENEZ	ANTONIO	23	M	MECHANIC	YES	Cuba	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. ANTONIO GIMENEZ. CENTRAL SOLEDAD. CIENFUEGOS. "
4			DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO	24	M	MACHINIST	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. ANTONIO ESPERON. PALATINO 11 1/2, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
5			CASO	ALFONSO	29	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. ALDEL CASO. CENTRAL MANUELITA. CIENFUEGOS. NON IMMIG
6			KOTERO	JESUS	21	M	COOK	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JOSE KOTERO. SOLEDAD 42, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
7			WILLIAMS	THOMAS	76	M	RETIRED GROGGER	YES	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	FRIEND. OSCAR AGASSO. LONJA 411, HAVANA. T
8			CARREIRA	GREGORIO	34	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. FRANCISCO ENTRADA. MARCEL. PIMAS DEL RIO. to go
9			PADRON	FRANCISCA	48	F	WIFE	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. ROSARIO MARIN. H AND S, VEDADO. NON IMMIG
10			PADRON	SISTA	21	F	WIFE	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT. ROSARIO MARIN. H AND S, VEDADO. NON IMMIG
11			MEDIABILLA	CENON	19	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICINA 54, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
12			MEDIABILLA	DANIEL	40	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICINA 54, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
13			KONG	CHIU	32	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. to go
14			FU	CHIU PAC	33	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. to go
15			YU	LAU QUN	31	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA. to go
16			ALBALAT	JOSE	24	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BENITO RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
17			MONTERO	JOSE	24	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
18			ALBALAT	GREGORIO	25	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BENITO RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
19			ALBALAT	SOLORES	25	F	WIFE	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BENITO RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
20			ALBALAT	PALMIRO	40	M	NONE	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BENITO RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
21			ALBALAT	ELIHU	20	M	NONE	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. BENITO RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
22			MULLERACH	REMEDIO	35	F	SEWING	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
23			MULLERACH	MERCEDES	40	F	NONE	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
24			ROYO	ENCARNACION	40	F	WOMAN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
25			MATEO	SEGISMUNDO	20	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
26			JOHANSEN	ANNETTE	20	F	SEWING	YES	NORWAY	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
27			ALONSO	DOMINGO	22	M	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
28			MARTINEZ	EMILIO	24	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
29			ALVAREZ	ROCELIO	32	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG
30			CONZALEZ	JOSE	22	M	CHAFFEUR	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE RAMIREZ. MONTE 413, HAVANA. NON IMMIG

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

May 2nd, 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization connected with terrorism or anarchy.	22 Whether a member of any organization connected with terrorism or anarchy.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SERVULO GARCIA. 66 BROADWAY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	West India Mfg. Consult. Co. 129 FRONT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	West India Mfg. Consult. Co. 129 FRONT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	YES	1913	COUS. IN. CRISTOBAL ORRZ. 90 SAND ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	208 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. REMIGIO FERNANDEZ. 208 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO	
7	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	DAUGHTER. LEZZIE ABASOLO. 106 R. 1st St. Bklyn. Holt's	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA	
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	7TH AVE AND 36TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	60	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER. VALENTINA PADRON. 236 E. 63RD ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANARIAS	
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER. VALENTINA PADRON. 236 E. 63RD ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	NO	NO	305 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS	
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	305 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS	
13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	CHINA	CANTON	
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	CHINA	CANTON	
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	CHINA	CANTON	
16	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	40	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
17	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
19	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
20	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
21	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. MANUEL BESTILLEIRO. 171 43RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. L. DE VARET. HOTEL VANDERBILT. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. L. DE VARET. HOTEL VANDERBILT. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. L. DE VARET. HOTEL VANDERBILT. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	70	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALERIE A. A. A. A. 305 W. ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	95	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	SISTER. MRS. C. TIMANY. 305 W. 48TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. BONIFACIO FERNANDEZ. 451 W. 58TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. BONIFACIO FERNANDEZ. 451 W. 58TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL	
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	300	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. B. FERNANDEZ. 208 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL
30	MASS.	BRIDGE	NO	SELF	50	YES	YES	1916	MASS.	FRIEND. MERRY WOOLLEY. 10 PLIN ST. BRIDGE. MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miller, of the U. S. S. Saratoga, from Baran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the U. S. S. Saratoga to be examined by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 847 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

igration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

26

27

List

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if none, the language claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)				
Spanish yes.	15 day	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes.	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish No	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	5 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
English No	None	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish No	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Chinese yes	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No
Chinese yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No
Chinese yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	2 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
"	2 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"
Spanish No	None	No	No	No	No	No	No
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Spanish No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Spanish yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish No	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	2 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No
Spanish yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No
English yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, of the, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917
 at New York
Immigration Officer.

F. L. Muller, Master of the Savoy from Havana, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Muller
Master Officer.
 Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917
 at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R M. Hitchcock
I, W. A. A. A., Surgeon of the 1st Saratoga, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
cruiser therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19 17
at ny
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA.

APRIL 23TH., 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	ALVAREZ	FRANCISCO	19	M	SHOE MAKER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE RIVERA. VIVES 132, HAVANA.
2	YANEZ	NESTOR	19	M	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE PEREIRA. VIVES 132, HAVANA.
3	LEIRA	ANTONIO	32	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. SALVADOR FERRANDEZ. CERVACIO 33, HAVANA.
4	REY	JOSE	28	M	SEAMAN	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN FERROR	UNCLE. EUGENIO LEIRO. CACA BLANCA. HAVANA.
5	ALLES	JUAN	23	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE MATIAS. SAN IGNACIO 23, HAVANA.
6	DULANTO	HOMORATO	20	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. EUSEBIO FUENTES. SAN IGNACIO 36, HAVANA.
7	SANBADE	BENIGNO	24	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE MATIAS. SAN IGNACIO 23, HAVANA.
8	GARCIA	MANUEL	24	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE MATIAS. SAN IGNACIO 23, HAVANA.
9	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	26	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE PERA. CIEGO DE AVILA.
10	SEIJAS	DANIEL	20	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOSE PERA. CIEGO DE AVILA.
11	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	36	M	MECHANIC	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER. FERNANDO FERNANDEZ. JESUS DEL MONTE. HAVANA.
12	FERNANDEZ	LUISA	36	F	WIFE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER. IN LAW. FERNANDO FERNANDEZ. JESUS DEL MONTE. HAVANA.
13	ALMEIDA	CASIMIRA	58	F	WIFE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	DAUGHTER. ISABEL DENIS. BASTRO L. HAVANA.
14	FERNANDEZ	VERONICA	1	F	WIFE	NO NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE. FERNANDO FERNANDEZ. JESUS DEL MONTE. HAVANA.
15	DE LA FUENTE	GASPAR	24	M	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA MATAMOROS	FRILAND. ALFREDO HERNANDEZ. CONTRERAS 70, MATAMOROS.
16	REY	EMILIO	20	M	CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE. ANTONIO VIDAL. O KELLY 15, HAVANA.
17	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO	22	M	MERCHANT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FATHER. DOMINGO SANCHEZ. JESUS DEL MONTE. HAVANA.
18	LORES	ANTONIO	40	M	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. MANUEL LORES LEZ. TABLERA 5, CACA BLANCA.
19	BLANCO	SEGUNDO	25	M	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. ANTONIO FERNANDEZ. CERVACIO 33, HAVANA.
20	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	28	M	SALE	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. MANUEL GONZALEZ. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.
21	ECHARRI	EMILIO	30	M	EMPLOYEE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER. GABRIEL ECHARRI. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.
22	ECHARRI	FELISA	34	F	WIFE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER. IN LAW. GABRIEL ECHARRI. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.
23	FONTE	JOAQUIN	22	M	CLERK	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. FRANCISCO FONTE. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.
24	MACHISALY	CRISTO	27	M	LABORER	YES YES	GREECE	GREEK	ANTIMACHIS	FRILAND. JOAQUIN MACHISALY. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.
25	APOLINARIO	FELICE	24	M	CLERK	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA HAVANA	FRILAND. JOAQUIN MACHISALY. CACA BLANCA 410, HAVANA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ARRIVAL AT PORT OF ENTRY

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

29

191

30

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No
3	Spanish	No	25 dy	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Under	2 yr	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
6	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
7	English	No	1 yr	No	No	No
8	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
9	Spanish	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No
10	Spanish	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No
11	Spanish	Under	1 yr	Yes	No	No
12	Spanish	Under	1 yr	No	No	No
13	Spanish	Under	1 yr	No	No	No
14	Spanish	Under	1 yr	No	No	No
15	Spanish	Yes	2 yr	No	No	No
16	Spanish	No	6 mo	No	No	No
17	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
18	Spanish	Yes	3 yr	No	No	No
19	Spanish	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
20	Spanish	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
21	Spanish	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	2 mo	No	No	No
24	"	Yes	2 yr	No	No	No
25	Spanish	Yes	3 dy	No	No	No
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Notes.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John L. Miller, of the Savannah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19 11

I, John L. Miller, Master, of the Savannah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19 11

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead Surgeon of the S.S. Spratoga, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917

at New York
W. H. R. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

act over
33 bits
2
35 Tot
SI
mons 2
Cub-Roa

May 2 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

APRIL 28TH, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

J. A. Tettere Insp
Edmund Browne Insp

List 6

31

May 2nd, 1917

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Miller, of the SS. Saratoga, from Barana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Miller

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
- "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEELRAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

191

32

33

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

33

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	Spanish	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No
4	Spanish	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
5	English	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
6	Portuguese	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	4 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	perm	Yes	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	8 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
12	English	Yes	3 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
13	English	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
14	English	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
15	Dutch	Yes	2 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
16	Dutch	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No
17	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No
18	Spanish	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No
19	English	No	3 days	No	No	No	No
20							
21	Spanish	Yes	perm	No	No	No	No
22	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No
23	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No
24	Spanish	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John Miller, of the Sanatoga from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917

at New York

J. H. Miller Master, of the Sanatoga from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the SS. Saratoga, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 19 17
at New York
W. C. Hearnall
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saratoga sailing from *Havana Cuba*, April 28, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																						
1										HUN	CHON	37	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
2										HO	CHEONG LI	39	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
3										MAN	LUM	32	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
4										CHIN	CHIU CON	50	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
5										SUIN	LAU	45	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
6										FOH	CHANG	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
7										YIN	WU	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
8										CHIP	NGAN LOU	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
9										CHUN	WONG KAN	29	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
10										PAU	LUI FEN	32	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
11										ZLEM	WONG	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
12										HAU	LO SON	35	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
13										OHAN	CHIU	30	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
14										YAO	CHONG	35	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
15										OHANG	CHEONG CHON	43	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
16										CHEONG	YU	43	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
17										SEN	WA LI	53	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
18										SEN	PUN	32	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
19										KIU	CHONG	43	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
20										LO	KAM	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
21										ROUDERS	MEKIMING	23	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
22										COOT	ALFONSO	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
23										DEBALLOS	MANUEL	45	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
24										ENRIQUE	HERNAN	21	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
25										GONZALEZ	MANUEL	21	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
26										TOUAREZ	AVELINO	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
27										PRIETO	OSCAR	25	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
28										OLANES	ANTONIO	23	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
29										SENNAT	RICARDO	23	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		
30										MOLINES	SALVADOR	18	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.																																																																																																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2nd, 1917

34

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1517	1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	10	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	11	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	12	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	20	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	JOSE DIAS 183 South St. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER LAMARCA, BROTH. 124 W. 24TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. BEN. WILKINS. 303 W. 11TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. BONIFACIO FERNANDEZ. 431 W. 50TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. JOSE ARVALO. 107 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. JOSE ARVALO. 107 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. JOSE ARVALO. 107 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	28	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. JOSE MIR. 312 W. 11TH ST. JERSEY CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	JOSE RODRIGUEZ. 203 W. 10TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
	30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	ERLEND. WILKINS. 303 W. 43RD ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON

SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the SS. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Second day of May, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Number

19 36

IN UNITED STATES.

LOTTE AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.

10TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

J. L. Miller Master of the *Sanctuary* from *Hawaii*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

aturalization papers. may be made upon

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

IMPORTANT

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Number

19 36

8. 8.

No. on List.	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
										25	26	27	28	29
	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, who, relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Passenger.	Whether an American.	Whether coming by vessel of the United States or by land from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	Yes No	Yes No							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	BATES													
2	JORDAN													
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IN UNITED STATES.

TE AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.

H AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.

IMPORTANT

Naturalization papers. may be made upon

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8
19 36

6.8.0 SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 20TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BATES	THOMAS	6	✓	M			
2	JORDAN	JOHN L.	30	✓	M	31ST OCT. 1886, ANDERSON. S.C.	Criminal Ct. 11TH SEPT 1884, ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY	166 CHARLOTTE AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y. 2307 SEVENTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. Saratoga

Ward Line

arrived

May 2, 1917.

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

37

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

Title

Carreras, Leo

6 24 1

L.P.C. & Phys. Def.

2:50

Brown

94 78 330

Saratoga 5/2/17

arrived MAY 2, 1917.

, 191

M.,

from

38

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Yao, Chong	7	14		1	To Chinese Bureau	Chinese Bureau		2				
2	Wa Li, Sen	7	17		1	" " "	Chinese Bureau		2				
3	Kim, Oh ong	7	19		1	" " "	Chinese Bureau		2				
4	Pun, Sen	7	18		1	" " "	Chinese Bureau		2				
5	Pau, Lui Fen	7	10		1	" " "	Chinese Bureau		2				
6	Felts, Carlos	6	22		1	" med exam	Chinese Bureau		2				
7							2nd Landelsky Y. Arguelles 104 W 61 St NYC		7 9 ⁰⁰		5	4	5
8											5	4	5
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Mackey Reed, Surgeon of the Albany Medical Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Indiana.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917 at New York

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
	Disa.	Under 16 Years	RESIDENTS OF—	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO		
1		1					2	30
		1					1	14
								15
								2
								8
								3

actual Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 31 1 32
 2nd Cabin 15 - 15
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Mayaro"

sailing from Trinidad

Apr 23rd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted by Treaty.	Exempted by Law.	Exempted by Executive Order.	Exempted by Special Inquiry.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.												
1								Agostini	Edgar	69	M.	Farmer	Yes	Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. A. Fraser	Trinidad Shipping Office
2								Agostini	Therese	43	F.	Wife	Yes	Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	do	do
3								Brewer	Jefferson	42	M.	Child	No	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. L. Brewer	Point Fortin
4								Barrow	Laurie	40	F.	Wife	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. J. Blackman	122 Lagaretti Rd.
5								Dijkstra	Pieter	26	M.	Child	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wijnege	Mr. H. Paster	Port of Spain
6								Rutherford	Joseph	47	M.	Farmer	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Trinidad	St. Pierre	Manager of Trinidad	Loughatell & Co.
7								Lousalves	Jose	46	M.	Child	Yes	Trinidad	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. M. Lousalves	45 Robert St.
8								McLeart	John	43	M.	Farmer	Yes	Canada	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. G. Fuller	Part of Spain
9								Peat	James	40	M.	Farmer	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. J. Peat	Part of Spain
10								Smith	Kenneth	30	M.	Farmer	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. J. Peat	Part of Spain
11								Heathwood	Margaret	27	F.	Wife	Yes	Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. M. Heathwood	72 Ann St.
12								Allman	Alberta	34	F.	Wife	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. L. Allman	44 Dunbar St.
13								McCallis	Therese	43	F.	Wife	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. H. McCallis	48 Bella Rd.
14								Ribeiro	Alfred	16	M.	Student	Yes	Trinidad	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. J. Newbold	26 Burnham Ave
15								Lipson	Sydney	47	M.	Farmer	Yes	England	English	England	London	Coast Immigration	Part of Spain

15
57
1 Under

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1, 1917

40

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether suffering from any loathsome or dangerous disease, or from any other physical defect, or whether addicted to the use of opium, or other habit-forming drug, or whether addicted to the use of alcohol.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No	Where?							Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	300	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Mr. A. H. Swell 1206 Spruce St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
2	Pa.	Philadelphia		Friend	10	Yes	1917 N.Y.	to	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
3	N.Y.	New York		Father	10	No		Friend, Mrs. L. Marshall 90 Rockland Pl. Hoboken	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
4	Pa.	Philadelphia		Magastini	10	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Mr. A. H. Swell 1206 Spruce St.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
5	N.Y.	New York		Self	300	Yes		Friend, Mr. H. De Vries 8-19 Bridge St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
6	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	100	Yes	1887 N.Y.	more Impulse N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	None	Holland Nijmegen	
7	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	100	Yes		Coming to Scotland	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow	
8	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	100	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Coming to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	Canada Port of Spain	
9	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	100	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Coming to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Canada Port of Spain	
10	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	100	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Coming to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Canada Port of Spain	
11	N.Y.	New York		Self	40	No		Friend, Mrs. L. Johnson 511 W. 167 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	St. Vincent Laganoran
12	N.Y.	New York		Self	30	No		Relative Mrs. S. Johnson 24 W. 136 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
13	N.Y.	New York		Self	60	No		Friend, Mr. L. Johnson 15 W. 99 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
14	N.Y.	New York		Brother	100	No		Brother, Mr. L. Johnson 39 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Black	Black	None	Trinidad Port of Spain	
15	England			Self	100	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Coming to England	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	None	England London	

any day or date

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S. S. "Mayaro", from Princed B. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917,
at New York
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-571

S. S.

"Mayaro"

sailing from

Trinidad

Apr. 23rd 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

May 1st 1917

41

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Graham	Welson	33	M.		Los Angeles Cal. 1884		Campbell Cal. Santa Clara Co. Cal.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

John H. Hartzman
Inspector

W. J. Drysdale master

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sworn: Callina, Surgeon of the Medical Practice, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19 17
at New York
John B. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-9 S.S. *Mayaro*

sailing from *Grenada*

24th April, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																	
1							Lampbell	John	30	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Frances Lampbell (Mother)														
2							Antoine	Joseph	32	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Young St. George Grenada														
3							Sanich	John	33	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Frank Sanich (Brother)														
4							Gullstone	George	36	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	George Gullstone (Brother)														
5							La Barrie	Lucia Ann	28	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Frank La Barrie (Father)														
6							St. Bernard	Louisa Griffith	22	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
7							Humphrey	Louisa Griffith	23	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
8							M. Millan	Myrtle	22	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
9							W. Jones	Louisa Griffith	21	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
10							W. Jones	Mapson Lordeau	37	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
11							W. Jones	Mary Agnes	37	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
12							Denette	Lillian Shirley Stephens	30	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
13							W. Jones	Joseph Thompson	45	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
14							Dunlop	Louisa Griffith	30	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
15							Dunlop	Rebecca Williams	25	✓	F	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														
16							Edwards	George Salmon	20	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George	Robert Griffith (Father)														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1st, 1917

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by mail or by other means, and if by mail, whether by express or by other means, or by the United States mail.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— <div>Complexion.</div>	Color of— <div>Hair.</div>	Color of— <div>Eyes.</div>	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Moderate Hephel (Friend), 559 W. 14th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. George	
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Leback H. (Friend), 2332-7 Avenue New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	J. G. (Friend), 215 West 22nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right wrist	St. Vincent	Requis	
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Angelina Tuller (Friend), 52 W. 99 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Angelina Tuller (Friend), 52 W. 99 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Household	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Leback H. (Friend), 2332-7 Avenue New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Christina (Friend), 8 W. 132nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Brown	Black	Black	Mole on left temple	Greenade	St. Pauls	
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Christina (Friend), 2332-7 Avenue New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on cheek	Greenade	St. Pauls	
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Anna (Friend), 208 W. 142nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
10	Green	Washington	No	Self	20	Yes 1914/15 New York	On duty, N. C. Church, @ Washington, Green	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. George	
11	Green	Washington	No	Self	20	Yes 1914/15 New York	With Brother, F. M. Harding	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. George	
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	Angelina Tuller (Friend), 52 W. 99 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
13	Green	Washington	No	Self	20	Yes 1914/15 New York	With Brother, F. M. Harding	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
14	NT ALIEN	West Africa	No	Self	100	Yes 1914/15 New York	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
15	NT ALIEN	Green	No	Household	50	Yes 1914/15 New York	In Transit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	
16	NT ALIEN	London	No	Self	700	Yes 1914/15 New York	In Transit London	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Greenade	St. Pauls	

Arg. Drysdale master

Arg. Drysdale master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. J. Oursdale, Master, of the *S. S. Mayaro*, from *Canada B. H. D.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *(5) Five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Oursdale Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 19*17*
at *New York*
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-217

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. H. Read, Surgeon of the United States Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Marine Corps, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917, at New York, Free
John R. Montgomery
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Mayaro"

sailing from Trinidad

Apr. 23rd, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12-21
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	REASONS OF				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
			U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Transient.	Quota.																			Child.	Married.
1									Clark	Reginald	23	✓	M. Merchant	Yes		Grenada	African	W. A. New York		Mr. J. Driggs						
2									Williams	Albert	33	✓	M. Taylor	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		48 Richmond St						
3									V de Souza	Julia	21	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		Mrs. L. Williams						
4									Harrell	Lillian	37	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		42 New St. Port S.						
5									Doyle	Jane	31	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		Mrs. J. De Pott						
6									De Jean	Charles	35	✓	M. Doctor	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		Belmont						
7									De Jean	Rosa	28	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		Mrs. S. Carter						
8									Brewer	Irving	34	✓	M. Photographer	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		17 Jeremiah Ave.						
9									Brewer	Emeline	26	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		Mrs. J. Herold						
10									Brewer	Alice	30	✓	M. Wife	Yes		Trinidad	African	Trinidad		26 Jeremiah Ave.						
11									Heatmore	Frances	29	✓	M. Wife	Yes		St. Vincent	African	St. Vincent		Mrs. S. Carter						
12																				17 Jeremiah Ave.						
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1, ST., 1917

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether a member of any subversive organization.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
				State. City or Town.								If Yes— Year or period of years Where?														Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.				Country. City or Town.			
1		N.Y. New York		-		Self		130		1911		N.Y.		Friend. Mr. L. Kagan 112 W. 70 th St. N.Y.		No		No		No		Good		No		5 8		Brown		Black		Brown		None		Grenada St. George	
2		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1911		-		Friend. Mrs. L. Kagan 123 Ashland Place, Brooklyn		No		No		No		Good		No		5 3		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
3		Madeira		No		Self		110		1911		-		In transit to Madeira Kensington, Mr. A. Warrell 55 W. 28 th St. N.Y.		No		No		No		Good?		No		5 6		Dark		Black		Grey		None		St. Kitts Sandy Point	
4		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1911		-		Cousin. Mr. L. De Juan 39 Rockwell Pl. Bklyn		No		No		No		Good		No		5 -		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
5		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1911		-		Returning Home to 39 Rockwell Place Bklyn		No		No		No		Good		No		5 7		Black		Brown		Brown		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
6		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1912		N.Y.		-		No		No		No		Good		No		5 9		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
7		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1913		N.Y.		Friend. Mrs. L. Marsden 90 Rockland ave.		No		No		No		Good		No		4 6		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
8		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1913		N.Y.		-		No		No		No		Good		No		5 11		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
9		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1913		N.Y.		-		No		No		No		Good		No		5 5		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
10		N.Y. New York		-		Self		110		1913		N.Y.		-		No		No		No		Good		No		5 5		Black		Black		Black		None		Trinidad Port of Spain	
11		N.Y. New York		-		Brother		110		1913		N.Y.		Mrs. L. Kagan 316 W. 119 th St. N.Y.		No		No		No		Good		No		5 3		Black		Black		Black		None		St. Vincent Kingstown	
12																																					
13																																					
14																																					
15																																					
16																																					
17																																					
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

A. J. Drysdale master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Drysdale, Master of the S. S. "Mayaro", from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (5) Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917
at New York
John F. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Cullen, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917
at New York
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mayaro*

sailing from *Grenada*

24th April

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Disfranchisement. Foreigners. Caucasians. Others.	Mentally Incapable.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others in U. S. & Others.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					<i>During</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6</i>			<i>yr. gr.</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Grenada & Andrews</i>		
2					<i>William</i>	<i>Tabitha</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>Trades</i>	<i>yr. gr.</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Grenada & Andrews</i>	<i>J. H. Rennie, Friend of Andrews Grenada</i>	
3					<i>Pelgrim</i>	<i>David Augustus</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>Chaffeur</i>	<i>yr. gr.</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Grenada & Andrews</i>	<i>J. A. Francis (Father) of David Grenada</i>	
4					<i>William</i>	<i>Ebenzer</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>						<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Grenada & Andrews</i>		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

May 1 st, 1917

47

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to study, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericktown</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>In Transit to Fredericks S.L.</i>				<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Blk. Blk. Blk.</i>	<i>Scars on chest</i>	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	
2	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>In Transit</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Blk. Blk. Blk.</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	
3	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Employer</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>In Transit</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Blk. Blk. Blk.</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	
4	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>In Transit</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Blk. Blk. Blk.</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sierra Leone</i>	<i>Fredericks</i>	

all Drysdale marks.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. Mayari, from Sanada B.H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (5) Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917,
at New York
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4634

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Steenage, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 3 1917

Arr'd May 2 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mayaro* sailing from *Trinidad* # *23 April*, 191*8*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	U. S. Citizens.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1					<i>x</i>	<i>Galloway</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Mr. S. G. Galloway</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Port.</i>	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Allo</i>	<i>His sister Jean</i>	<i>Allo Scotland</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

49

Arriving at Port of Ny. May 1-17.

191

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel **TAIYARO**arriving at **NEW YORK****1st MAY**191, from the port of **GUERADA**

50 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Drysdale	Andrew James	Master	3/7/16	Trinidad	No	36	m	Scot.	Scotland	5-7 1/2	145	Div. I.
2	Barker	Orville	Chief Officer	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	44	"	"	Canada	6-7 2/28	"	"
3	Long	George	Second Officer	2/4/17	New York	"	43	m	Latv.	Canada	5-10 1/2	154	Div. I.
4	Hahn	Flora	Third Officer	14/11/16	New York	"	20	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7 1/2	165	Div. I.
5	Barrow	Charles	Superintendent	27/11/16	Trinidad	"	39	m	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	5-11 1/2	175	Div. I.
6	Payne	Lester B.	Wireless Operator	27/2/17	New York	"	25	m	English	Eng.	5-9 1/2	175	Div. I.
7	Brook	George	Wireless Operator	2/4/17	New York	"	2	m	"	N. S. B.			
8	Barton	Alfred	Boatman	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	23	m	Ap. Blk.	B. m. I.	5-6 1/2	123	Div. I.
9	Booth	Philip	Quartermaster	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	24	"	"	Barbados	5-7 1/2	160	Div. I.
10	Clark	Daniel	Quartermaster	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	23	m	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	5-7 1/2	160	Div. I.
11	Clark	Samuel	Quartermaster	29/11/16	Trinidad	"	32	"	"	Trinidad	5-10 1/2	165	Div. I.
12	Hilly	Joseph	Quartermaster	15/3/17	Trinidad	"	25	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	175	Div. I.
13	Hartman	Leah	A.B.	27/11/16	Trinidad	"	29	do	do	Venezuela	5-9 1/2	140	Div. I.
14	Hill	William	A.B.	27/11/16	Trinidad	"	23	do	do	B. m. I.	5-7 1/2	145	Div. I.
15	Charles	Francis	A.B.	25/10/16	Trinidad	"	38	do	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	6-1 1/2	165	Div. I.
16	Harrison	Kathleen	A.B.	27/11/16	Trinidad	"	29	m	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	5-9 1/2	160	Div. I.
17	Harris	Paul	A.B.	12/12/16	Trinidad	"	26	m	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	5-8 1/2	160	Div. I.
18	Sullivan	Frederick	A.B.	20/1/17	Trinidad	"	35	m	Ap. Blk.	Trinidad	5-7 1/2	140	Div. I.
19	Donnan	Descriptive	Chief	20/2/17	Trinidad	"	28	m	"	Trinidad	5-8 1/2	165	Div. I.
20	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	43	m	Scot.	Scotland	5-11 1/2	180	Div. I.
21	Butler	George	Second Engineer	9/3/16	New York	"	28	m	English	Eng.	5-10 1/2	141	Div. I.
22	Sanborn	John	Third Engineer	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	33	m	Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	182	Div. I.
23	Galloway	Thomas	Fourth Engineer	3/7/16	Trinidad	Yes	26	m	Scot.	Scotland	5-10 1/2	120	Div. I.
24	Leide	Charles	Deckman	3/7/16	Trinidad	No	33	m	Spanish	Spain	5-6 1/2	155	Div. I.
25	Yates	Manuel	Deckman	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	21	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	Div. I.
26	Roberts	Charles	Fireman	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	38	"	Ap. Blk.	Barbados	6-1 1/2	175	Div. I.
27	Sanchez	Antonio	Fireman	27/3/17	New York	"	26	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7 1/2	170	Div. I.
28	Ronde	Claudette	Fireman	15/10/16	New York	"	26	m	"	"	5-8 1/2	155	Div. I.
29	Lopez	Antonio	Fireman	9/1/17	New York	"	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5-11 1/2	167	Div. I.
30	Seguro	Rosendo	Fireman	27/2/17	New York	"	35	m	"	"	5-8 1/2	160	Div. I.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel WATSON, arriving at NEW YORK 1ST MAY, 1917, from the port of CHINA

51

arriving at NEW YORK 1ST MAY 1917, from the port of														51
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
31	Rodriguez	Simon	✓	Fireman	21/2/17	New York	No	26 m	Spanish	Spain	5-4 1/2	155	Div. I.	
32	Roy	Auguste	✓	Fireman	31/3/17	New York	"	22 m	"	"	5-7	134	Div. I.	
33	Isido	Antonio	✓	Trimmer	2/7/16	New York	"	36 m	Spanish	Spain	5-7 1/2	150	Div. I.	
4	Pignarus	John	✓	Trimmer	2/1/17	New York	"	37 m	"	"	5-8	160	Div. I.	
5	Tobie	John	✓	Trimmer	21/3/17	New York	"	26 m	Spanish	Spain	5-7	136	Div. I.	
6	Mac Gillan	James C.	✓	Chief Steward	2/7/16	Trinidad	"	29 m	Scottish	Canada	5-9	140	Div. I.	
7	Kennedy	Frank	✓	Second Steward	20/1/17	Trinidad	"	24 m	Ap. Blk	Barbados	5-10	135	Div. I.	
8	Letour	Charles	✓	Second Cabin St'd	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	32 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. m. Y. m. w.	5-6	140	Div. I.	
9	Crumble	Harry	✓	Stewardess	2/7/16	Trinidad	"			U. S. L. 1918 for 7 to 10 m. w. 5-6			Div. I.	
10	Amstrong	Pete	✓	Chief Cook	3/7/16	Trinidad	m	36 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. Barbados	5-8	155	Div. I.	
11	Ford	Edward	✓	Second Cook	20/7/16	Trinidad	"	43 m	"	do	5-7 1/2	130	Div. I.	
12	Grant	Henry	✓	Third Cook	14/11/16	New York	yes.	23 m	B. m. I. Barbados	Ap. Blk	5-6	135	to remain in U. S. manifest	
13	Clark	Yves	✓	Fourth Cook	22/4/17	Trinidad	No	31 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. Barbados	5-10	160	Div. I.	
14	Payne	Matthew	✓	Pantryman	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	24 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. Trinidad	5-6	135	Div. I.	
15	Henry	Robert	✓	Boatman	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	49 m	"	B. m. I. Antigua	5-7	138	Div. I.	
16	Rodriguez	Arthur	✓	Waiter	2/7/16	Trinidad	"	20 m	"	B. m. I. Antigua	5-10	162	Div. I.	
17	Watts	Augustus	✓	Waiter	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	19 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. Trinidad	5-9	168	Div. I.	
18	Pitt	William	✓	Waiter	3/7/16	Trinidad	"	34 m	do	B. m. I. Barbados	5-11	165	Div. I.	
19	De Freitas Emanuel	Emanuel	✓	Waiter	22/4/17	Trinidad	No	28 m	Ap. Blk	B. m. I. Antigua	5-6	140	Div. I.	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. E. Griddle, J. m. p.
W. Alexander

J. E. Scudde. Imp.
W. Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Ayrdrisdale Master of the SS Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

Ayrdrisdale
Master, First or Second Officer

H. E. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

SS Mayaro

Master	First Officer	Second Officer
Third Officer	Fourth Officer	Fifth Officer
Sixth Officer	Seventh Officer	Eighth Officer
Ninth Officer	Tenth Officer	Eleventh Officer
Twelfth Officer	Thirteenth Officer	Fourteenth Officer
Fifteenth Officer	Sixteenth Officer	Seventeenth Officer
Eighteenth Officer	Nineteenth Officer	Twentieth Officer
Twenty-first Officer	Twenty-second Officer	Twenty-third Officer
Twenty-fourth Officer	Twenty-fifth Officer	Twenty-sixth Officer
Twenty-seventh Officer	Twenty-eighth Officer	Twenty-ninth Officer
Thirtieth Officer	Thirty-first Officer	Thirty-second Officer
Thirty-third Officer	Thirty-fourth Officer	Thirty-fifth Officer
Thirty-sixth Officer	Thirty-seventh Officer	Thirty-eighth Officer
Thirty-ninth Officer	Fortieth Officer	Forty-first Officer
Forty-second Officer	Forty-third Officer	Forty-fourth Officer
Forty-fifth Officer	Forty-sixth Officer	Forty-seventh Officer
Forty-eighth Officer	Forty-ninth Officer	Fiftieth Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Mayaro*

sailing from

London

1916
1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs.	Mths.	Country.	City or Town.						
																		U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Deposited.	Special Inquiry.
1			<i>Grans</i>																		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The above named alien arrived as
a steerage passenger on *St. George*
Dec. 6, 1913. Verified by
J. E. Sullivan
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

~~Apr~~ May 1, 1917

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

4-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.		
English	No	Indy.	No	No	No
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, of the, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19at

Immigration Officer.

I, of the, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Mayaro (Trinidad Line)

arrived

May 2, 1917

1917

M.

from

55

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Passes.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.				DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
30m	1	Durring, Claudio	I Cab	3	14	2	L P C 12 noon	Henry & Montgomery							5/2	111	75	4 ⁴⁵								
25f		Hetta																								
3m	2	Durring, Geo.	II Cab	2	1	1	"	"							5/2	111	75	4 ⁵³								
34m	3	Allman, Albertha	I Cab	2	12	1	"	"							5/2	101	75	3 ⁴⁵								
1m	4	Gonsalves, Jose	I Cab	2	7	1	"	"							5/2	108	75	3 ⁴⁵								
24f	5	Mc Souza, Julia	II Cabin	2	3	1	Held on arrival from Hong Kong 4/20 2pm Held 5/1/14	Beckert	5/2	108	75	3 ⁴⁵	11/27	K	5/3	116	75	6 ²⁰								
									5/2	14	60	15			6/20	96	54	11 ³⁰								

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olan Mae Beayne, arriving at New York, May 2, 1917, from the port of Baton

56

arriving at New York May 2, 1917, from the port of Batou													56
(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Richard Barados	Master	25/9/16	Glasgow	no							
2	Brighton	William	Chief Officer	17/10/16	"	"							
3	Turner	William Gordon	2 ^d	28/9/16	"	"							
4	Reale	Harry	3 ^d	"	"	"							
5	Hobson	Godfrey	4 th	"	"	"							
6	Millson	John Walter	Wireless Operator	"	"	"							
7	Gibson	James Fraser	Chief Steward	"	"	"							
8	Comie	Russel	Carpenter	"	"	"							
9	McIn	Peter	Chief Engineer	13/6/17	New York	"							
10	Burman	James	2 ^d	28/9/16	"	"							
11	Goulding	Alfred	3 ^d	"	"	"							
12	Stomach	John	4 th	"	"	"							
13	aymatilla	abdoul Tchaback	Securiny	15/3/17	Balencia	"							
14	Harmatulla	abdoul Tchaback	"	"	"	"							
15	Meahjan	abdoul Saban	"	"	"	"							
16	Lall Meah	mugi Ahmode	"	"	"	"							
17	Perro	Taken Mahid	Seorang	"	"	"							
18	Haniff	Mouso	1 st Linchall	"	"	"							
19	Godro	abdoul Saban	2 ^d	"	"	"							
20	Tarat Khan	Rhala Khan	Basab	"	"	"							
21	Hyder	Taken Mahid	Minchman	"	"	"							
22	Godro	Meherallee	Pasea	"	"	"							
23	Rumjan	Mahid Hussein	"	"	"	"							
24	Hajuk Mahid	Meheralla	"	"	"	"							
25	abdoul Saban	abdoul Jallil	"	"	"	"							
26	abdoul Gaffon	abdoul Samid	"	"	"	"							
27	allee	Emamalla	"	"	"	"							
28	Shuk Foudro	Shuk Abdoul	"	"	"	"							
29	Rahim Pore	Jahid	"	"	"	"							
30	abdoul Aye	Salomatilla	"	"	"	"							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

55

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1310

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blanca Brayer, arriving at New York, May 9, 1917, from the port of Boston

57

, arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>May 2</u> , 191 <u>7</u> from the port of <u>Periton</u>													57
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ames	Ahler	Lascar	15/3/17	Balatta	Ho							
2	Machro	Utsab	.	"	"	"							
3	Lodago	Peiro	Bhandary	"	"	"							
4	Broodge	Dushro	Blue Bank	"	"	"							
5	Munick Jones	Alles Jones	Blue Bank	"	"	"							
6	Baboo	Gummy	General Servant	"	"	"							
7	Mahmed	Ismael	"	"	"	"							
8	Imezrody	Abdul Gummy	"	"	"	"							
9	Porro	Machro	Supers	"	"	"							
10	Y. Articha	Bumshel	Supers	"	"	"							
11	Umbrella	Mahid Luddery	Truman Lerang	"	"	"							
12	Likari	Meadm	1st Lindall	"	"	"							
13	Imezulla	Mafeyulla	2nd	"	"	"							
14	Rahmutulla	Maitulla	Barab	"	"	"							
15	Alhimulla	Y. ayulla	1st Dmkeyman	"	"	"							
16	Sheik Rasid	Katimulla	2nd	"	"	"							
17	Rahmatulla	Assanulla	Olman	"	"	"							
18	Amledy	Essanulla	"	"	"	"							
19	Burhan	Abadul	"	"	"	"							
20	Mahid Askar	Shme Meah	Truman	"	"	"							
21	Umedulla	Moyidulla	"	"	"	"							
22	Y. yil Mahid	Anis Mahid	"	"	"	"							Transferred Ho
23	Munson Mahid	Abdul Bader	"	"	"	"							
24	Mahid Enro	Loudago	"	"	"	"							
25	Ayvenulla	Eksanulla	"	"	"	"							
26	Yahralee	Moyidulla	"	"	"	"							
27	ahro Meah	Ramidulla	"	"	"	"							
28	ahidulla	Rozmatulla	"	"	"	"							
29	Mahid Insun	Mahid Jaifus	"	"	"	"							
30	abumeah	Assaidalle	"	"	"	"							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blon Mac Broune, arriving at New York, May 2, 1917, from the port of Berlin

58

, arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>May 2</u> , 191 <u>7</u> , from the port of <u>Posolim</u>														58
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Abdoul Saliff	Mahid Schahel	Lascar	15/2/17	Calcutta	no								
2	Hosein Meah	Abdoul Samah	Fireman	"	"	Transhipped								
3	Bluti Dagon	Eifanella	"	"	"	Transhipped								
4	Ashupulla	Onda Meah	Coal trimmer	"	"	no								
5	Mahid Mekim	Yadulla	"	"	"	"								
6	Abro Meah	Endayalle	"	"	"	"								
7	E. no	Yidulla	"	"	"	"								
8	Seiff Mahid	Ashupulla	"	"	"	"								
9	Raf Khan	Maequr Khan	Steward	"	"	"								
10	M. Osh	James	Chief Eng	28/9/17	Glasgow	Transhipped								
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

(3)

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Jones Master, of the Clan Macbrayne, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

R. C. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

SS Clan Macbrayne
May 2/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

8/8

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St. George

I swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

4-214

*Not
continued*

"Race or people" is to be
sprang and the language they
be the basis of the classificat
tongue is to be used only to as

LIST OF

African (black). Korean

May 3-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 100-10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

St. George

sailing from

London

April 17, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
Exemptions from Government officials			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1			<i>Lentier Edward</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
2			<i>Gardner Conrad</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
3			<i>Jordano Charles</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
4			<i>Murphy James F</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
5			<i>Giggins Stephen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
6			<i>Reyes Richard</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
7			<i>Shaham James</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
8			<i>Hart Albert</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
9			<i>Lindgren Carl</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mariner</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

John R. Montgomery
John R. Murphy
for 1-2-3, Inspectors

Frank A. Smith
William B. Smith
for 4-9.

Returning passengers from S. S. Europa shipped for

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List -----

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of New York, May 3, 1917

60

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who has moved in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See last note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporary in inhering persons in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
5	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
6	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
7	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
8	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
9	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
10	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
11	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
12	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
13	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
14	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
15	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
16	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
17	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
18	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
19	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
20	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
21	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
22	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
23	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
24	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
25	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
26	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
27	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
28	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
29	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No
30	English	No	Indef	Yes	No	No

NOTE: - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is connected with, or is in sympathy with, or is in communication with, or is in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or citizens, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suon to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917
at New York
John H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" is a nationality, not a race.

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint George, arriving at New York, 2 April, 1917, from the port of London E 61

65

1917, from the port of London												61	
(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Foley	James	Master	15/4/17	London	No							
2	Ross	Thomas	1 st Mate				34	m	Irish	Ireland	5-8	180	
3	Hunt	David	2 nd Mate				23	m	Dutch	Ireland	5-4	180	R
4	Fiddle	Alfred	3 rd Mate				25	m	English	England	5-8	160	
5	Anderson	Charles	Boatman	16/4/17			53	m	Irish		5-5	147	
6	Strood	Arthur	A.P.				24	m	English	England	5-10	165	12
7	Hill	A.H.					26	m		Irish	5-5	165	
8	Williams	James A.					19	m	English	England	5-9	150	R
9	Ulgehud	Karl					25	m	Finnish	Russia	5-2	145	R
10	Henry	Bernard					37	m	English	England	5-4	150	R
11	Lindquist	Seigurd	Sailor				22	m	Finnish	Russia	5-9	165	
12	Garcia	Ramon					28	m	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	R
13	Alburg	Arthur					18	m	Finnish	Finland	5-6	185	R
14	Lowry	Ernest					23	m			5-4	140	R
15	Long	Albert	O. Seaman				17	m	English	Gibraltar	5-6	145	Irish
16	Hearing	William					16	m		England	5-2	133	Return
17	Keacey	Sidney H. E.	Marconi operator				20	m	English	England	5-5	126	
18	Hays	Alexander S.	1 st Engineer	15/4/17			36	m	Irish	Scotland	5-6	145	
19	Johnson	Albert H.	2 nd				28	m	Welsh	Wales	5-7	182	Ret.
20	Frother	James	3 rd				27	m	Irish	Scotland	5-10	150	
21	Skinner	William	4 th				33	m	English	England	5-8	134	Ret.
22	Harris	Thomas	Boatman	16/4/17			54	m	Finnish	Finland	5-2	150	Return
23	Koenbuch	Peter Van	2 nd				33	m	English	England	5-2	26	
24	Emberg	S.A.	Fireman - Trimmer				26	m	Finnish	Finland	5-7	153	
25	Mills	Frank James					39	m	English	England	5-8	168	Resist
26	Leary	James					52	m	Irish	England	5-8	164	Return
27	Palmer	Robert					25	m	Scottish	Australia	5-10	144	Return
28	Robertson	J. O.					46	m	Scottish	Scotland	5-6	170	2
29	Marks	Victor					31	m	English	England	5-1	137	
30	Huttnad	V.P.					19	m		England	5-10	150	
	Shannon	George	Engineer										

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

65

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Loran
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint George, arriving at New York, 2 May, 1917, from the port of London

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Star	Albert	Store Foreman	11/4/17	London	yes but signing on ship again									
2	Murphy	James F.	Waiter	"	"	yes									
3	Loggins	S.	Horseman	"	"	yes									
4	Graham	James	"	"	"	yes									
5	Huges	Richard	"	"	"	yes									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

65

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint George, arriving at New York, 2 May, 1917, from the port of London **63**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Skinner	George	Carpenter	16/1/17	London	No	21	m	English	England	5-8	178	Returning
2	Knassch	Peter	Fireman - Trimmer	"	"	"	21	m	Russian	Russia	5-7	155	"
	Herman	Alfred	"	"	"	"	23	m	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	150	tattoo arms returning
	Harvey	Arthur	"	"	"	"	24	m	English	England	5-6	150	"
	Nicholls	Albert	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-7	136	Returning
X	Mattido	Charles	"	"	"	"	23	m	French	Mauritius	5-4	160	"
7	Phillips	Thomas	Chief Steward	"	"	"	50	m	English	England	5-8	140	"
8	Cox	William G	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-2	140	"
9	Tarry	David J	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-8	140	"
10	Carthy	James	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	35	m	Irish	Ireland	6-1	182	returning
11	Nichols	William	"	"	"	"	18	m	Irish	England	5-6	145	returning
12	Simpson	George	Extra & Eng	"	"	Yes	22	m	Scottish	Scotland	5-6	142	returning
13	Jones	Joseph	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	No	28	m	English	England	5-7 1/2	160	returning
	Williams	Howard	as Carpenter	"	"	Yes	24	m	Welsh	Wales	5-6	145	returning
15	Graham	W. S.	Extra & Malt	"	"	Yes	27	m	Irish	Ireland	5-8	146	returning
16	Smith	Henry	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	No	34	m	English	England	5-5	144	returning
17	Olsen	Charles	Sailor	"	"	"	24	m	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	168	returning
Y	Grant	Frank	Fireman - Trimmer	"	"	"	22	m	English	India	5-9	152	returning
19	Kantor	Robert	Apprentice	"	"	"	20	m	Scottish	Scotland	5-7	157	returning
20	Brunshell	George	"	"	"	"	21	m	English	England	6-	168	returning
21	Harvey	Montague	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	6-	160	returning
22	Owen	John	"	"	"	"	7	m	"	"	5-9	145	returning
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O. Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(3)

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

SS Saint George
May 2/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wintersfull, arriving at New York, May 2, 1917, from the port of St. Johns, N.F. 64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

All members of crew (26) signed on in Philadelphia, Pa. apt. 11/1
Boarded 11.00 AM - crew already discharged.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

65

I, First officer, of the SS Weatherfield, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917
James Henderson
Immigrant Inspector.

H. R. Marshall 1st Off
Master, First or Second Officer.

S. J. Weatherfield
May 2/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1917

at Dalton

Immigration Officer.

May 10 - 1917

Arred May 2-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Historian James M. ...
Look for agents*

S. S. Carrie A. Lane ⁹⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Barbadoes* last port *Apr 15*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
				Canada.	Cuba.																Mexico.
1									<i>Tipson</i>	<i>Orville</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Seward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>In Br</i>	<i>Afr</i>	<i>Bel</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>James Eliza J</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Appeared Ellis Island May 9, 1917
To ship coastwise.
J. B. Fitter, Inspector
F. B. MacArthur, Inspector*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Head tax to be paid by the Agent ^{information} _{master}

PORT OF ARRIVAL

Sheet No. _____

List Crew

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of

May 4, 1914

66

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
																														Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
1	English	no	3 yrs	no	no	no																											
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

I, James J. Lynam, of the Sehr, from West Coast of Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1918
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

I, James J. Lynam, Master of the Sehr, from West Coast of Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1918
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

American Schooner

Vessel *Carrie A. Lane*

arriving at *New York, N.Y. May 4, 1917*, from the port of *Barbados, B.W. Indies, 1917*

Arim, Arison

67

917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	<i>Tipson</i>	<i>Prince</i>	<i>2nd Steward</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>Arison</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>		
2													
3													
4			<i>Inspector</i>										
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

papers.
le upon

9-216

Ann. Sch.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Ch. English

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

68

S. S. Ireland sailing from Gottenburg May 3, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME										
1	Hansson	Victor	44	m	Master	Apr. 17/17 Malmo	No	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	170	None
2	Svensson	Anders	33	"	Ch. mate	" "	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
3	Carlsson	Nils Gustav	33	"	2nd	" "	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
4	Sonsson	Sone	34	"	3rd	Apr. 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
5	Malstrom	Johann	44	"	Ch. Engineer	Apr. 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
6	Lindin	Axel	34	"	2nd	" "	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
7	Fellidin	Herman	32	"	3rd	Apr. 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
8	Larsson	Gustav	26	"	4th	" "	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
9	Alexander	Eugene	33	"	Ch. Steward	" "	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
10	Anderson	Gustav	38	"	2nd	Apr. 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
11	Haklstrom	Ernst	20	"	Cook	Apr. 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	Dahlgren	Helmer	15	"	Mus. Boy	Apr. 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-2	122	"
13	Jonsson	Bernard	32	"	Stokeymen	Apr. 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
14	Lamberg	John	27	"	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	6-0	195	"
15	Skoggh	Sigfred	30	"	Butcher	" "	"	"	"	5-8	60	"
16	Nilsson	John	50	"	Seaman	Apr. 17/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
17	Jansson	Arvid	26	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-9	70	"
18	Anderson	Oskar	27	"	"	Apr. 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
19	Parmus	Edrock	17	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
20	Comet	Rudolf	19	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mellander	Kladas	27	"	"	" "	"	"	"	6-0	190	"
22	Mellander	Bertil	26	"	"	" "	"	"	"	6-2	180	"
23	Ingesson	Sturpe	17	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-5	129	"
24	Holst	F. Berge	26	"	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lindberg	Deset	38	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-5	170	"
26	Nilsson	Oskar	31	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-8	50	"
27	Jeppsson	Magnus	25	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
28	Nilsson	Bernard	23	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
29	Borgkvist	Edtz	23	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-10	185	"
30	Svensson	Erik	29	"	"	" "	"	"	"	5-7	155	Left eye scarred

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 11

69

S. S. Idland sailing from Gottenburg May 3, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 30, 1917														
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.										
1	Svensson	Walter	26		m	Fireman	Apr 17/17 Malmo	No	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	150	None	
2	Hagstrom	Thorvald	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
3	Svensson	Walter	26		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-8	150	None	
4	Gastor	Christina	29		"	"	"	"	"	Danish	Denmark	5-9	142	None
5	Larsson	Oskar	25		"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-4	135	"
6														
7														
8														
9														
10	Sworn to before me this 30 th day of May 1917					New York 30 May 1917								
11						Notar								
12						Walter New York								
13						John L. Montgomery								
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

68

S. S. Ireland sailing from Gottenburg May 3, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When & where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.									
1	Hansson	Victor	44		m	Master	Apr 17/17 Malmo	No	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	170	None
2	Sorensson	Anders	33		"	Ch. mate	"	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
3	Carlsson	Nils Gustav	33		"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
4	Sorenson	Sone	34		"	3rd	Apr 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
5	Malinstrom	Johann	44		"	Ch. Engineer	Apr 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
6	Lindin	Axel	37		"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
7	Felldin	Herman	32		"	3rd	Apr 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
8	Larsson	Gustav	26		"	4th	"	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
9	Alexander	Eugene	43		"	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
10	Anderson	Gustav	38		"	2nd	Apr 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
11	Haklstrom	Ernst	20		"	Cook	Apr 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	Dahlgren	Helmer	15		"	Mess Boy	Apr 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
13	Jonsson	Bernard	32		"	Stowaway	Apr 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
14	Lamberg	Johs	27		"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	6-0	195	"
15	Skoggh	Sigfrid	30		"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
16	Nilsson	Johs	50		"	Seaman	Apr 20/17 Gottenburg	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
17	Jonsson	Arvid	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	70	"
18	Anderson	Oskar	27		"	"	Apr 17/17 Malmo	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
19	Parmusien	Ernst	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
20	Comet	Rudolf	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mellander	Aladar	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	190	"
22	Mellander	Bertil	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	6-2	180	"
23	Larsson	Stig	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	129	"
24	Holst	Bergo	26		"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lindberg	Aladar	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
26	Nilsson	Oskar	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
27	Jeppsson	Magnus	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
28	Nilsson	Bernard	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
29	Borgqvist	Sally	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	185	"
30	Sorenson	Evan	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	135	Yellow hair

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2

S B Fendland
Mar 3/17

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 11

69

S. S. Irishland sailing from Gottenburg May 3, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1917

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When & where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.									
1	Svensson	Walter	26		M	Fireman	Apr 7/17 Malmo	No	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	150	None
2	Hagstrom	Thorvald	29		"	"	" " "	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
3	Svensson	Ernst	20		"	Stimmer	" " "	"	"	"	5-2	130	Scars of Meas.
4	Jansson	Christians	29		"	"	" " "	"	Danish	Denmark	5-9	142	None
5	Larsson	Oskar	25		"	"	" " "	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-4	135	"
6													
7													
8													
9													
10	Sworn to before me this 30 th day of May 1917					New York 30 May 1917							
11						T. H. Newcomb							
12						John L. Montgomery							
13						Inspector							
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

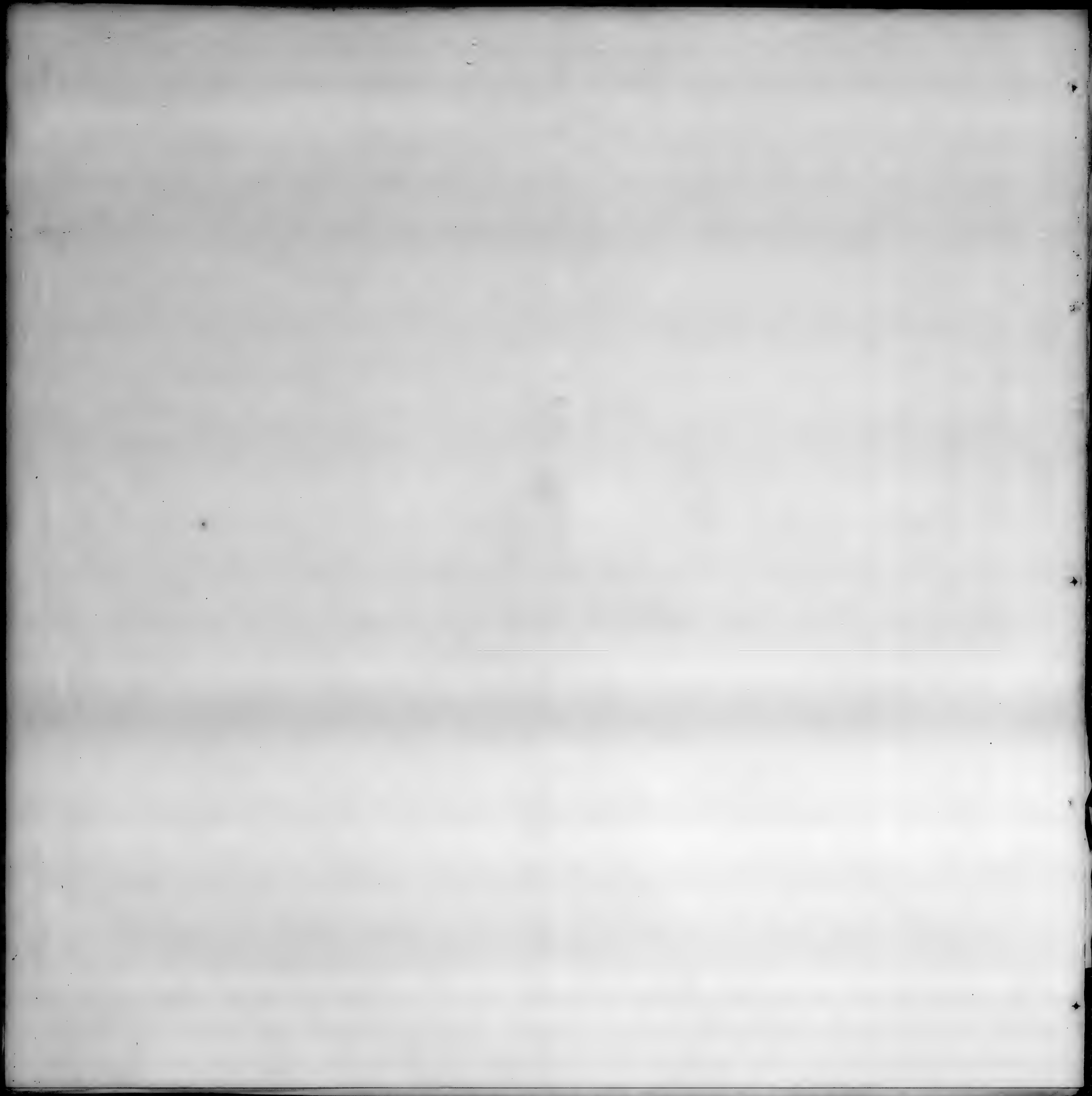
70

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, April 21st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 3 1917, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bidwell	Daniel D.	51	M.		East Hartford Conn. Aug 7 th 1865		
2	Brent	Charles Henry	55	M.		S. D.		318, Burnside Ave. E. Hartford Conn.
3	Davidson	Hertrude Louise	27	F.		S. D. Red Point, Placer Co. Cal. May 10 th 1889		"Circuit Court", Boston, Mass. - 1893. 281, 4 th Ave. New York.
4	Macdonald	Philip Norman	38	M.		M. M. Boston Mass.	Jan 21 st 1879	East Auburn Cal.
5	Russell	David William	38	M.		M. M. Philadelphia Pa.	Mar 5 th 1879	61, Broadway, New York.
6	do	Lottie M. Ballou	44	F.		M. Memphis, Tenn.	Nov 5 th 1872	573, Market St. Paterson, N.J.
7	Shields	Francis M.	25	M.		S. D. Franklin, Mass.	June 29 th 1891	do do.
8	Tice	George	82	M.		M.		5, Bowlen Ave. Southbridge Mass.
9	Allen	Benjamin Shannon	34	M.		M. M. Grass Valley, Cal.	Aug 19 th 1882	104, Academy St. Poughkeepsie New York.
10	Barlow	Lester Penec	31	M.		S. D. Monticello, Wis.	2 nd Dec. 1885	120, Broadway, New York.
11	Dawson	Thomas B.	60	M.		M. M. Providence, Rhode Island	May 29 th 1856	"Telf. Hotel" New Haven, Conn.
12	Glenn	John Lyles	25	M.		S. D. Chester, S. Carolina.	April 2 nd 1892	178, Taunton Ave. E. Providence R. I.
13	Porter	Mary Jane	59	F.		M. Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 6 th 1867	Chester, Carolina.
14	Morris	William Thomas	32	M.		M. M. Pittston, Pa.	July 20 th 1884	1839, Easton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	do	Jessie Mae	31	F.		M. M. North Plainfield, N.J.	June 6 th 1885	do do.
16	Hoover	Herbert Clark	42	M.		M. M. West Branch, Ohio.	Aug 10 th 1874	do do.
17	Jones	Fisher	31	M.		M. M. Memphis, Tenn.	Sept 28 th 1884	Washington D. C.
18	Kellogg	Vernon	49	M.		M. M. Emporia, Kansas.	Dec 1 st 1862	25, Broad St. New York.
19	Lieser	Albert Peter	29	M.		M. M. Selma, Alabama.	Aug 26 th 1887	120, Broadway, New York.
20	do	Eleanor	26	F.		M. M. Cincinnati	20 Aug. 1889	Canbury B. Trinidad
21	Nelson	David Theodore	25	M.		S. D. Hillsboro, N.D.	Sept 10 th 1891	Woolworth Bldg. New York.
22	Smith	James Floyd	32	M.		M. M. Genesee, Ill.	Oct 7 th 1884	Mayville, N.Y.
23	Simpson	Richard Harvey	27	M.		S. D. Indianapolis, Indiana	May 14 th 1889	Hotel Woodward, 55 St & Broadway New York.
24								243, W. Merrel St. Indianapolis Ind.

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917, at New York.

J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TOTAL
	Dis.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CHINA	MEANS					
23	3					26	13	39	-	10
95						25	21	46	5	5

May 4-1917

arr'd May 3-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual returned

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 16	23	39
2nd Cabin 21	25	46
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 21st*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1			Christain	Reginald John	32		M.		M. Buyer	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	57, Falfourd Rd. London, S. E.	Miss Christain				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of May, 1917,
at New York.
F. J. M. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the state of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York

W. L. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

April 21st, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Hardy</i>	<i>William Henry</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Traveller</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Nottingham</i>	<i>14, Alberta Terrace, Nottingham</i>	<i>S. Hardy</i>						
2			<i>Aird</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Buyer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>8, Dean Terrace, Kilmarnock</i>	<i>Thos Aird</i>						
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York.

A. Neuberg
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia", Sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917
at Newport.

H. Newman

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

W
Form 800
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Alien

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, April 21st, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	RESIDENCY OF						In Transit.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.			Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Is Transit.									Charters to be U. S. Citizen.				
1									- Edelstein	William	45	M	Theatrical Manager	yes	Holland	U. S. A.	New York	Ernest Edelstein	418, Strand London		
2									Kurata	Ryoji	39	M	Merchant	yes	Japan	Japanese	U. S. A.	New York	323, Schermerhorn St. Brooklyn		
3									Hoare	Margaret	38	F	Housewife	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Danagh	Brooklyn, New York		
4									Locatelli	Iscole	36	M	Official	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Mother Caterina Locatelli		
5									Luattone	Francesca	42	M	Engineer	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Italian Delegation		
6									do	Marian wife	29	F	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
7									Whinfrey	Charles George	27	M	Inspector	yes	British	English	do	Cowenby	Father Frank Whinfrey		
8									Horodyski	de Jean Marie	35	M	French	yes	Polish	French	France	Paris	Berkswell Hall, Cowenby, Eng.		
9									Monier-Williams	Randall Herbert	25	M	Secretary	yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Charles de Hulpert		
10																			Rond Point des Champs, Elysees Paris.		
11																			Father M. S. Monier Williams		
12																			54 Onslow gardens, London S.W.		
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3 3
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

76

MAY 3 1917, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Newman, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York
M. Neuberg
Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

ation officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

... 191

77

78

[illegible]

78

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distributes or is supposed to distribute any material in furtherance of such overthrow, or who is supposed to be connected with an organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any official or officials, or of any individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Immigration Officer

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anson B. Angelo, Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia" Sailing thereunto, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1917
 at New York

H. Keating
 Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1038

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

In transit.

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from Liverpool

April 21st

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Duce	Charles	54	M.	Manager	yes	yes	British / Scotch	England	Leytonstone	Wife.	Ellen Duce							
2			Kay	John Frederick	36	M.	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	111 Grove Green Rd. Leytonstone, England							
3			Hyems	Michisuke	30	M.	Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	32 Ruckholme Rd. Putney Heath, London							
4			Yoshiwara	Shingo	42	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	12 Heathurst Rd. Hampstead, London							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

5

MAY 3 1917, 1917

79

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Cuba	Havana	Yes	The Cuban Asphalt Co Ltd	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Flax	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh	
2	ANT ALIEN	Australia	Broken Hill	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	
3	ANT ALIEN	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	
4	ANT ALIEN	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yellow	Black	Dark	None	Japan	Tokyo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917,
at New York
A. Reuben H. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

80

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool April 21st, 1917, Arriving at Port of May 3rd, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Pack	Helena	6			Sept 6 th 1899 not sailing		
2	Stedman	Ernest Lloyd	31		m	Feb. 10 th 1886 Boston, Mass.		15. Emerald St., New York, Mass.
3	do	Oliver Victoria	20		f		By Marriage Feb 26 th 1917	do. do.
4	Morrison	Charles Albert	60		m		March 18 th 1893 Superior Court of N.Y. City	South Ferry Hotel, 6-7, South St., New York, N.Y.
5	Malley	Alfred Henry	53		m	Sept 2 nd 1863, Puffin, N.C.		West End, Raleigh, N.C.
6	do	Alfred Henry	15		m	July 19 th 1902, New York, N.Y.		do.
7	do	Lucy Benson	39		f	Nov 6 th 1878, do.		do.
8	Hamilton	Marion	63		f		By Marriage 1890 Court House Newark, Ohio.	Living Co. Ohio Brownsville, O.
9	Hiltner	Vincent Wing	20		m	April 15 th 1896, New York, N.Y.		14. Exchange Place, New York, N.Y.
10	Hard	Fred	49		m		July 26 th 1901, Dist. Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Westminster Co. Dorchester, N.B.
11	Seaman	Paul	30		m		Dec 1 st 1909 By Marriage	M ^{rs} Seaman Grand Rapids, Mich.
12	Swan	Frank	25		m	June 16 th 1881 Hillsville Kentucky		128. Regent St., Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Scott	Daniel E. Jr.	64		m		Dec. 29 th 1892, Yarmouth, N.S.	4786-3 Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Morgan	Rosie Katherine	23		f	August 9 th 1893, Reading, Pa.		740 N 10 th St., Reading, Pa.
15	do	Jewel Margaret	4		f	March 30 th 1913 Terre Haute Ind.		do.
16	Purcella	William	33		m		By Parents.	128, Caroline Street, Derby, Conn.
17	do	Carolann	25		f	Oct 22 nd 1891 Manchester, N.H.		do.
18	do	Carmela	10		f	Sept. 11 th 1907 Derby, Conn.		do.
19	O'Brien	Samuel Joseph	51		m	Feb 10 th 1865, Boston Dist. Court of New York, N.Y.		16, South Oxford St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hodge	Mathilda	22		f	May 25 th 1895, New York, N.Y.		927 Grand Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.
21	Hemingway	Edith	25		f	April 8 th 1892 New York, N.Y.		Garfield Place, Lynbrook, Long Is., N.Y.
22	Griffin	Susan	51		f		Southern District Court N.Y. Dec 1 st 1897	Offices Benjamin Winslow, New York, N.Y.
23	Scott	Norman D.	23		m	Jan 6 th 1894, Effingham, Ga.		1332-26 th St., Du Pinna, La.
24	Moore	William J.	33		m	Dec 31 st 1883 St. Louis		92 Algoma St. Whitefish, Wis.
25	do	Norah	36		f		By Marriage 29 April 1915	do.
26	do	William	11		m		By Parents	do.
27	Allen	Robert	63		m		St. Paul, Minn. 31 st July 1888 Hudson Co. N.Y. New York St. 190 Newark N.Y.	
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Anson B. Engels, Surgeon of the St. Philadelphia, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917.

at New York

M. Dyckes & H. Kaulbach
Immigration Officer.

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 21st, 1917*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.						
1						Brown	Edwin Henry	36	✓	m	Student	Gt. Britain	English	Ireland Belfast	Wife Mrs. Brown 8, Winsor St., Belfast.				
2						McGinty	Bernard	25	✓	m	Farmer	do	do	Donegal	Thos. Mc. Ginty Dromin, Bannamore, Donegal.				
3	917-671 Apr 10-75					Pruserville	John	23	✓	m	Black	France	French	England London	M. Mrs. Pruserville 14, Rue National de Paris, France				
4						Roorman	Julien P. E.	51	✓	m	W. Draughtsman	do	do	Belgium	Robert Roorman, Notary, Louvain, Belgium				
5						do	Madame St. M. L.	31	✓	f	Planist	do	do	do	Friend E. Victor 2, London Wall, W.C., London, E.				
6						Van Wackerhooft	Jean Jacques	56	✓	m	Engineer	do	do	do	J. B. P. G. Van Wackerhooft, M. D., 2, Newson St., Norwich				
7						Le Cain	Edward James	56	✓	m	Steward	do	do	Canada	French	do	Liverpool	J. B. P. G. Van Wackerhooft, M. D., 2, Newson St., Norwich	
8						Smith	Charles Frank	16	✓	m	Ship Apprentice	do	do	Gt. Britain	English	do	Spencer	Wife Mrs. Smith 11, Green Street, Spencer	
9	ADMITTED					Hepston	Morris	40	✓	m	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	So. Africa	Windsor	Wife Mrs. Hepston 11, Green Street, Windsor	
10	ADMITTED					Taibook	Franz	61	✓	m	do	do	do	do	So. Africa	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Taibook 11, Green Street, Windsor
11						Griffin	Samuel	55	✓	m	do	do	do	do	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Trillick	Wife Mrs. Griffin 11, Green Street, Windsor
12						Taylor	Geoffrey	35	✓	m	Black	Gt. Britain	Irish	Massachusetts	Worcester	Wife Mrs. Taylor 11, Green Street, Windsor			
13	ADMITTED					Gurgorian	Marian	27	✓	f	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	Turkey	Armenian	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Gurgorian 11, Green Street, Windsor
14	ADMITTED					Harvian	Garabed	40	✓	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Harvian 11, Green Street, Windsor
15						Reis	David	44	✓	m	Miner	do	do	Gt. Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Reis 11, Green Street, Windsor	
16						Barin	Harold Richard	20	✓	m	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	English	England	Colne	Wife Mrs. Barin 11, Green Street, Windsor	
17						Cajiao	Rafael Pelisario	24	✓	m	do	do	do	Ecuador	Spanish	Armenian	do	London	Wife Mrs. Cajiao 11, Green Street, Windsor
18						Petrompoulis	Demetrios	32	✓	m	Seaman	do	do	Greece	Greek	do	Newport	Wife Mrs. Petrompoulis 11, Green Street, Windsor	
19						Veleis	Angel	26	✓	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Veleis 11, Green Street, Windsor
20						Seremetis	Michael	36	✓	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Seremetis 11, Green Street, Windsor
21						Poot	Marie J.	53	✓	f	Teacher	do	do	Belgium	do	England	London	Wife Mrs. Poot 11, Green Street, Windsor	
22						Sinnott	Patrick	39	✓	m	Munition	do	do	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	London	Wife Mrs. Sinnott 11, Green Street, Windsor	
23	ADMITTED					Bounds	Alice	36	✓	f	Artist	do	do	Gt. Britain	do	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Bounds 11, Green Street, Windsor	
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *21*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 31, 1917.

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Washington	no	self	50		Friends W. Spier			Good		5 10	pale	br	gr		England	Southampton
2	Los Angeles	yes	do	100	1917	2775 Margaret St. Los Angeles, Cal.			Good		5 1	fair	do	bl		Ireland	Drummin
3	New York	do	do	100		247 E 47 St. New York, N.Y.			Good		5 9	do	do	do		France	Paris
4	Pleasantville	no	do	do		A. Roman, Pleasantville, N.Y.			Good		5 7	do	gr	do		Belgium	Antwerp
5	do	do	father	do		do			Good		5	do	br	br		do	Schaerbeek
6	S.S. "Haskell"	do	Employer \$20	yes	1917	4, East 100 Ave. New York, N.Y.			Good		5 7 1/2	do	gr	bl		do	Antwerp
7	Mass. Revere	no	self	yes	1916	British Steamship "Methuen"			Good		5 9 1/2	dark	br	br		Canada	Annapolis
8	Mass. Methuen	yes	Employer \$20	no		Philadelphia, Pa.			Good		5 7 1/2	fair	br	bl		England	Portsmouth
9	New York	do	do	yes		Mr. Gumpertz, Pleasantland, Long Island, N.Y.			Good		5 5 1/2	dark	black	br		do	Dublin
10	do	do	do	do		do			Good		4 2	dark	do	do		do	Richmond
11	St. Louis	do	self	do		do			Good		5 9	fair	br	bl		do	France
12	San Francisco	no	self	80	1917	do			Good		5 8	do	do	do		do	Barjeux
13	Mass. Chelsea	do	do	145		do			Good		5 8	do	do	do		do	Barjeux
14	Mass. Lynn	no	father	85		do			Good		5 8	do	do	do		do	Barjeux
15	Mass. Lynn	yes	Employer \$25	yes		do			Good		5 5	fair	br	gr		do	Barjeux
16	Mass. New York	do	do	50		do			Good		5 7	do	do	bl		do	Barjeux
17	Mass. New York	do	self	120	1913	do			Good		5 8	dark	do	br		do	Barjeux
18	Mass. New York	do	do	80		do			Good		5 3	do	do	do		do	Barjeux
19	Mass. do	do	do	100		do			Good		5 6	fair	do	do		do	Barjeux
20	Mass. do	do	do	80		do			Good		5 9	pale	do	do		do	Barjeux
21	Mass. New York	yes	do	yes		do			Good		5 3	dark	br	br		do	Barjeux
22	Mass. New York	yes	Self	yes		do			Good		6	dark	br	br		do	Barjeux
23	Mass. New York	yes	Employer	yes		do			Good		6	dark	br	br		do	Barjeux

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Swerpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York

W. B. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York
M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching, disbelieving in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

83

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Apr. 21 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York May 2nd, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1004	McDonald	David	51	M	S		Supreme Ct. N.Y. 1st Jud. Dist	
3799	Leonard	John	28	M	S		New York 1st Jan 3rd	Glennmore Hotel New York
3801	Smith	Joseph A	25	M	S	Birchwood Tenn 24/1/85	Boston 12th Sept 14th	5 Teleson Street Boston
4	Palmer	Des	50	M	M	Honolulu Mass 11/5/86		Birchwood Tenn Rfd No 9
4881	Houlfe	John J	31	M	S		not at 17433	111 Sheridan St. Portland Me.
2	Parin	Walter	27	M	S	San Francisco Cal 6/4/89	Philadelphia 12 7/1/10	1347 E Stanley St Philadelphia
3	Schier	Gustav	27	M	S	do 25/12/10		151 W. Frederick St. Phila. Pa.
4	Grant	John	51	M	M			1281 Locust St. Phila. Pa.
5	Waldron	Ralph A	25	M	S	Hallowell Me 7/1/88	Superior Court of Maine 1910	888 8th Avenue New York
10	Byrne	Patrick	40	M	M		Jefferson, Tennessee 1/1/10	10 Travis St. New York
11	Antall	James	29	M	S	Chicago 10/2/85		10 Travis St. New York
12	do	Mabel Mary	30	F	S		By Marriage 18th Aug 1910	10 Travis St. New York
13	do	James	51	M	S	1st May 1911 New Jersey		10 Travis St. New York
14	do	Vincent	11	M	S	23rd June 1915 do		10 Travis St. New York
15	Mitchell	Agnes	26	F	M		Not at 17433	10 Travis St. New York
16	do	Charles	17	M	S	Feb 6th 1910 Ludlow Mass	9th July 1908 Ludlow Mass	10 Travis St. New York
17	do	Alexander	51	M	S	Aug 31st 1912 do do		10 Travis St. New York
18	Simpson	William	44	M	M	Cleveland Ohio 5th July 18th		10 Travis St. New York
19	Bishop	George A	31	M	S	Newport News Va 24/3/88		10 Travis St. New York
20	Chandler	Dayiel	20	M	S	Jacksonville Fla Jan 5th 1894		10 Travis St. New York
21	Handsen	Stans	17	M	S	Reshtuk American Seaman sent home by the American Consul		10 Travis St. New York
22	Sadler	Edward Parker	17	M	S	Newburgh N.Y. 26 Jan 1910		10 Travis St. New York
23	Dine	Charles	51	M	S	Dec 12/1894 Fall River Mass		10 Travis St. New York
24	Connolly	John	39	M	S		Boston Mass 1903 October 16th	10 Travis St. New York
25	Train	Patrick M	27	M	S		Massing on N.C. 7/1/10	10 Travis St. New York
26	Sharp	May V	41	F	M	By marriage 24th May 1898		10 Travis St. New York
27	Rafferty	Thomas	25	M	S	Boston 9 July 1892		10 Travis St. New York
28	Graves	Charles	24	M	S	Columbus Geo 1896 May 9th		10 Travis St. New York
29	Mathis	James	22	M	S	Columbus Geo 1894 June 26th		10 Travis St. New York
30	Red	Arthur	26	M	S	Richmond Va 1897 Feb 12th		10 Travis St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harold B. Ingels, Surgeon of the SS Philadelphia sailing herewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the laws of the
State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 28 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the names and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1917.
at New York

J. H. Newbury
Immigration Officer.

and May 3-1917.

Actual

34 all
29 city
63 total

May 4-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

33
29 US 6
62 Total

SSI
22 Tr
2 bl
1 under 16 yrs

2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Apr. 21 1917

191

191										
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Let's

85

May 30th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917.
at New York

W. W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Anson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the state of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1917,
at New York

W. W. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Apr. 21 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Macneil	Margaret	18	F	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla	Clonsilla
2			do	Sarah	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3			McDonnell	Ann		F															
4			Anderson	Thomas	57	M	Elevator operator	Yes	Yes	British	Scott	Scotland	Edinburgh	2 Sam	Serrice, Abbeyhill, Edinburgh						
5			Crawford	John	28	M	Baker	do	do	do	Irish	Irish	Larne	Wife	Moore, Dyke, Kilworth, Larne						
6			Persson	Stanning	29	M	S. Freeman	do	do	do	Swede	Scandinavian	England	Leve. for	Proctor, August, Persson						
7			Larson	Ruben	27	M	S. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Proctor, Orel, Jan						
8			Overling	Runt	24	M	S. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Proctor, Orel, Jan						
9			Frandsen	Frands	17	M	S. Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Proctor, Orel, Jan						
10			Sharp	May	41	F	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Proctor, Orel, Jan						
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

87

May 3rd

1917

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or violence of the Gov- ernment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expunging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1					
2					
3					
4	Yes English	Stay	Stay	No	No
5	Yes English	Stay	Stay	No	No
6	Yes Swedish	Yes	Weeks	No	No
7	Yes Swedish	Yes	Weeks	No	No
8	Yes Swedish	Yes	Weeks	No	No
9	Yes Swedish	Yes	Weeks	No	No
10	Claiming	U.S.	Relationship		
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					

14-21.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer of the SS. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917,
at New York.

W. M. Decker
Immigration Officer.
H. K. K. K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORTANT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

4

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Apr. 21 1917

19

Arriving at Port of New York May 3rd 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Norton	John James	30				Jan 26 th 1887 Providence Rhode Island		14 th Wendell Street Providence
2	Lewis	Harry	30				Feb 4 th 1887 Buffalo N. Y.		321 Dorchester Street East Boston
3	Hodge	Alvin Reed	30				Dec 24 th 1897 Knoxville Tennessee N.S. Passport No 8403 - Apr. 19. 17.		927 Grant Avenue N. York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Dyckus
John Vanhook Jr
Imp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Philadelphian, arriving at New York, May 2nd, 1917, from the port of Liverpool 89

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Tusler	Ernest. H.	Chief Steward	✓	✓	no	38	m	Eng	NAC	5-6 1/2	209	1
2	Nelson	John	2nd	✓	✓	no	31	m	"	Brit	5-8	145	1
3	Faire	Frank Perry	Surveys clerk	✓	✓	✓	42	m	Brit	Eng	5-7 3/4	150	1
4	Bartlett	William. G.	Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	50	m	Eng	Brit	5-4	120	1
5	Black	Robert	do	✓	✓	✓	40	m	"	"	5-10	169	1
6	Powell	Leonard	do	✓	✓	✓	35	m	"	"	5-1	132	1
7	Andrews.	Becil	Printer	✓	✓	✓	35	m	Eng	Brit	5-4	140	1
8	Payne	Florence	Stewardess.	✓	✓	✓	36	f	Eng	Brit	5-5 1/2	119	1
9	Flint	Louisa	do	✓	✓	✓	42	f	"	"	5-5	208	1
10	Clavell	Eva	do	✓	✓	✓	36	f	"	"	5-5 1/2	136	1
11	White	Ellen	do	✓	✓	✓	40	f	"	"	5-4	126	1
12	Lopping Nixon	Edith	do	✓	✓	✓	38	f	"	"	5-4 1/2	140	1
13	Anderson	Thomas	Saloon Steward	✓	✓	✓	42	m	"	"	5-9	160	1
14	Davis	Vincent	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	45	m	"	"	6-3	198	1
15	Barrow	Richard	Baggage Stk.	✓	✓	✓	37	m	"	"	5-9 1/2	145	1
16	Humphrey	Fred	Steward	✓	✓	✓	51	m	"	"	5-9	208	1
17	Windsor	Robert	do	✓	✓	✓	42	m	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	1
18	Barrett	George	do	✓	✓	✓	37	m	"	"	5-8	154	1
19	Olgiati	Rudolph	do	✓	✓	✓	27	m	Ital	Swiss	5-9	195	1
20	Blegg	Percy	do	✓	✓	✓	44	m	Eng	Brit	5-7	157	1
21	Williamson	David	do	✓	✓	✓	38	m	"	"	5-4 3/4	138	1
22	Reilly	John	do	✓	✓	✓	41	m	Irish	"	5-7	145	1
23	Gunter	Joseph	do	✓	✓	✓	35	m	Scot	"	5-11	165	1
24	Bocker	Frank	do	✓	✓	✓	40	m	Eng	"	5-5	140	1
25	Willis	Harold	Deck Steward	✓	✓	✓	34	m	"	"	5-8	140	1
26	Sarkinson	Reuben	do	✓	✓	✓	37	m	"	"	5-11	150	1
27	Johnson	Alfred	Bedroom Stk	✓	✓	✓	48	m	Eng	NAC	6-5	138	1
28	Kavanagh	Michael	do	✓	✓	✓	43	m	Irish	Brit	5-9 1/2	160	1
29	Soratt	Albert	do	✓	✓	✓	47	m	Eng	"	5-7 1/2	173	1
30	Johnstone	Richard W	do	✓	✓	✓	43	m	"	"	5-7	150	1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer., of the SS Philadelphia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Thurs day of May, 1917.

C. Newman
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. Newman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Philadelphia*, arriving at *Liverpool*, *4 May 30* 1917, from the port of *Liverpool, Eng.* 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Phillips	Thomas	Bedroom Steward	✓	✓	no	52	m	Eng	Brit	54	120	1
2	Fletcher	William	do	✓	✓	✓	33	m	"	"	5-6	133	1
3	Moreton	Thomas	do	✓	✓	✓	48	m	"	"	5-8	164	1
4	Donohoe	John	Hospital Steward	✓	✓	✓	29	m	"	"	5-8	154	1
5	Whyte	James	Salutary Steward	✓	✓	✓	41	m	Scot	Brit	5-6	162	1
6	Basford	Harry	Smokeroom Steward	✓	✓	✓	43	m	"	"	5-11	208	1
7	Davies	Robert	1st Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	46	m	"	"	5-2	135	1
8	Smith	Sidney	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	26	m	"	"	5-6	140	1
9	Norton	John J.	3rd do	✓	✓	yes	30	m	"	W.C.	5-4	120	1
10	Black	Louis	Pantry Steward	✓	✓	no	17	m	"	Brit	5-4	120	1
11	Johnson	Charles	do	✓	✓	✓	16	m	"	"	5-4	120	1
12	McCombe	Albert	do	✓	✓	✓	16	m	"	"	5-1	103	1
13	Manie	Charles	1st Book	✓	✓	✓	48	m	"	"	5-6	195	1
14	Parpinson	Alfred	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	42	m	"	"	5-3	141	1
15	Bidgood	Frank	3rd do	✓	✓	✓	34	m	"	"	5-1	128	1
16	Starkey	Frederick	Bell Boy	✓	✓	✓	14	m	"	"	4-6	75	1
17	Boon	Herbert	Chief 2nd Steward	✓	✓	✓	33	m	"	"	5-10	192	1
18	Ford	Joseph	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	47	m	"	W.C.	5-4	140	1
19	Barker	George	Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	39	m	"	Brit	5-10	180	1
20	Abraham	James	2nd do	✓	✓	✓	15	m	"	Brit	5-1	91	1
21	Leonard	Gilbert	Art Steward	✓	✓	✓	28	m	"	"	5-5	130	1
22	Knott	Charles	do	✓	✓	✓	40	m	"	"	5-6	133	1
23	Perry	William	do	✓	✓	✓	35	m	"	"	5-5	140	1
24	Spence	George	do	✓	✓	✓	42	m	"	"	5-6	140	1
25	Hatton	Joseph	do	✓	✓	✓	53	m	"	"	5-6	140	1
26	Dakin	Samuel	do	✓	✓	✓	38	m	"	"	5-5	144	1
27	Whalley	Joseph	do	✓	✓	✓	27	m	"	"	5-8	160	1
28	Hedger	Ernest	do	✓	✓	✓	16	m	"	"	5-4	114	1
29	McCubbin	David	do	✓	✓	✓	43	m	"	"	5-5	122	1
30	Parpin	Fred	do	✓	✓	✓	17	m	"	"	5-7	12	1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Third day of May, 1917.

L. Newman
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. K. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Philadelphia
May 3, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at New York, May 31, 1917, from the port of Liverpool. 91

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Howorth	Henry	1st Steward	Apr 21. 17	Liverpool	NO	26	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/9	145	/
2	Anderson	Thomas	do	/	/	/	41	m	"	"	5/4	126	/
3	Vallon	Richard	do	/	/	/	28	m	Irish Born	"	5/6	160	/
4	Newton	John	Chief 2nd St	/	/	/	32	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/11	169	/
5	Griffiths	Williams	2nd do	/	/	/	49	m	English	"	5/4	145	/
6	Taylor	Ellis	Steward.	/	/	/	26	m	"	"	5/7	147	/
7	Jack Ross	Sidney	do	/	/	/	16	m	"	"	5/6	140	/
8	Pritchard	William	do	/	/	/	16	m	"	"	5/4	135	/
9	Drew	Robert	do	/	/	/	17	m	"	"	5/1	140	/
10	Noble	James H.	do	/	/	/	17	m	"	"	5/4	130	/
11	Magee	Michael	do	/	/	/	19	m	"	"	5/2	131	/
12	Feegan	Paul	do	/	/	/	24	m	"	"	5/11	159	/
13	Henshaw	William	do	/	/	/	17	m	"	"	5/7	131	/
14	Miletti	Carlos	Chief Cook	/	/	/	46	m	Italy	Italy	5/8	150	/
15	Dempsey	William	2nd do	/	/	/	38	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/1	140	/
16	McDonnell	Alex	2nd do	/	/	/	30	m	"	"	5/4	130	/
17	Collins	Edmund	Butler do	/	/	/	30	m	"	"	5/7	154	/
18	Roux	Leon	Veget do	/	/	/	21	m	Swiss	Switzerland	5/7	152	/
19	O'Brien	Thomas	2nd do do	/	/	/	34	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/8	150	/
20	Ferrero	Giuseppe	Hebrew do	/	/	/	45	m	Italian	Italy	5/1	115	/
21	Jones	Enoch	1st 2nd Cl Cook	/	/	/	31	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/6	150	/
22	Clemens	Thomas	2nd do	/	/	/	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5/5	162	/
23	Letellier	Octavia	2nd do	/	/	/	35	m	Belgian	Belgium	5/7	150	/
24	Edwards	William	1st 2nd Cl Cook	/	/	/	39	m	English	Gr. Brit.	5/2	133	/
25	Correll	Frank	Crew Cook	/	/	/	27	m	Irish Born	"	5/0	195	/
26	Wall	Maurice	1st do	/	/	/	30	m	Irish	Gr. Brit.	5/0	150	/
27	Burnows	Henry	1st Butcher	/	/	/	57	m	English	U.S. Cit.	5/9	200	/
28	Sillitoe	William	2nd do	/	/	/	25	m	"	Gr. Brit.	5/4	154	/
29	Williams	Hugh	2nd do	/	/	/	21	m	"	"	5/7	140	/
30	Coward	William	1st Baker	/	/	/	41	m	"	"	5/7	186	/
W. J. G. Jones													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1900

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at New York, May 31, 1916, from the port of Liverpool 92

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rehull	James	2nd Baker	Apr 21	Liverpool	No	41	m	English	Ir. Briton	5/4	145	/
2	Brellin	George	3rd do	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/8	146	/
3	Pepphem	Frank	Bakery do	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/7	145	/
4	Lemmon	Frank	Officers Std	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5/4	121	/
5	Longstaffe	Charles	do.	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/4	112	/
6	Lewis	Harry	Engineers Std	"	"	Yes	30	m					
7	Bath	Percy	Captains Std	"	"	No	17	m	"	"	5/3	115	/
8	Ashridge	Arthur	Baker	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/5	136	/
9	Elliott	Charles	Engineers boy	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5	110	/
10	Hodge	Alvin	1st Steward	"	"	Yes	20	m					
11	Barrow	Richard J.	1st Baker	"	"	No	22	m	"	"	5/1	121	/
12	Dunn	William	1st Cook	"	"	"	35	m	English	Ir. Briton	5/2	158	/
13	Madden	James	1st Std	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/2	120	/
14	Cantledge	Ralph	do	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/3	106	/
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer, of the SS. Philadelphia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Third day of May, 1916.
T. L. Hubert, Jr., New York
Immigrant Inspector.

B. Newman
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	
		Group	Number
1	<i>John 5/4 11:30</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9
2	Kajurder, Karl	2	20
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

AMERICAN LINE

ALIEN CREW LIST.
WIRELESS NEWS.

93

THE AMERICAN LINE.

ALIEN CREW LIST OF THE
AMERICAN S.S. "PHILADELPHIA" VOY. 199W

H. CADNY - COMMANDER.

ARRIVED AT NEW YORK MAY 3RD. 1917.

TOTAL ALIENS..... 215.

H. Cadny MASTER.

103

Time	MEALS		
	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
9 10 ⁰⁰	2	2	3
5 10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
	1	5	

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3
PHILADELPHIA May 3, 1917

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Number	One year old and under
1	Johap 5/4 1870 Frandsen, Frands	3	9	
2	Kajurder, Karl	2	20	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3			

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No	Article	Name	Rating	Nationality	Where signed
1	9	Williams D.	Carpenter	British	New York
2	10	Badwallader A F	Male		
3	12	Lait A	Bewans		
4	13	Muencke G.	Sen Q M	Russia	
5	14	Baker H	Q M	British	
6	15	Korsh. F.		Russia	
7	19	North D.		British	
8	28	Dahlgren A	St. A. A.	Sweden	
9	31	Murphy M.	L.O. Q. M.	British	
10	35	Doshkin. J.	A B	Russia	
11	36	Brunen. B.			
12	43	Barber J.		British	
13	50	Van Beech G.		Belgium	
14	51	Kamie P.		Irish	
15	55	Rock A.	Purse	British	
16	66	Smits. J.	A B	Belgium	Liverpool Ex SS. New York
17	67	Morse D.		British	
18	69	Barling H. A.	Asst Purser	British	Liverpool Ex SS. St. Louis
19	72	Knight W.	Stwd	Holland	New York
20	105	Allen A.	Asst 3rd Eng	British	
21	106	Baldow J.			
22	107	Bragg. J.			
23	108	Hexton. L.			
24	109	J. D. Taylor.			
25	110	Hutchinson W. H.			

94

103

MEALS		MEALS		
Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	

9	10	2	2	3
10	2	1	2	
		1	5	

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		On year old und
		Group	Number	
1	<i>John 5/6 1850</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9	
2	Majurder, Karl	2	20	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3			

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No	Article	Name	Rating	Nationality	Time expired
26	111	Junston, E.	J. 3 rd Eng.	Sweden	1 year 10 months
27	112	Bakris, J.		Holland	
28	114	McBride, A.	1st 4 th Eng.	British	
29	114	Squibb, L.	Elect.		
30	120	Pratt, W.	Ref. Oil		
31	128	Othman, W.S.	Shoe maker		
32	129	Russell, J.	West		
33	131	Moorehouse, G.	Oil		
34	132	Fleming, N.			
35	133	Rennie, D.			
36	134	Lesiga, A.		Russia	
37	135	Hoffman, D.		Sweden	
38	136	Denell, G.		British	
39	138	Lucker, J.			
40	140	Legan, E.			
41	141	Pusey, G.			
42	144	Maha, J.			
43	146	Holloy, E.			
44	147	Martinez, L.		Spanish	
45	148	Rupp, G.		British	
46	150	Ansborg, G.		Russia	
47	153	McCarthy, J.	Adg. Man	British	
48	155	Williams, D.		Russia	
49	157	McBry, W.		British	
50	160	Sequeira, A.	Farmer	Chile	

95

103

BOED		MEALS		
Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

9	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	3
10	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
11			1	5

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		Or ye old und
		Group	Number	
1	<i>John 5/4 1850</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9	
2	Kajurder, Karl	2	20	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3			

PHILADELPHIA May 3, 1917

No	Article	Name	Rating	Nationality	Where signed
51	163	Hesa. A.	Lieutenant	Finland	New York
52	166	Daly. P.	"	British	"
53	171	McKee O.	Ldg.	"	"
54	172	Witman John	"	Sweden	"
55	173	Gallagher J.	"	British	"
56	176	Feary. M.	"	"	"
57	177	Corrigan. M.	"	"	"
58	181	Gunniff W.	"	"	"
59	182	Loughlin D.A.	"	"	"
60	183	Dunn J.	"	"	"
61	185	Burns O.	"	"	"
62	186	Morrissey M.	"	"	"
63	188	Bartley T.	Ldg.	"	"
64	189	Finley P. J.	"	"	"
65	190	Raglin Tom	"	"	"
66	205	de Groot. A.W.	"	Holland	"
67	206	Holzap P.	"	"	"
68	204	Leuz. J. de	"	Portugal	"
69	208	Kayretz J.	"	Greece	"
70	209	McDonald P.	"	British	"
71	210	Burns J.	"	"	"
72	211	Morris Sam	"	"	"
73	212	Chapla P.	"	Russia	"
74	213	Sharlovski M.	"	"	"
75	215	Smith John	"	British	"

96

97

103

MEALS		MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
2	2	3		
2	1	2		
2	1	5		

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

RECO

arrived

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

1 / John 5/4 1870
Frandsen, Frands

3

9

1

2 / Kajurder, Karl

2

20

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 PHILADELPHIA MAY 3

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No

Ticket

Name

Rating

Nationality

Where signed

97

76

216

McGul D

Seaman

British

New York

77

221

Symth J

Seaman

British

New York

78

225

Larney John

Seaman

British

New York

79

227

Panta J

Seaman

Finland

New York

80

229

Hawley B

Seaman

British

New York

81

241

Balcarra J

Seaman

Chile

New York

82

242

C

Seaman

Chile

New York

83

244

Nielsen C

Seaman

Denmark

New York

84

248

Hjgaard E

Seaman

Norway

New York

85

250

Anderson V

Seaman

Sweden

New York

86

255

Costello J

Seaman

B. W. I.

New York

87

256

Grigoroff G

Seaman

British

New York

88

259

O'Neill Pat

Seaman

British

New York

89

261

Sheehan John

Seaman

British

New York

90

262

Manos George

Seaman

Greece

New York

91

264

Schandelong A

Seaman

France

New York

92

270

Winsky C

Seaman

Russia

New York

93

274

Lorigan J

Seaman

British

New York

94

280

Brennan J

Seaman

British

New York

95

281

Shea C

Seaman

British

New York

96

284

McBride J

Seaman

British

New York

97

286

Bolleary J

Seaman

British

New York

98

291

Nelson Ed

Seaman

Finland

New York

99

292

Utrile Pablo

Seaman

Chile

New York

100

293

Lledo J

Seaman

Chile

New York

103

AGED

MEALS

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9

10

2

2

3

10

10

2

1

2

1

5

2

RECO

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

arrived

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Other than one year
1	<i>John 5/6 1870</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9		1
2	Kajurder, Karl	2	20		1
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3				

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1907

98

103

No	Age	Name	Rating	Nationality	Where signed
101	295	Dubelski J.	Immigrant	Russia	New York
102	297	Smith Geo.		British	
103	298	Brownell Chas			
104	299	Martin J G.			
105	500	Armeniga L.	Coastguard	Cuba	
106	501	O'Donnell Joe.	Immigrant	British	
107	504	Hazel John.	Immigrant	British	
108	505	Johnson D.			
109	508	Brown S.			
110	511	Harris G.	Immigrant	White	
111	512	Bobeda L.		Spain	
112	514	Jones Wm	Immigrant	British	
113	517	Johansson L.		Sweden	
114	518	Valmuis G.	Immigrant	Egypt	Liverpool
115	519	Films Roberts		Peru	Ex 99 New York
116	520	Pietro G.		Italy	
117	523	Malmberg W.	Immigrant	Finland	
118	524	Mohr John			
119	530	Leuris P. H.	Tr Eng.	British	Liverpool
120	302	Nelson J.	2nd Class		
121	303	Fane F. P.	Writer		
122	304	Bartlett W. G.	Ship Stoker		
123	305	Black R.			
124	306	Powell L.			
125	307	Andrews C. E.	Printer		

AGED

MEALS

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9

10

2

2

3

5

10

2

1

2

1

1

5

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

RECO

arrived

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

1

John 5/4 1850
Frandsen, Frands

3

9

1

2

Kajurder, Karl

2

20

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No

Article

Name

Rating

Nationally

Where signed

99

126

308

Payne J. G.

Stewardess

British

Liverpool

127

309

Hink. L.

✓

✓

✓

128

310

Clavell E.

✓

✓

✓

129

311

White E.

✓

✓

✓

130

312

Niscom E. J.

Nation

✓

✓

131

313

Anderson J.

Pat. Stud

✓

✓

132

314

Davis V.

2nd
Pat. Stud

✓

✓

133

315

Barrow R.

Baggage Stud

✓

✓

134

316

Humphreys J.

Stud

✓

✓

135

317

Windsor E.

✓

✓

✓

136

318

Barnett J. E.

✓

✓

✓

137

319

Olgeite R.

✓

Switz

✓

138

320

Clegg P.

✓

British

✓

139

321

Williamson D.

✓

✓

140

322

Feilly John

✓

✓

141

323

Gontis J.

✓

✓

142

324

Locken J.

✓

✓

143

325

Wells H.

Deck Stud

✓

✓

144

326

Catonson E.

✓

✓

145

328

Wavanagh M.

BX Stud

✓

✓

146

329

Lewitt A.

✓

✓

147

330

Whitney E. W.

✓

✓

148

331

Phillips J.

✓

✓

149

333

Fletcher W.

✓

✓

150

334

Forester L. H.

✓

✓

103

LOGGED

MEALS

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9

10⁰⁰

2

2

3

✓

10⁰⁰

2

1

2

5

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

RECO

arrived

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

1 / *John 5/4 1850*
Frandsen, Frands

3

9

1

2 / Kajander, Karl

2

20

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No

Article Name

Rating

Nationality

Where Signed

100

151

335

Donohue J.

Hosp. Stwd

British

Liverpool

152

336

Wyle J.

Lav.

✓

✓

153

337

Basford H.

P.F.

✓

✓

154

338

Dennis Robt.

1st Pastry Stwd

✓

✓

155

339

Smith S.

2nd

✓

✓

156

340

Black L.

Pastry Stwd

✓

✓

157

342

Johnson Chas

✓

✓

✓

158

343

McBoone J.

✓

✓

✓

159

344

Haine Chas

Eng. Stwd

✓

✓

160

345

Parkinson H. B.

6th Stwd

✓

✓

161

346

Bedgood J. J.

3rd

✓

✓

162

347

Slattery J.

Saloon Boy

✓

✓

163

348

Doorn H.

1st 2nd Stwd

✓

✓

164

349

Gauler G. J.

3rd Pastry Stwd

✓

✓

165

350

Abraham J.

Pastry Boy

✓

✓

166

351

Leonard G.

Stwd

✓

✓

167

352

Korott C.

✓

✓

✓

168

353

Pury W.

✓

✓

✓

169

354

Spruce G.

✓

✓

✓

170

355

Halton J.

✓

✓

✓

171

356

Davies S.

✓

✓

✓

172

357

Whalley Jas

✓

✓

✓

173

358

Fiedler E.

✓

✓

✓

174

359

McBathin D.

✓

✓

✓

175

360

Parkinson J.

✓

✓

✓

176

361

Parkinson J.

✓

✓

✓

103

AGED

MEALS

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9

10⁰⁰

2

2

3

✓

10⁰⁰

2

1

2

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

RECO

arrived

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year

1 / *John 5/4 1850*
Frandsen, Frands 3 9 1

2 / Kajarder, Karl 2 20 1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 PHILADELPHIA MAY 3

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

No	Article	Name	Rating	Nationality	Where signed
176	362	Howard C. J.	Steward	British	Liverpool
177	363	Anderson Thos.	✓	✓	✓
178	366	Newton J.	1st 3rd class Stew.	✓	✓
179	367	Griffiths W.	2nd	✓	✓
180	368	Taylor C.	3rd (Interpreter)	✓	✓
181	369	Jackson S.	Stew.	✓	✓
182	370	Pritchard W.	✓	✓	✓
183	371	Drew R.	✓	✓	✓
184	372	Noble Jas R.	✓	✓	✓
185	373	Magge M.	✓	✓	✓
186	374	Fegan P.	✓	✓	✓
187	375	Henshaw Wm.	✓	✓	✓
188	376	Millett C.	Chief Cook	Italy	✓
189	377	Dempsey W. E.	2nd	British	✓
190	378	McDonalds J.	3rd	✓	✓
191	379	Collins E.	4th	✓	✓
192	381	Roux L.	1st 1st	Switz	✓
193	382	O'Brien J.	2nd	British	✓
194	386	Turro G.	Chief Cook	Italy	✓
195	387	Jones E.	1st 2nd Cook	British	✓
196	388	Glemenda F.	2nd	Spain	✓
197	389	Lettellier O.	3rd	Belgium	✓
198	390	Edwards W.	1st 2nd Cook	British	✓
199	393	Wall M.	1st 2nd Cook	✓	✓
200	396	Lilliboe Wm.	2nd British	✓	✓

101

103

LARGED

MEALS

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9

10

2

2

3

✓

10

2

1

2

✓

1

5

✓

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

RECO

arrived

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year
1	<i>John 5/6 1870</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9	1	1
2	Kajander, Karl	2	20	1	
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3				

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

102

No	Article	Name	Rating	Nationality	Where Signed
201	397	Williams Hugh	3 rd Butcher	British	Liverpool
202	398	Edward W. J.	1 st Baker	✓	✓
203	399	Gehill James	2 nd ✓	✓	✓
204	401	Buller George	4 th ✓	✓	✓
205	402	Peppham F. W.	Pastor ✓	✓	✓
206	403	Summers J.	Office Clerk	✓	✓
207	404	Longstaffe Chas.	Eng. Laid	✓	✓
208	405	Bath P. M.	Capt ✓	✓	✓
209	409	Hedberg J. A.	Barber	✓	✓
210	410	Elliot G. S.	Eng. Boy	✓	✓
211	412	Barrow R. J.	Asst Baker	✓	✓
212	413	Dunn W.	Messbook	✓	✓
213	414	Madden J.	Asst Laid	✓	✓
214	415	Cartledge R.	✓	✓	✓
215	41	Gell John	173	Swedish	New York

103

LARGED

MEALS

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

9	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	3
✓	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
			1	5

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	
		Group	Number
1	<i>John 5/4 1870</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9
2	Kajurder, Karl	2	20
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3		

PHILADELPHIA May 3, 1917

SS Philadelphia
May 3/17

from

DISCHARGED			MEALS		
By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
W	9	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	3
W	5	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
				1	5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

arrived MAY 3, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

103

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>John 5/4 1917</i> Frandsen, Frands	3	9		1	<i>Ret'd 5/8 " am</i> To Danish Consul 2:30	<i>Garland Steamship Corporation 511-5000</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10⁰⁰</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>
2	Kajander, Karl	2	20		1	" med exam	<i>Sailor Boarding House 119 Broad St</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10⁰⁰</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	PHILADELPHIA MAY 3												

PHILADELPHIA MAY 3, 1917

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Philadelphia (American Line)

arrived May 3, 17

, 191

M.,

, from

104

Inx No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
42f	1	Solomon, Nellie	2	9	4	IPC 230	Watson Brown	5/3	77	Low			5/5	38	Low	110							8	5	8
17f		Dina																							
16m		Louis				Cert																			
8f		Annie																							
8m	2	Anderson, Thomas	3	4	1	" Cert	Searlett Book					5/3	74	Low	315										
27f	3	Gurgian, Mariam	2	13	2	Ret 5/6/17 - 2:12 PM. " In hosp CABIN Ret 5/12 - 11:30 am	Newburn Ducker	5/9 80 NS 5/7 101 gr	5/9 162 Low	5/12	35	Low	110										6	7	6
10m		Maroian, Garabed				In hosp "																			
29m	4	Simon, Joe	2	1	1	" Cert	Watson Brown					5/3	77	Low	315										
41f	5	Sharp, May	3	10	1	Tokyo 5/6/17 - 11:22 am " 3M 96702/277	Searlett Book	5/3 126 NS.				5/4	131	NS	1015	US Citizen							3	2	3
61m	6	Tasbosh, Franz 2 Cab	2	9	2	" Cert	Ducker Newburn					5/3	132	NS	315										
40m		Hepsten, Morris																							
38f	7	Bounds, Alice 2 Cab	2	23	1	" Cert	"					5/3	133	NS	315										
53m	8	Lundahl, Wile	2	7	1	" Cert	Watson Brown					5/3	84	Low	415										
19m	9	Bredis, Avid	2	119	1	det 4/4 - 11:12 am. Tuberculosis & Hep 5/4 Hosp on arr from Hosp 7/23 11:22 am	Watson Brown Ducker Newburn	5/9 137 gr									Res 4/11 - 11:30/9 Bonie								
27m	10	Roman Antonis Monte	2	21	1	LCD Trach. In Hosp 5/4	Watson Brown	5/9 176 Low				7/23	99	Low	215										

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

8/15
 I, Gheymere Julien, Surgeon of the St. P. Hillel, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium
 and that I have made personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of May, 1917

at

Wm. Dyck
 Immigration Officer.

May 3 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
		DIPS.	TOWARDS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	15				1		15	10	25
Second Cabin									
Steerage									
TOTAL									

Actual & Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 10 15 25
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total



0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PRINS WILLEM 1ST

sailing from CHAPARA

CUBA

APRIL 27TH

197

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																							
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to— Read Write.										Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)										† Race or People.										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																			
U.S. Citizen.										Resident of U.S.										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mo.										Married or Single.										Occupation.										Read.										Write.										Country.										City or Town.																			
																				GONZALES ARRIETA	VICTOR	26	M	S	PLANTER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CHAPARA	MR BARBIDO CHAPARA CUBA																																																																																							
																				PUG	FRANCISCO	24	M	S	COMM	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CHAPARA	MR BABANSA JUAQUIN CHAPARA																																																																																							
																				CABANA DIAZ	FRANCISCO	30	M	M	MACH	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	A FERNANDEZ CHAPARA																																																																																							
										X										FERNANDEZ	ANGEL	27	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	A FERNANDEZ CHAPARA																																																																																							
										X										NAGUERAR FERNANDEZ	ANDRES	29	M	S	MACH	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	JOSE ALONSO CHAPARA																																																																																							
																				CONCEIRO VARITA	JOSE	23	M	S	-	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	ANTONIO DEVA CHAPARA																																																																																							
																				PABLOS ESTIBAN	GERMINO	21	M	S	-	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	F MARTIN CUBA																																																																																							
																				VARELA	JOSE ANTONIO	20	M	S	-	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	R LOBELTOS CHAPARA																																																																																							
																				SANCHEZ MIGUEL	SEBASTIAN	33	M	M	-	NO	NO	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	D LORENTI CHAPARA																																																																																							
																				LOPEZ	JOSE	22	M	S	-	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	CHAPARA	M FERNANDEZ CHAPARA																																																																																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of mces will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of M NEW YORK, MAY 2ND 1917, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive organization, foreign or domestic, or whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or B. O. E. of L.	22 Whether a member of any other subversive organization, foreign or domestic, or whether a member of the I. O. O. F. or B. O. E. of L.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	NY	Chapara NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	1908	PHIL	Chapara HOTEL VAN RENELAER 15 EAST 11TH ST	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	10	DARK	BL	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA						
2	NY	"	YES	HIMSELF	YES	1910		MR BEREZ 29 JEROLOMAN ST	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	FAIR	BL	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	AOLQUIN						
3	NY	"	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		JOSE LOPEZ 183 SOUTH ST N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	FAIR	BL	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	INGOA						
4	NY	"	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		MANUEL MANSO SINGER BLDG N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	FAIR	BL	GR BR	NONE	SPAIN	NERONE						
5	NY	"	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		MR FRANCISCO CRISPO 183 SOUTH ST N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	FAIR	BL	BROSN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA						
6	NY	9"	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		DANIEL VASQUEZ 183 LIBERTY STREET	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6	FAIR	BL	GRAY	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA						
7	PA	PHIL	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		CRISTANEA PABOLOS LIBERTY ST PHIL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	FAIR	BL	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CEGOVA						
8	NY	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		MANUEL VARGAS 183 SOUTH STREET	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	FAIR	BL	GRAY	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA						
9	OREGON	PORTLAND	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		ANTONIO SANCHEZ 29 NORTH 1ST STREET OREGON	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	5	FAIR	BL	GRAY	NONE	SPAIN	ALMEIRA						
10	NY	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO		MR DIAZ LEAL 183 SOUTH STREET	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	4	FAIR	BL	GRAY	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO						
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Ables to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
1	YES	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
2	YES	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
3	YES	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
4	YES	YES	6	NO	NO	NO		
5	YES	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
6	YES	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
7	YES	YES	BERM	YES	NO	NO		
8	YES	YES	4 YR	NO	NO	NO		
9	YES	YES	PRM	YES	NO	NO		
10	YES	YES	4YR	NO	NO	NO		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I, John P. Brown, of the SS. William I from Chaparral, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 19 11, at Chaparral, N.M.
John P. Brown Immigration Officer. 14-213

I, John P. Brown, of the SS. William I from Chaparral, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 19 11, at Chaparral, N.M.
John P. Brown Immigration Officer. 14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the law of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINS WILLEM 1 ST sailing from CHAPARA CUBA, APRIL 27TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 2ND, 1917

107

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KENNEDY	CHARLES FRANKLIN	41	8	M	S	LEXINGTON N CARL AUG 16TH 1876		LAKELAND FLA BRO
2	WILLIAMS	EDITH	36	10	F	M	ROCHE NEVADA JULY 28TH 1880		J A WOODRUFF WAR COLL
3	"	LOUISE	9	11	F	S	BERKLEY CALIF MAR 20TH 1907		WASH D C
4	"	CHARLES CHILDREN	8	10	M	S	BILLINGS MONT JUNE 7TH 1908		
5	HAGDEN	CLARD MAY	42	0	F	S	TEMPERANCE MICH APRIL 1ST 1875		TEMPERANCE MICH
6	TAYLOR	EDITH BELLE SISTER	38	10	F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO SEPT 8TH 1878		PENN YAN N Y 305 CLINTON STREET
7	ROOT	ELLA ALLEN	31	10	F	M	RIGA MICH JUNE 14TH 1885		TOLEDO OHIO 414 Segus ave
8	"	FREDERIC SON	7	10	M	S	TOLEDO OHIO MAY 2 1909		SECINDOR
9	HEDGES	ROSS	35	1	M	M	ASHVILLE OHIO APRIL 1ST 1882		LANCASTER OHIO RD. 6
10	"	MARGARITTE	32	Y	F	M	CANAL W NCHESTER OHIO SEPT 9 1884		
11	WELLS	IRVING SAMUEL	26	Y	M	S	ALBANY Y AUG 23RD 1890		ALBANY N Y 187 ELM SH
12	FISHERS	CLARA	33	8	F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO AUG 19TH 1883		PENN YAN N Y 205 CLINTON STREET
13	"	EDWARD IRVING	4	0	M	S	VICTOR A CUBA APRIL 26TH 1913		
14	"	ROBERT PAUL	0	4	M	S	" " DEC 27TH 1916		
15	CAAMANO	EFRAIN	28	5	M	S	ANCIBO PORTO RICO UNKNOWN	along good...	...
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel *Prins Willem I*, arriving at *New York*, *May 1st 1917*, from the port of *Chaparra*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>van Borden</i>	<i>Jan Pieter</i>	<i>captain</i>	<i>Dec 18 1916</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	
2	<i>Voorsing</i>	<i>Hendrik</i>	<i>1st officer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
3	<i>Vermeulen</i>	<i>Johan C.D.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>1</i>	
4	<i>van Deun</i>	<i>Nicolaas P.M.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>1</i>	
5	<i>Laurey</i>	<i>Carl Jean</i>	<i>1st engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>1</i>	
6	<i>Kloosterman</i>	<i>Petrus</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>1</i>	
7	<i>van Toerkom</i>	<i>Marius</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>1</i>	
8	<i>Kuehlein</i>	<i>Johannes H.</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
9	<i>Post</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>1</i>	
10	<i>Bergschoff</i>	<i>Teunis</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>1</i>	
11	<i>Teunigh</i>	<i>James Edward</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
12	<i>Derby</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	
13	<i>van Haalen</i>	<i>Hendrik A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>1</i>	
14	<i>Polet</i>	<i>Dirk</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	
15	<i>vander Mey</i>	<i>Adrianus</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>1</i>	
16	<i>Meadure</i>	<i>Marri</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>1</i>	
17	<i>Martis</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>First of Curaçao</i>		<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
18	<i>Kruisman</i>	<i>Pietre Hendrik</i>	<i>Sailor boy</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Dec 16 Amsterdam</i>		<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6 -</i>	<i>1</i>	
19	<i>Lezendekker</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	
20	<i>de Faber</i>	<i>Adrianus</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>1</i>	
21	<i>Leito</i>	<i>Theodour</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>First of Curaçao</i>		<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>1</i>	
22	<i>Bisantino</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>1</i>	
23	<i>Henriques</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>1</i>	
24	<i>Solveris</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>1</i>	
25	<i>Lacrus</i>	<i>Willem</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
26	<i>Goilo</i>	<i>Gaspar</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>1</i>	
27	<i>Barkmeyer</i>	<i>Solalf</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>1</i>	
28	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>1</i>	
29	<i>Madure</i>	<i>Hypolito</i>	<i>waiter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	
30	<i>Montero</i>	<i>Leonido</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>of Bk</i>	<i>Holl</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>1</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VERIFICATION OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Gordon, of the Dutchess River Mill Co., do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of May, 1917

J. P. Gordon
 Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Dyak
 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Prins Willem I*, arriving at *New York*, *May 2nd*, 1917, from the port of *Chaparra* 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	vander Vey	Willem Frederik	3 rd cook	Feb 27	Burgas	No	18	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 4"	1	
2	Ghequiere	Julien Pierre	surgeon	Dec 1st	Amsterdam		69	m	Flam	Belg	5' 10"	1	
3	van Gansendam	Johannes H.	Wireless operator				19	m			5' 11"	1	
4	de Vries	Antonius					17	m		Holl	5' 10"	1	
5	van Dyk	Wilhelmus A.	chief steward				32	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 7"	1	
6	Broos	Theodorus Lem	2 nd "				38	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 7"	1	
7	de laard Banden	Catharina C.	stewardess				60	f	Dutch	"	5' 3"	1	
8	Ludwig	Gustaf A.	chief cook				42	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 10"	1	
9	vander Veyde	Willem	2 nd "				34	m	"	"	5' 3"	1	
10	van Leurde	Johannes H. E. G.	waiter				38	m	"	"	5' 6"	1	
11	Timmerman	Theodorus	"				19	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 8"	1	
12	de Vries	Lambertus	cook				19	m	"	"	5' 7"	1	
13	Heur	Leendert Willem	apprentice				20	m	Dutch	Holl	5' 8 1/2"	1	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S/S. Prinz Wilhelm I
 OFFICIAL OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. P. [Signature]*, of the *Prinz Wilhelm I*, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of *May*, 1917

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1162

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44
Retakes ordered UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 11 27 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Chas. Fearing
Camera Operator

W. C. C. C. C. Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Mangamu, arriving at New York, May 3 ⁽³⁾, 1917, from the port of Liverpool April 11th ¹¹⁰

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Sunder	Erin	Coal passer	April 12	Liverpool	Yn	23	m	Sunder	Sunder	5	7	
2			Bonafide seaman to ship										
3			Pearcell										
4			Burke										
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

3/19/17

6

S. S. Maryanne
 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

111

I, *A. W. Barlow* *Maryanne*, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *March*, 191*7*

A. W. Barlow
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Edmund A. Burke
W. H. Russell
 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17
3/19/17

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

111

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 9-1917

3 aliens

arrd May 3/1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from *Mr. Lahou, Africa (West Coast)*, March 31st, 1917.

*Astoria 4/25/17
+ Stock Co.
Kerr 5/15/17
17 Battery Place -
last bill for head tax
to Henry A. Kessel
25 Pearl St. N.Y.C.*

Velji

9-10

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>1</i>	<i>Guzman,</i>	<i>Eduard</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>single machinist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Sp. Amer</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Albajito</i>	<i>sister Celestina Ramirez</i>
2						<i>La Torre</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>single fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Sp. Amer</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Albajito</i>	<i>Albajito via Lima, Peru</i>
3						<i>Batista,</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>single coal</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>Mother, Floresta de Jesus</i>
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Brought to Ellis Island
for inspection 1:15 P.M. May 8/17.
Head tax to be assessed against
Henry A. Kessel Co. 25 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
John A. Kessel
Inspector*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

112

Arriving at Port of New York

May 3rd

1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<small>If ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subject of this act, which character? If so, which?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Havana	No	(numbered self)	\$250 No	found Martin Lopez Havana, Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Muscle mole on right side of face at cheek bone	Peru	Peru				
2	Newark	No	(numbered crew) self	\$600 Yes	found Mrs. Dawson 68 Clinton St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	clashed hands first finger right hand Head & throat on left	Chile	Valparaiso				
3	"	"	"	"	found as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	"	"	no curly hair parted in middle	Brazil	Sao Paulo				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

c	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	bl 4. 598 Spanish	transit	transit No.	No.	No.
2	bl 4. 1598 Spanish	yes.	6 months No	No	No
3	bl 4. 598 Polynesian	yes	6 months No	No	No
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of resistance to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

14-7923

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....
at
.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Cohenn 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling by occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).--See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and certificates should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifesta should be carefully revised by inspectors and must not be taken at face value. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *Selje*

9-10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from *Nakar*, *April 10*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1						<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Hilding</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helsingborg</i>	<i>Father - Henry Helsingborg, Sweden</i>	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

appeared for inspection May 5th 1917
Inspector
(Head tax collected from alien.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: <u>Camera I, Reel 1162</u>		Retakes Required								Remarks
Identification of Document	Defects Found	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-shot		
5872	✓								Doc 123 + 124 overlapping	
									Back + front of doc. 147	
5874	✓								Doc 111 + 112 overlapping	

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44
Retakes ordered UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 3-27-44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Donald Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Eric Sauer Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

114

Arriving at Port of

the immigration officer. This (white) sheet
New York

Passengers Only.
May 3rd

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48	49
50	51	52	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77
78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91
92	93	94	95	96	97	98
99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161
162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245
246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265	266
267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300	301
302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322
323	324	325	326	327	328	329
330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343
344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371
372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392
393	394	395	396	397	398	399
400	401	402	403	404	405	406
407	408	409	410	411	412	413
414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427
428	429	430	431	432	433	434
435	436	437	438	439	440	441
442	443	444	445	446	447	448
449	450	451	452	453	454	455
456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469
470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483
484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497
498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517	518
519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539
540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553
554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574
575	576	577	578	579	580	581
582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602
603	604	605	606	607	608	609
610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623
624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644
645	646	647	648	649	650	651
652	653	654	655	656	657	658
659	660	661	662	663	664	665
666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679
680	681	682	683	684	685	686
687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707
708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721
722	723	724	725	726	727	728
729	730	731	732	733	734	735
736	737	738	739	740	741	742
743	744	745	746	747	748	749
750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763
764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777
778	779	780	781	782	783	784
785	786	787	788	789	790	791
792	793	794	795	796	797	798
799	800	801	802	803	804	805
806	807	808	809	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	817	818	819
820	821	822	823	824	825	826
827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	868
869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889
890	891	892	893	894	895	896
897	898	899	900	901	902	903
904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917
918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931
932	933	934	935	936	937	938
939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959
960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973
974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987
988	989	990	991	992	993	994
995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001
1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015
1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022
1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029
1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036
1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057
1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064
1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078
1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085
1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099
1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106
1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113
1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127
1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134
1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141
1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148
1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155
1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169
1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176
1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183
1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197
1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sefi, arriving at New York, May 3rd, 1917, from the port of St. Louis 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	1	Pedersen	Peder	Master	4/8-15	Bergen	No	41	m	Scand Norw.	5-6	140	~	
	2	Tinnelson	Tollak	1st Mate	3/5-15	Newcastle	Yes ✓	22	m	Scand Norway	5-10	185	Tattoo marks both arms	
	3	Andersen	Kristoffer	2nd "	4/20-16	Tromsberg	yes.	22	m	Scand Norway	5-10	190	Scars on face Tattoo marks	
	4	Klaus	Stephen	Tailor	5/11-16	Bergen	yes.	26	m	Finland Russia	5-9	190	both forearms	
Class 2 5596	5	Monson	Mons	"	12/5-16	Shields	Discharged	55	m	Scand Norway	5-8 1/2	190	~ Div 1. Tattoo both	
	6	Næss	Halter	"	12/5-16	"	yes.	31	m	Scand Norway	5-8	165	forearms	
Class 3 5396	7	Andersen	Carl	"	12/5-16	"	yes.	29	m	Latvian Russia	5-9	175	154 lbs Tattoo mark left forearm	
Class 1 2396	8	Petersen	George	"	12/5-16	"	yes.	24	m	Russia Russia	5-10	187	Tattoo mark right forearm	
	9	Threlstad	Julian	"	1/24-17	Cardiff	yes.	25	m	Scand Norway	5-9	170	Tattoo both forearms	
Class 2 5396	10	Hansen	Peter	"	1/28-17	"	yes.	43	m	Scand Norway	5-10 1/2	174	~	
	11	Andersen	Oscar	Steward	1/1-16	Bergen	Discharged	19	m	Scand Nor	5-7	160	~	
	12	Van Loo	Johannes	Cook	5/28-15	Rotterdam	No	28	m	Dutch Holland	5-7	150	injured left right arm	
	13	Guizman	Eduard	Boys	7/10-16	Glasgow	yes.	30	m	Spanish Peru	5-4	140	Woke on left cheek Tattoo H.S.	
	14	Thomsen	Harald	Chief Eng	7/10-16	Bergen	no	40	m	Scand Norway	5-7	145	both left hand	
	15	Andersen	Fredrik	2nd "	3/23-16	"	Yes ✓	33	m	"	✓	5-6	150	~
	16	Poulsen	Ligfid	3rd "	7/10-16	"	no	28	m	"	"	6-3	185	Tattoo right forearm
	17	Engelsen	Frank	Donkey m.	7/10-16	"	yes.	28	m	"	✓	5-11	175	Tattoo marks both arms Tattoo both
	18	Johansson	Hilding	Firebr.	12/5-16	Shields	Yes	28	m	Scand Swedish	6-1	180	forearms Tattoo & forearm	
Class 1 5396	19	Pedersen	Peder	"	1/24-17	Cardiff	yes.	29	m	Scand Norway	5-10 1/2	175	deformed left arm	
Class 2 5596	20	Andersen	Aril	"	1/24-17	"	yes.	22	m	"	✓	5-11	150	~
	21	Beutista	John	Drummer	1/24-17	"	yes.	26	m	Portuguese Brazil	5-5	140	Scars on face Tattoo marks Div 1. right forearm	
Class 1 5396	22	Hansen	Joseph	"	1/24-17	"	yes.	20	m	Scand Denmark	5-5 1/2	160	right forearm Tattoo marks	
	23	Latore	Francisco	"	1/24-17	"	yes.	25	m	Spain Chile	5-6	140	both forearms	

C. F. English
Dues

Max. To. (1000)

* 18 adm

* 3, 8, 22, 20, 7, 19-10 These eight seamen brought to Ellis Island for inspection May 3, 1917 1st PM. * 18 adm and had tax paid other seven sworn will recheck.

13, 23, 21, 24

* 2, 6, 9, 4, 17, 11, These nine seamen brought to Ellis Island for inspection at 1:55 PM. May 8, 1917. other six sworn will recheck.

assessed against
Hurry 25 Percent

Mr. Scarlett
Mr. A. H. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. Selje

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master* of the *S/S Selje*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before *me* this *30* day of *May*, 1917

C. English - *Immigrant Inspector*

J. Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, Joseph Charazga, Surgeon of the ROSA, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toulouse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at San Francisco
Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND FOREIGN	EXEMPTIONS					ARRIV. TRANSIT TOTAL	TOTAL ARRIV. TRANSIT	S. I.	TRANSIT	
		DISE.	TOURISTS (REMARKS)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin							9	9	—	8	
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

May 3-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moutenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Passes
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total



0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Lisbon*, *19th April*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Marata</i>	<i>Adelaide L. Marata</i>										<i>Adelaide L. Marata</i>		
2	<i>Ruxnestrom</i>	<i>Axel Victor</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>2-305548</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>8-5</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>		<i>Almirante Reis 98 Lisbon</i>	<i>U.S.A. New York</i>	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who has been in or out of the country the over-throw by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been convicted within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if none, what language claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily in laboring permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE. — Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of _____ or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist _____ or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

I, Antonie Coulmanna, Master, of the ss "Roma" from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at Passaic, New York
W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).-- Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-- Yes (can read and write), No-- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).--*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).— Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Charazee, Surgeon of the University of, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louise
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at Paris, Ind.
C. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROMAsailing from PONTA DELGADAApril 22nd, 1917

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Reinartsen	Andon	42	m	Master	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
2	Crispersen	Thorger	27	m	Master	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
3	W. *	Anders Chr.	33	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
4	Olsen *	Raf	23	m	Male	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
5	Granerod	Hans	37	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
6	Gusteksen	Zullek	48	m	Master	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
7	Gusteksen	Magnus	35	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
8	Andersen	Thorvald	51	m	Master	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	St. Michael Ponta Delgada	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
8 1														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in the overthrow of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful burning or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, Autonin Lombardero, Master, of the Roma, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
Immigration Officer.

I, Autonin Lombardero, Master, of the Roma, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Officer.

Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, Joseph Charazac, Surgeon of the "ROMA", employed by Owner
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as
a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority
of University of Toulouse, and that I have made
a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or
Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such
aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

May 3-1917

act no
31 aliens

451
20 Tr

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List or Manifest of Alien Passengers for the United

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from LISBON, 19th April, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mora	Antonio	45	M	S	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	his mother Feliciano Lopes	NT	New York
2	Fonseca	Francisco	40	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	San Val Vg	his wife Desbunda Luz - San Val de Vg	NT	New York
3	Costa	Virginia do Rosario	21	F	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torre Vedras	his wife Maria Candida Silva Tavares Torre Vedras	NT	New York
4	Costa	Virginia do Rosario	21	F	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilhao	his father Jose Carlos Lourenco Ilhao	NT	New York
5	Gonzalez	Benjamin Gonzalez	15	M	S	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Portuendro	no body	NT	New York
6	Gonzalez	Benjamin Gonzalez	15	M	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portuendro	no body	NT	New York
7	Rodriguez	Antonio Rodriguez	19	M	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orense	his mother Agustinia Rodriguez Orense	NT	New York
8	Gonzalez	Manuel Gonzalez	10	M	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portuendro	his father Manuel Gonzalez Portuendro	NT	New York
9	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisboa	no body	NT	New York
10	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisboa	his father Evaristo Calado	NT	New York
11	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portuendro	his wife Genoveva Vellozo Portuendro	NT	New York
12	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portuendro	his wife Genoveva Vellozo Portuendro	NT	New York
13	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redondela	his wife Maria Gomez Redondela	NT	New York
14	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Braga	his father Sebastiao Martins Correia Braga	NT	New York
15	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aveiro	his wife Joana Neto Aveiro	NT	New York
16	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilhao	his wife Maria Carlos Ilhao	NT	New York
17	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilhao	his wife Joana Gomes Ilhao	NT	New York
18	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilhao	his wife Rosa Gomes Almeida Ilhao	NT	New York
19	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilhao	his wife Emilia Nunes Oliveira Ilhao	NT	New York
20	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	USA	his wife Rosa Maria Barros San Val Vg	NT	New York
21	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his father Jose Luis Benito Portugal	NT	New York
22	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his wife Maria Francisca Mendes Portugal	NT	New York
23	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his wife Manuela Lago Portugal	NT	New York
24	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his wife Ventura Lauela Portugal	NT	New York
25	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his wife Ventura Martines Portugal	NT	New York
26	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his mother Rosaria Lourido Portugal	NT	New York
27	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his mother Rosaria Lourido Portugal	NT	New York
28	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his mother Rosaria Lourido Portugal	NT	New York
29	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his mother Rosaria Lourido Portugal	NT	New York
30	Sanchez	Leandra Rodriguez	34	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portugal	his mother Maria A. M. Costa Portugal	NT	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last place in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

States Immigration Officer at Port of Arrival.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**May 3rd

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in virtue of discharge or institution for care and maintenance, or whether supported by ability to earn.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of military or naval service, or whether engaged to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	15	no	his father Jose Alves							5 4	light	blue		Portugal	Lisbon
2	"	"	15	no	his brother Salvador Fausca							5 3	"	"		"	Argos Val Viz
3	"	"	15	no	his cousin Alfredo Gonzalez							5 6	gray			"	Sancti Spiritus
4	"	"	15	no	his brother-in-law of Mrs. Adams							5 6	"			"	Illhao
5	"	"	30	no	his husband Benjamin Sarmiento							5 6	"			"	Portugal
6	"	"	"	"	is going with his daughter Benjamin							5 6	"			"	Portugal
7	"	"	"	"	his friend Eduardo Alvarez							5 6	"			"	Portugal
8	"	"	15	no	his friend Valentin Aguirre							5 6	"			"	Portugal
9	"	"	"	"	his friend Antonio Miguel							5 6	"			"	Portugal
10	"	husband	"	"	is going with his husband Leandro							5 6	"			"	Portugal
11	"	himself	"	"	his friend Valentin Aguirre							5 6	"			"	Portugal
12	"	father	"	"	is going with his father Antonio							5 2	"			"	Portugal
13	"	himself	25	no	his friend Antonio Miguel							5 4	"			"	Portugal
14	"	"	25	no	his brother-in-law Antonio Jose de Almeida							5 2	"			Portugal	Praja
15	"	"	17	no	his friend Castro & Gonzalez							5 6	"			"	Portugal
16	"	son	15	no	his nephew Manuel Carlos							5 4	"	black		"	Portugal
17	"	"	16	no	his friend Jose Antonio Torres							5 6	"	"		"	Portugal
18	"	"	30	no	his brother-in-law Jose Antonio Torres							5 4	"	black		"	Portugal
19	"	"	20	no	his friend Jose Antonio Torres							5 6	"	black		"	Portugal
20	"	"	10	no	his friend Jose Salgado							5 1	"	black		"	Portugal
21	"	father	14	no	his father Auguste Maria Cunha							5 2	"	"		"	Portugal
22	"	"	15	no	his friend Jose Alves							5 6	"	"		"	Portugal
23	"	himself	15	no	his female cousin, Romualda Bebid							5 6	"	"		"	Portugal
24	"	"	15	no	his female cousin, Romualda Bebid							5 4	"	"		"	Portugal
25	"	himself	20	no	his female cousin, Romualda Bebid							5 2	"	"		"	Portugal
26	"	himself	20	no	his friend, Ramon Castilla							5 5	"	"		"	Portugal
27	"	"	15	no	she goes together with her husband,							5 4	"	"		"	Portugal
28	"	father	15	no	she goes together with her father,							5	"	"		"	Portugal
29	"	"	15	no	his friend, Abelino M. Abreu							5 8	"	"		"	Portugal
30	"	"	"	"	his friend, Abelino M. Abreu							"	"	"		"	Portugal

United States Immigration Officer at Port of Arrival.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May 3rd

1917

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a passport or other document, or whether the same is required by law?	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether an Alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of -	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.
1	himself	15	no		his father Jose Alves						5	4	light		Portugal	Lisbon
2	"	15	no		his brother Salvador Figueira						5	3	dark		"	Argenteiras
3	"	15	no		his cousin Alfredo Gonçalves						5	6	gray		"	Travassal
4	"	15	no		his brother-in-law of Mrs. X. Mrs. Adam						5	6	gray		"	Travassal
5	"	30	no		his husband Benjamin Simola						5	6	light		"	Travassal
6	"	15	no		his friend Eduardo Moacyr						5	6	light		"	Travassal
7	"	15	no		his friend Valentin Aguirre						5	6	light		"	Travassal
8	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
9	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
10	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
11	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
12	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
13	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
14	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
15	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
16	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
17	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
18	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
19	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
20	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
21	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
22	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
23	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
24	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
25	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
26	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
27	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
28	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
29	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal
30	"	15	no		his friend Antonio Miguel						5	6	light		"	Travassal

ENGINEER'S OFFICE

at or Second Officer,

I, Antonio Combsman, of the "ROMA", from Massilla,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing
therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examina-
tion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person,
or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a
loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who
admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is
a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under pro-
mise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or
a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other
immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informa-
tion in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true
in every respect.

H. Combsman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

13 a. to work

b. 4 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

14 a. to work

b. 3 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

15 a. to work

b. 3 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

16 a. to work

b. 3 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

17 a. to work

b. 3 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

19 a. to work

b. 4 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

20 a. to work

b. 3 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

21 a. to work

b. 4 years

c. no

d. no

e. no

18 a. to work

b. 4 yrs

c. no

d. no

e. no

4 a. to work

b. 2 yrs

c. no

d. no

e. no

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

IMMIGRATION

Lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JULY 27, 1906.																					
11	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	City or Town.	Destination. (Whether permanent or not.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in present or past possession of the license, or reported by the master of the vessel, or by the consular officer, as a person of the class of "Chinese Exclusion Act"? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a contract, or by agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes	No										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1						
2	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	
3						
4	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	
14	Portuguese	3 yrs	no	no	no	
15	Portuguese	3 yrs	no	no	no	
16	None	2 yrs	no	no	no	
17	Portuguese	3 yrs	no	no	no	
18	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	
19	None	4 yrs	no	no	no	
20	Portuguese	3 yrs	no	no	no	
21	Portuguese	4 yrs	no	no	no	
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Master, of the SS Roma from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the SS Roma from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Charazac, Surgeon of the employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "serving through" or "employed by" Owners.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cottolouse, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROMA

sailing from PONTA DELGADA

April 22nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.							City or Town.		
1					Magnussen	Karl John	39	M	Seaman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
2					Larsen	Karl Le.	56	M	Seaman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
3					Bernsen	Thorolf	38	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
4					Mortensen	Anders	32	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
5					Korneliusen	Abraham	33	M	Seaman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
6					Nilsen	Anders Olaf	34	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
7					Pihl	Karl Frederik	40	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
8					Petersen	Peter	29	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
9					Olsen	Oscar M.	43	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
10					Larsen	Anders L.	25	M	Cook	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
11					Godthardsen	Harald	33	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
12					Jorgensen	Olaf Guston	31	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
13					Olsen	Tor	35	M	Fireman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
14					Hansen	Kristian	31	M	Fireman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
15					Kristensen	Karl Johan	20	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
16					Andersen	Alfred	21	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
17					Hansen	Klaus Jorgen	38	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
18					Eriksen	Jens Edward	34	M	Sailor	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
19					Andersen	Bray	22	M	Fireman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen
20					Olsen-Larsen	Larsen Richard	41	M	Seaman	yes	Norway	Norwegian	St. Michael	Ponta Delgada	His Captain Gunnar Johnsen

at Ponta Delgada, and are in house boat house as passengers to and from
Buenos Aires; an exception is taken in charge of arrival in St. Michael
Christiansen, Lieut. Hgt. of the ship

John H. Broane Insp.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 3rd, 1917

123

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
2	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
3	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
4	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
5	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
6	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
7	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
8	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
9	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
10	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
11	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
12	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
13	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
14	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
15	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
16	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
17	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
18	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
19	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
20	Norway	New York	Yes	Yes	No	4	New York	Going to the Norwegian Mail Boat	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Natural bright blue	Nothing	Norway	Larwick																
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Master, of the S.S. Roma from Porta Del Garda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Roma from Porta Del Garda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1917
at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Roma (Fabre)

arrived May 3-

, 1917,

M.,

, from

124

Date Recd.	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
15m	1	Cunha, Joe Maria	85	21	1	L.R.C.	Jettie + Hunt	5/3	76	lv				5/4	126	Ld. 11 ⁰⁰							1	1	1	
43m	2	Olsen, Oscar M.	91	9	1	"(for hosp 5/4-11 ³⁰ am)	Mauntch. Bick							5/4	43	Lv. 2 ¹⁰							-	1	-	
42m	3	Mangas, Emilio Aemio Adams, Emilio Mangas	88	13	1	"(for hosp 5/5-11 am)	Bick + Watson							5/5	109	Lv. 1 ¹⁰							-	1	-	
217	4	Dr. Rosario Constantine Virginia	85	4	1	"(from hosp 5/6-12 m)	Schuyler + Bick							5/8	149	Lv. 11 ²⁰								2	2	2
																								3	3	3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roma, arriving at Providence, 1^{re} Mai, 1917, from the port of Lisbonne 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lombardus	Antoine	✓ capitaine	27 Jan	Marseille	Marseille	42	Male	French	French	1.70	74 Kgs	
2	Bonifacio	Dominique	✓ 2 ^e u	do	do	do	36	u	u	u	1.67	70 Kgs	
3	Theronimus	Roger	✓ 1 ^{er} lieutenant	do	do	do	30	u	u	u	1.71	68 Kgs	
4	Charazac	Joseph	✓ docteur	do	do	do	36	u	u	u	1.69	71 Kgs	
5	Vuillemin	Paul	✓ commissaire	do	do	do	33	u	u	u	1.74	78 Kgs	
6	Curaton	Augustin	✓ chef mécanicien	do	do	do	54	u	u	u	1.72	87 Kgs	
7	Vaschetto	Jean	✓ 2 ^e u	do	do	do	42	u	u	u	1.70	78 Kgs	
8	Liautaud	Louis	✓ 3 ^e u	do	do	do	41	u	u	u	1.67	71 Kgs	
9	Fouesnel	Felix	✓ 4 ^e u	do	do	do	43	u	u	u	1.72	75 Kgs	
10	Franchi	Antoine	x maître d'équipage	do	do	do	50	u	u	u	1.70	80 Kgs	med. Cert. Trachoma
11	Martus	Henri	✓ charpentier	do	do	do	47	u	u	u	1.61	68 Kgs	
12	Decehi	Constantin	✓ 2 ^e maître	do	do	do	24	u	u	u	1.72	76 Kgs	
13	Ropars	François	✓ -do-	do	do	do	43	u	u	u	1.74	80 Kgs	
14	Orioli	Baptiste	✓ matelot	do	do	do	31	u	u	u	1.70	74 Kgs	
15	Franchi	Constant	✓ -do-	do	do	do	17	u	u	u	1.70	69 Kgs	
16	Di Costanzo	Pascal	✓ -do-	do	do	do	47	u	u	u	1.68	71 Kgs	
17	Oliver	Gules	✓ -do-	do	do	do	19	u	u	u	1.66	68 Kgs	
18	Benigni	Joseph	✓ -do-	do	do	do	17	u	u	u	1.64	66 Kgs	
19	Nicolas	Pierre	✓ -do-	do	do	do	41	u	u	u	1.68	78 Kgs	
20	Fourmanger	Eugene	✓ -do-	do	do	do	18	u	u	u	1.68	70 Kgs	
21	Poubien	Pascal	✓ -do-	do	do	do	18	u	u	u	1.67	69 Kgs	
22	Ravera	Michel	✓ -do-	do	do	do	17	u	u	u	1.69	69 Kgs	
23	Delpy	Jean	✓ -do-	do	do	do	17	u	u	u	1.69	68 Kgs	
24	Subini	Thomas	✓ -do-	do	do	do	18	u	u	u	1.60	60 Kgs	
25	Jose	Dos Santos	-do-	Medil	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	30	u	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.63	68 Kgs	
26	# Monteiro	Fernandes	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	32	u	u	u	1.68	69 Kgs	
27	Virlasimo	Luiz	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	do	28	u	u	u	1.70	72 Kgs	
28	Vera	Jean	✓ novice	27 Jan	Marseille	Marseille	17	u	French	French	1.68	67 Kgs	med. Cert. Trachoma
29	Servien	Jean	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	do	18	u	u	u	1.68	67 Kgs	
30	Rafol	Gules	✓ -do-	-do-	-do-	do	15	u	u	u	1.54	58 Kgs	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4

I, Antoni Lombardus captain, of the SS Roma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

70 9/13

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

SS Roma
May 3/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roma, arriving at Providence, 1st May, 1917, from the port of Lisbonne 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Da Silva	Laurent	✓ novice	27 Jan	Marseille	Marseille	18	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.73	57 Kgs	
2	Puisa	Victor	✓ do	14 Mar	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	14	do	do	do	1.72	52 Kgs	
3	Lagatha	Yochim	Quartier maître canonnier	27 Jan	Marseille	Marseille	24	do	French	French	1.70	78 Kgs	
4	Morin	Yves	✓ canonnier	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.68	74 Kgs	
5	Le Higanat	Emile	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.70	74 Kgs	
6	Kerist #	Jean	1 ^{re} scribe	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	1.72	71 Kgs	
7	Pestain	Rene	1 ^{re} do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	1.71	71 Kgs	
8	Monnier	François	1 ^{re} chauffeur	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	1.69	76 Kgs	
9	Pagi	Jean	✓ do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	1.68	78 Kgs	
10	Clotaire	Lion	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	1.68	78 Kgs	
11	Allegriani	Antoine	✓ chauffeur	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	1.69	74 Kgs	
12	Pierre	Baptiste	x do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	1.70	78 Kgs	med. Cent.
13	Galentine	Livier	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.73	78 Kgs	Trachoma
14	Perrin	Jean	x do	22 April	P ^{te} Delgada	do	19	do	do	do	1.71	73 Kgs	
15	Musi	Jovan	do	17 Jan	New York	New York	30	do	Italian	Italian	1.73	82 Kgs	
16	Lissira	Manuel	do	3 Jan	do	do	35	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.68	69 Kgs	
17	Maganda	Manuel	do	17 Jan	do	do	19	do	Italian	Italian	1.67	69 Kgs	
18	Albert	Lu die	✓ do	27 Jan	Marseille	Marseille	23	do	African	French	1.74	80 Kgs	
19	Diarati	Bourmany	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.74	81 Kgs	
20	Gola	Mamaron	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	1.68	74 Kgs	
21	Diakhiti	Fodie	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.70	71 Kgs	
22	Kone	Paly	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	1.70	74 Kgs	
23	Awa	Siliman	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.70	73 Kgs	
24	N'Daw	Samba	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.70	70 Kgs	
25	Abila	Deserting	✓ do	27 Jan	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	40	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.66	69 Kgs	
26	Veiga	Fernando	✓ do	3 Mars	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.71	76 Kgs	
27	Larvalho	Maria Jose	✓ do	3 Mars	do	do	48	do	do	do	1.70	77 Kgs	
28	da Costa	Jose	✓ do	22 April	do	do	41	do	do	do	1.67	68 Kgs	
29	Rodrigues	Raimondo	do	16 April	do	do	42	do	do	do	1.68	70 Kgs	
30	P. Andrade	Mathias	do	16 April	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.69	71 Kgs	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-3260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonin Combrinus captain, of the S. Roma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Combrinus
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Runa, arriving at Providence, 1st Mai, 1917, from the port of Lisbonne 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pailla	Paulo	chauffeur	16 avril	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	33	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.68	71 Kgs	
2	Bento	Antonio	do	16 avril	do	do	35	M	do	do	1.65	69 Kgs	
3	Deserte	Joao	do	18 avril	do	do	31	M	do	do	1.70	72 Kgs	
4	Picasso	Picasso	Discharge	27 janvier	Providence	Providence	29	M	do	do	1.73	79 Kgs	
5	Antonio	Antonio	do	16 avril	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	29	M	do	do	1.71	74 Kgs	
6	Thomas	Francisco	soutier	3 mars	do	do	35	M	do	do	1.69	73 Kgs	
7	Bento	Sebastiao	do	16 avril	do	do	32	M	do	do	1.70	72 Kgs	
8	Baptista	Agostinho	do	16 avril	do	do	30	M	do	do	1.68	70 Kgs	
9	Lima	Antonio	do	18 avril	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.71	73 Kgs	
10	Deserte	Alvaro	do	30 mars	New-York	New-York	27	M	do	do	1.67	72 Kgs	
11	Labiton	Jean	restomateur	27 janvier	Marseille	Marseille	30	M	French	French	1.71	76 Kgs	
12	Pepausan	Albert	chef cuisinier	27 janvier	do	do	51	M	do	do	1.69	75 Kgs	med. Cert. Hernia
13	Lima	Bernardo	2 ^e cuisinier	16 avril	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	44	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.72	81 Kgs	
14	Van Van	N' Guyen	cuisinier d'equipage	27 janvier	Marseille	Marseille	30	M	Mongolian	French	1.67	68 Kgs	Trachoma Recovery
15	Andrade	Ayres	cuisinier emigrant	27 janvier	do	Lisbonne	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.73	82 Kgs	
16	Pineiro	Joao	garcon cuisine	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	1.70	79 Kgs	
17	Pacheco	Manoel	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	1.69	68 Kgs	
18	Rozendes	Emilio	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.67	68 Kgs	
19	Chi' Chui	N' Guyen	do	do	do	Marseille	20	M	Mongolian	French	1.55	62 Kgs	
20	Van Thien	N' Guyen	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	1.68	64 Kgs	
21	Lima	Rafello	person courtoise	16 avril	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	37	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.70	71 Kgs	med. Certificate
22	Deserte	Luis	toucher	16 avril	Lisbonne	do	23	M	do	do	1.62	60 Kgs	Septic finger
23	Lehman	Georges	1 ^{er} boulanger	27 janvier	Marseille	Marseille	53	M	French	French	1.69	73 Kgs	
24	Verge	Jean	2 ^e " "	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	1.67	68 Kgs	
25	Dias	Manuel	3 ^e " "	do	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	45	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.69	72 Kgs	
26	Dubruil	Elaude	1 ^{er} cambusier	18 avril	Marseille	Marseille	42	M	French	French	1.69	73 Kgs	
27	Broc	Joseph	2 ^e " "	27 janvier	do	do	20	M	do	do	1.68	74 Kgs	
28	Basten	Antoine	1 ^{er} maitre d'hotel	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	1.70	74 Kgs	
29	Molina	Eugene	2 ^e " "	do	do	do	29	M	Italian	Italian	1.68	67 Kgs	med. Cert. Hernia
30	Console	Marguerite	femme de chambre	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	1.58	52 Kgs	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonia Comberous captain, of the S.S. Ramon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

A. Comberous
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roma, arriving at Providence, 3 mai, 1917, from the port of Lisbonne 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Rossi	Gabrielle	✓ femme de chambre	27 janv	Marseille	Marseille	25	F	French	French	1.56	63 Kgs	
2	Bramant	Roger	✓ garçon	27 janv	do	do	17	M	do	do	1.59	64	
3	Pons	Blanche	✓ do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	1.64	69	
4	Polycarpo	Henriques	✓ do	5 mars	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.74	77	
5	Gonzales	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	1.62	61	
6	Salvador	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	1.66	69	
7	Araujo	Casimiro	✓ do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	1.70	72	
8	Varella	Francisco	do	16 avril	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.69	71	
9	Diniz	Timineo	X do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	1.68	70	med. Certificate Hernia
10	Pons	Othello	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	1.70	71	
11	Sampaio	Gabriel	✓ infirmier	5 mars	do	do	41	M	do	do	1.77	71	
12	d'Alila	Joao	Staph d'armes	23 avril	Angra	Angra	35	M	do	do	1.72	71	
13	Almeida	Jayme	✓ garçon	16 avril	Lisbonne	Lisbonne	33	M	do	do	1.68	72	
14	Bastos	M. Joaquim	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	1.77	71	
15	Gomez	Alfredo	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.70	69	
16	Fernandes	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	1.68	74	
17	Fernandes	Manuel	✓ do	14 avril	do	do	40	M	do	do	1.69	74	
18	Calho	Joao	✓ do	16 avril	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.67	69	
19	Jaria	Deserte	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	1.66	65	
20	Ventura	Deserte	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	1.68	68	
21	Fernandes	Carlos	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	1.70	71	
22	d'Almeida	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	1.66	67	
23	Souza da Paz	Manoel	Auxiliaire des immigrants	22 avril	Ponta Delgada	Ponta Delgada	42	M	do	do	1.65	66	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonin Bombardier captain, of the S.S. Roma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Gordon D Braconi, Surgeon of the Metapan Quinto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia
and California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 19 17

[Handwritten signature]

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

May 3-1917

Alkene	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin //	_____	//
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	<i>Alaska</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>			
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>Storage</i>			
<i>Total</i>			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *PEREGRINE*

sailing from *SANTA MARTA*

APRIL 26th, 19*17*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Vrs. Nos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
			Family Name	Given Name						Read	Write			Country	City or Town						
1			Salido	Antonio	22	M			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Bogota	Aunt. Mrs B. Costonia Bogota, Colombia.					
2			Salido	Ester	21	F			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Aunt. Mrs B. Costonia Bogota, Colombia.					
3			Salido	Jesus	24	F			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Aunt. Mrs B. Costonia Bogota, Colombia.					
4			Garcia	Elmo	59	M			Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Cienaga	Brother. Mr R. Garcia Cienaga, Colombia.					
5			Gonzalez	Roberto	25	M			Clerk	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Father. A. Gonzalez. Santa Marta, Colombia.					
6			Gonzalez	Harriet	50	F			Wife	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Husband. A. Gonzalez. Santa Marta, Colombia.					
7			Hernandez	Edwardo	16	M			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Father. E. Hernandez Bogota, Colombia.					
8			Infante	Andri	17	M			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Father. P. Infante Santa Marta, Colombia.					
9			Mc Lean	Agnas	44	F			Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	Colombia	Bogota	Friend. Mrs B. Costonia Bogota, Colombia.					
10			Phillips	Barique	21	M			Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Father. Mr E. Phillips Bogota, Colombia.					
11			Peterson	Francis	73	F			Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Colombia	Santa Marta	Bro-in-law. Mr A. Gonzalez. Santa Marta, Colombia.					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

HL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

M.A.Y. 3rd

1917

130

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Is he a person who has been deported from the United States or expelled therefrom by order of the Attorney General?</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	22 <small>Whether admitted to the United States as a resident alien?</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.		26 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.																		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mrs Armstrong. 764 Union Street. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Br.	None	Colombia Bogota.
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mrs Armstrong. 764 Union Street. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Br.	None	Costa Rica San Jose
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mrs Armstrong. 764 Union Street. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Br.	None	Rep. of Panama Panama City
4	Va.	Bedford.	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Brother. A. Garcia. Bedford. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Colombia Cienago
5	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Brother. Mr Al. Gonzales Newark. N. J. 43 E Park St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia Barrenquilla
6	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Son. Mr A. Gonzales. Newark. N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia Barrenquilla
7	Ohio	Cinn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother. Mr O. Hernandez Cinn. Ohio 118 Fairfield Place	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Br.	None	Colombia Bogota
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mr J. B. Vines. 17 Battery Place. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia Santa Marta
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mrs Armstrong. 764 Union Street. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br Guinana Georgetown
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend. Mr R. Corridor L. 265 Clinton Street. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Br.	None	Colombia Bogota
11	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	Bro-in-law. Mr A. Gonzales Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Blk	Blue	None	Colombia Santa Marta
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	No	4 mo	Yes	No	No
2	No	Perma	"	No	No
3	No	"	"	No	No
4	Yes	3 mo	No	No	No
5	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
6	Yes	2 yr	No	No	No
7	Yes	2 yr	No	No	No
8	Yes	3 yr	No	No	No
9	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
10	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
11	No	Perma	No	No	No
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, John Spence, Master, of the Metapan from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, John Spence, Master, of the Metapan from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended if are permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be "divided among the several members of the family."

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Moldgaard
Immigration Officer.

131

*1 alien
crew-discharged*

May 3rd 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MOLDEGAARD" (AMERICAN)

sailing from BANES CUBA

APRIL 23RD, 1917

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(Exemptions from Government officials)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Race or People	Country		City or Town
		MARSAL	SALVATOR	22	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	BANES	HOSANIO PELO BANES CUBA

Approved for Lieut. May 2/17
 Lieut. May 2/17
 William B. Bump

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. - This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

APRIL 30TH

1917

132

4-2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Able to read what language (or, if interpretation obtained, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary or permanent residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of States or of towns or cities, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary or permanent residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	Spanish	5	2 or 3 years	5	No	No			
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking or attempting to undertake or advocating such acts, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the **occupation, trade, or profession** of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that *steamship companies* accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. J. M. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [Blank] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Blank], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 3rd day of May, 1917

at [Blank]

Immigration Officer.

May 3-1917

Not Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Norwegian & Fram: sailing from Christiania, April 7th, 1917

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, April 30th, 1917

134

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or in institution for care and treatment of criminals? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Pa	Philad ^a		as member of crew	10	yes	as sailor	% Green to go to France Philadelphia Pa					no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Lundvig
2	"	"		"	10	"	"	" to go to France					"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar right	"	Haugesund	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in law as it is applied to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and acting upon the policy of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government or of officers or agents of the Government, or of any State or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

14-718

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

© 2005 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2005 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

ture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Norwegian, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of 11 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

and May 3rd-1917

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 15-1917

None counted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Norwegian S/s Fram (Nor - and) *Passengers sailing from Christiania*, *April 7, 1917*

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town.	State	City or town.		
1	<i>NO Read</i>	<i>Fammestad</i>	<i>Rasmus</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Father</i>	<i>Ivar Fammestad, Bergen</i>	<i>Will re-ship</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Is member of crew of S/s Fram
Inspector at Ellis Island May 14, 1917
V. J. Macintosh & Boell
Inspectors

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 30*, 1917.

136

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether arriving in vessel or by other means?	By whom transported?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Yes	No									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1		Member of crew	yes	as sailor	None.	10	Frank	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Hindes
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.


Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Prull Ins Co



518

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestations be true to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June at New York

Immigrant

←21

May 3 - 1917

2 N 50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

4-21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Storerway
Ball Inuitat Line
S. S. *Clare*

sailing from *San Juan*, *Apr. 25*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Males or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Traveler.	Merchant.	Other.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1						<i>A Virtat</i>											
2						<i>Alenda</i>											
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1, 1917

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																						
12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by treaty, law, or other, education, promise, or agreement, to be admitted or employed as labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Porto Rico San Juan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

Whether the alien is to return to his own country, or to remain in the United States.

Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.

Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.

Whether the alien is or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign government.

Whether the alien has been previously deported within one year.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government of the United States, or who advocates the commission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

139

I, Alfred, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

May 13 - 1917

and May 3 1917

Long counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

~~Good~~ Bark "ALONSO"

sailing from

~~BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINE REPUBLIC~~

February 24th....., 1917

1 (Indicate by checkmark or other suitable symbol.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11															
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.				U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.			U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.		U. S. Citizen.
1												JENSEN			20	M	S	Sailor	YES	YES	NORWAY	NORWAY	NORWAY	FREDRIKSTAD	Father Lauritz Andersen Rode. Fredrikstad, Norway
2												OHAN			18	M	S	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANDEFJORD	Father Carsten Ohren Beverum, Hammer, Norway
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 3rd, 1917

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by own means, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Is he a person or alien, or is he a native-born citizen of the United States, or is he a naturalized citizen of the United States, or is he a citizen of the United States by treaty or agreement, or is he a citizen of the United States by law?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether he is a member of the United States, or is he a member of the United States by law?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ny	New York		member of crew	57	yes	as sailor	will re-ship	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	dark	br	blue	none	Norway	Frederikstad
2	"	"		"	55	no	-	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	"	none	"	Elverum.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon	
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the	
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own	
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or	
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous	
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or	
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an	
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a	
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that	
also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said	
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____	
at _____	
Immigration Officer.	

I, _____, of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or incites the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or adherent to any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or incites the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Alonso

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Hab
2	Johansen
3	Wohlin
4	Gjelliksen
5	Hansen
6	Kristiansen
7	Holmstrom
8	Andersen
9	Pedersen
10	Hansen
11	Askersten
12	Wimand
13	Jensen
14	Fredrksen
15	Karlsten
16	Hassleff
17	Gabiulen
18	Kristiansen
19	Chon
20	Pearson
21	Peterson
22	Mr. Alexander
23	Inspector
24	H. E. Snider, Insp.
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.
May 4, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. R.

The Ship "Alonso" arrived yesterday. The crew was mustered and inspected by Dr. Turnipseed. Two members of the crew were held by him for further medical examination. They were ordered held on board. Their names, ages, personal description and affliction for which held are stated below:

Names	Age	Height	Affliction for which held	Nativity
Kristiansen Ole	45	5-10	Eyes & Hernia	Norway
Holmstrom Gustav	25	5-10	Nerve etc	Finland

H. E. Snider,
Inspector in Charge
of examination of seamen.
Ship "Alonso"

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

142

Puerto Ayres

AGES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	5-8	160	Drill
Norway	5-8	160	Drill
Norway	5-8	170	Drill
Norway	5-9	180	Drill
Norway	5-10	170	Drill
Norway	5-10	160	Drill
Norway	5-10	144	Drill
Norway	5-11	160	Drill
Norway	5-9	150	Drill
Norway	5-9	140	Drill
Norway	5-7	160	Drill
Norway	5-11	150	Drill
Norway	5-9	170	Drill
Norway	5-6	160	Drill
Norway	5-9	150	Drill
Norway	5-9	150	Drill
Norway	5-5	170	Drill
Norway	5-9	150	Drill
Norway	5-5	140	Drill
Norway	5-11	160	Drill

No 13 & 19. appeared at Ellis Island for Registration May 12, 1917 and declaring under oath their intention to reside in foreign country. No further medical examination required. See Manifest.

No 21. Seen by Dep. of Justice men. Born in Germany. of colored parents. Is not subject

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alonso, arriving at New York, Mar 3-12 1917, from the port of Panama City 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL -		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hub.	Anten	Captain										
2	Johansen	Anten	1st Officer		Norway		38	m.	Norway		5-8	160	Drill
3	Wohlin	Hel.	2nd Officer	3/1	P. Oyes		45	m.	Sweden	Swedish	5-8	160	D. I
4	Gulliksen	Gullik	Helert	25/4-16	Torshavn		29	m.	Norway	Norway	5-8	170	D. I
5	Hansen	Geran	Seitmaker	25/4-16	Torshavn	Yes	50	u	Norway	Swedish	5-9	180	D. I
6	Kristiansen	Ol.	Timmerman	30/5-16	Torshavn	Yes	45	"	Norway	"	5-7	170	D. I
7	Mathiasen	Gustav	Boismand	3/5-16	Torshavn	Yes	25	"	Finland	Finland	5-10	160	D. II
8	Andersen	Karl	Tenkyman	2/5-16	Torshavn		48	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	194	D. I
9	Pedersen	Peder	Napad	2/2-17	P. Oyes		61	"	"	Norway	5-11	160	D. I
10	Hansen	Pjorn	"	13/4-16	Oslo	Yes	19	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	D. I
11	Skarsten	Geir	"	13/4-16	Torshavn	Yes	20	"	Norway	Swedish	5-7	140	D. I
12	Wimand	Ernst	"	19/4-16	"	Yes	23	u	Sweden	Swedish	5-7	160	D. I
13	Jensen	Karl	"	25/4-16	Oslo	Yes	19	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	150	D. I
14	Fredersen	Eudrick	"	23/1-17	P. Oyes	Yes	21	"	Norway	Norway	5-9	170	D. I
15	Karlson	Nils	"	22/11-16	Torshavn		26	"	Sweden	Swedish	5-6	160	D. I
16	Hessloff	Wilhelm	"	16/2-17	P. Oyes	No	19.2	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-9	150	D. I
17	Gabrielson	Hans	"	15/2-17	P. Oyes	Yes	20	m.	Norway	Swedish	5-9	150	D. I
18	Kristiansen	Kristian	Darsen	25/4-16	Torshavn	No	16	"	"	Norway	5-5	140	D. I
19	Cham	Harold	"	22/4-16	Oslo	"	17	"	Norway	Norway	5-9	150	D. I
20	Pedersen	Felix	"	22/4-16	"	"	19	"	"	Norway	5-5	140	D. I
21	Pedersen	Kurt	Karl	1/1-17	P. Oyes	No	26	m.	Swedish	Swedish	5-7	160	D. I
22	Mr. Alexander												
23	Inspector												
24	H. E. Snider. Insp.												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 13 & 19. appeared at Ellis Island for Registration May 12, 1917 and declaring under oath their intention to reship foreign work completed in Div. I. and manifest no further medical examination. See Manifest Book. Sealers. } Inspr

No 21. Seen by Dep. of Justice men. Born in Germany. of Swiss parents. Is Brit. subject

No 13 & 19. appeared at Ellis Island for Registration May 12, 1917 and declaring under oath their intention to reside in foreign country. and manifest was placed in Div. 1. and manifest completed but no head tax assessed. no further medical examination. See Manifest Book. Search. J. J. J.

21. Seen by Dep. of Justice men. born in Germany. of good parents. Is Brit. subject

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Johnson, of the Alonso, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

May

, 191

7

H. E. S. S. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

A. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Alonso
May 3/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Marine Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

143

	U. S. AND ALIEN	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	TOTAL EXEMPTIONS	S. I.	TOTAL
		AGE	RESIDENCE	OTHER	REASON				
First Cabin	4	1	4			9	10		
Second Cabin	2		33			35	2	37	1
Steerage									

May 4 - 1911

actual Revised

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	10
2nd Cabin	35	37
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



0

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Florizel

sailing from St Johns

April 29th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats, Foreigners.	Insane.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1		/			Yery	Hannah	37	4	1	Married	Nurse	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	Mr J Yery 59 Regent Street St Johns Nfld
2					Matts	Annabelle	37	4	1	Married	None	-	-	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr J Yery 59 Regent Street St Johns Nfld
3					Matts	William	7	0	1	Single		no	no					
4		/			Donnelly	Arthur	42	0	1	Married	Accountant	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	Newfoundland	St Johns	Mr W. L. Donnelly 51 Duckworth St. St Johns Nfld
5		/			Stickells	Gertrude	37	4	1	Married	Photographer	-	-	England	English		Barboursport	Barboursport
6		/			Fehr	Ellen	40	4	1	Married	None	-	-	Newfoundland	Irish	U. S.	Brookline	203 Water Street, St Johns
7					Lash	Lillian												
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1 Jap
1 Under

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if none, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 English	no	Permanently	no	no	no
2 English	yes	unusually	no	no	no
3					
4 English	yes	months	no	no	no
5	no				
6	yes	under 1 year			
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to the maintenance of the Government of the United States as a free and organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the law of or affiliated with any organization, or who advocates or teaches the law of or affiliated with any organization, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-513

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer _____

I, William J. Martin Master, of the Horizel from St Johns, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WILST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

'AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Iguiria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence born came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A 145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Flouzel

sailing from St. Johns

April 29th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York May 4th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Lash	Lillian	32	4	cl		Newfoundland	Husband and U. S. Citizen	415 Botton - Est
2	Smith	Robert J.	42	cl			Jersey City N.J. Feb. 3 rd 1875	P.P. 21173 Lansing	Convent St. J. 514 - 4 th Street Union Hill. N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Flourjel

sailing from Halifax

May 2nd, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York May 4th, 1917

146

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Gardner	H. Frank	31		M	Washington D. C. July 4 th 1885		
2	Mac Donald	John et.	45		M	Scotland	Louisville Ky. Sept 3, 1898	France & Canada Dockyards, Watertown, Mass. Arlington Hotel, 25th Street, New York
3						Burke		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, P. Macedonia, Surgeon of the Red Cross Soc., owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medicine Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 17
at New York
Edmund H. Davis
Immigration Officer.

147

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Florizel

sailing from St. Johns

April 29th, 1917

sailing from St Johns																		April 29 th		1917			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Paid.	In Transit.	Paid to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.										
1						Gabrilson	Gabriel	33		✓	✓	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. B. Gabrilson wife				
2						Hansen	Nils	25		✓	✓	Electrician			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
3						Rowe	Sophia	23		✓	✓	Domestic			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
4						Martin	Mary Ann	16		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
5						Conway	Dennis	35		✓	✓	Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
6						Whelan	Michael	25		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
7						Macdonald	John	35		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
8						Whelan	Michael	32		✓	✓	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
9						Whelan	Bride	22		✓	✓	Housework			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
10						Whelan	Margaret	30		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
11						Cole	Catherine	20		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
12						Neill	Leah	20		✓	✓	Housework			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
13						Oyle	Thomas	30		✓	✓	Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
14						Yerry	Patrick	30		✓	✓	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
15						Grace	Patrick	27		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
16						Quirk	Phillip	46		✓	✓	Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
17						Kelly	Thomas	19		✓	✓	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
18						St John	Evelyn	21		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
19						St John	Michael	33		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
20						Badcock	James	25		✓	✓	Carpenter			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
21						Barton	John	48		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
22						Bennett	Frank	38		✓	✓	Seaman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
23						Bennett	James	48		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
24						Garker	Daniel	45		✓	✓	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
25						Gourage	Arthur	26		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
26						Corbett	May	30		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
27						St John	John	30		✓	✓	Bridgeman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
28						Cabello	Agnes	33		✓	✓	Housework			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
29						Flemming	Michael	33		✓	✓	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				
30						Flemming	James	31		✓	✓				Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mrs. C. Hansen wife				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

148

May 4th

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read, write, or speak English (or, if necessary, the language of the country of origin).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1. Foreigner	yes	months	no	no	no
2. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
3. English	yes	years	no	no	no
4. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
5. " "	yes	months	no	no	no
6. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
7. " "	yes	months	no	no	no
8. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
9. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
10. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
11. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
12. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
13. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
14. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
15. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
16. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
17. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
18. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
19. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
20. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
21. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
22. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
23. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
24. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
25. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
26. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
27. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
28. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
29. " "	yes	years	no	no	no
30. " "	yes	years	no	no	no

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the Horuzel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917
at St. Johns
Immigration Officer.

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the Horuzel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917
at St. Johns
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, P. Macedonia, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co. Ormap, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medicine Act
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149
5

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 17
at New York
Edward H. Jenkins
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Florizel*

sailing from

St Johns

April 29th, 1917

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims as to U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1	/		<i>Wornell</i>	<i>Andrew G.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ell</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>Greenpond</i>	<i>Mrs. G. Wornell</i>
2	/		<i>Burton</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>ell</i>							<i>Mrs. Burton</i>	
3	/		<i>Hawco</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>ell</i>					<i>Irish</i>		<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Mrs. Hawco</i>
4	/		<i>Hawco</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>ell</i>	<i>3-8546</i>							<i>Mrs. Hawco</i>
5			<i>Duggan</i>	<i>Claude</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>ell</i>	<i>factory work</i>							<i>Mrs. Duggan</i>
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-533

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

150

Arriving at Port of New York, May 4th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. OR List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States or in any other country, or whether exempted by treaty or law from such service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	\$37.00	yes	1916	Brooklyn	Cousin, Mr. J. Spencer	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Newfoundland	Greenford
2	ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	\$20.00	yes	1916	New York	Brother, Mr. J. Spencer	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	
3	ALIEN	N.J.	Camden	no	"	\$21.00	no	1916	Camden	Brother, Mr. J. Spencer	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Harbortown	
4	ALIEN	N.J.	Camden	no	"	\$20.00	no	"	"	do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Light Blue	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	yes	7 months	no	no	no
2						
3			10			
4			10			
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the Florinel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 17
at New York
Edward A. J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the Florinel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 17
at New York
Edward A. J. Burke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F 151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns, April 29th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 4th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Duggan	Maud	5	✓	✓	Canada ✓	Parents U. S. Citizens	300 West 153 rd Street New York
2						Burke		
3						1 C		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number GT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, May 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 4th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blussman	Henry	26		M		S. Bliss, Oklahoma, Aug. 8 th 1890 <u>Sworn</u>		310 Monastery St. West Hoboken N. J.
2							<u>Sworn</u>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

153

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting herewith" or "employed by
 others therein," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Florizel*

sailing from *St. Johns*

April 29th, 1917

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Luaces</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	31	M	<i>Al S. Freeman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>U. S. Brooklyn</i>	<i>164 Columbia Place Brooklyn. N. Y.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

154

Arriving at Port of New York, May 4th, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	57	Yes	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	Blue	None	Spain	Cordova
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if none, state on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary laboring purposes in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	French	no	Indefinite	no	no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, William J. Martin, of the Flouriel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, William J. Martin, of the Flouriel from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on-board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Florizel, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1917, from the port of Halifax May 2nd 1917

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Martin	William J.	Master	16/3/17	St Johns	no	36	cl	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 5 1/2"	160	None
2	Lucker	John E.	Mate	-	-	-	33	cl	English	-	5' 9"	205	-
3	King	John R.	2nd do.	-	-	-	64	cl	French	Canadian	5' 4"	185	-
4	Hearsey	John	3rd do.	-	-	-	30	cl	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 9"	165	-
5	Pinsent	Jacob	Carpenter	-	-	-	29	cl	English	-	5' 6"	165	-
6	Powr	Michael T.	Boatman	-	-	-	40	cl	Irish	-	5' 7"	172	-
7	Barry	Joseph	ct. B.	-	-	-	30	cl	English	-	5' 7"	148	-
8	Pittman	Thomas	ct. B.	-	-	-	28	cl	"	-	6'	175	-
9	Best	Richard	ct. B.	-	-	-	29	cl	"	-	5' 11"	182	-
10	Visconte	James	ct. B.	-	-	-	43	cl	"	-	5' 9"	178	-
11	Bailey	Charles	ct. B.	-	-	-	46	cl	"	-	5' 7"	180	-
12	Green	Thomas	ct. B.	-	-	-	34	cl	Irish	-	5' 9"	184	-
13	Powr	John	ct. B.	-	-	-	45	cl	"	-	5' 5"	140	-
14	Holloy	William	ct. B.	28/4/17	St Johns	-	29	cl	"	-	5' 11"	146	-
15	James	Alexander	ct. B.	16/3/17	-	-	35	cl	English	-	5' 6"	160	-
16	Powr	Arthur	ct. B.	28/4/17	-	-	30	cl	"	-	5' 8"	154	-
17	Truman	Robert Harry	ct. B.	16/3/17	-	-	27	cl	"	-	5' 8"	168	-
18	Dorley	William	ct. B.	-	-	-	33	cl	Irish	-	5' 10"	172	-
19	Carter	Cecil S.	Wireless Operator	-	-	-	24	cl	English	England	5' 5"	160	-
20	Oliver	Walker	do.	-	-	-	19	cl	"	-	5' 9"	154	-
21	Reader	John T.	Chief Engineer	-	-	-	40	cl	"	"	5' 10"	156	-
22	Lumsden	James S.	2nd do.	-	-	-	33	cl	Scottish	Newfoundland	5' 7"	146	-
23	Collier	Eric H.	3rd do.	-	-	-	22	cl	English	"	5' 5"	135	-
24	Taylor	Herbert	4th do.	-	-	-	21	cl	"	"	5' 9"	160	-
25	Davis	John	Oiler	-	-	-	40	cl	"	"	5' 7"	170	-
26	Simmons	Edward	"	-	-	-	33	cl	"	"	6' 0"	175	-
27	Hennelbury	Thomas	"	-	-	-	26	cl	Irish	"	5' 9"	160	-
28	Rodriguez	Manuel	Fireman	7/3/17	New York	-	31	cl	Spanish	Spain	5' 9"	188	-
29	Hornos	Francisco	-	-	-	-	29	cl	-	-	5' 6"	145	-
30	Rodriguez	Man	-	-	-	-	31	cl	-	-	5' 4"	187	-

Burke

Edwards

Burke

Palmyra

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin Master, of the S. S. Florizel, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917

New York.
Edward A. Lark Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Martin
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Florizel, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1917, from the port of Halifax

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Segrada	Manuel	✓ Fireman	7/3/17	New York	no	26	cl	Spanish	Spain	5.11	175	None
2	Pey	Angel	✓ "	18/4/17	"	-	36	cl	"	"	5.8	142	-
3	Lopez	Jose	✓ "	7/3/17	"	-	35	cl	"	"	5.6	142	-
4	Delt	Andriand	"	"	"	"	24	cl	"	"	5.7	138	"
5	Labaka	Deserted	"	"	"	"	35	cl	"	"	5.9	170	"
6	Garcia	Formas	✓ "	"	"	"	24	cl	"	"	5.6	145	-
7	Servilla	Jose	✓ Drummer	"	"	"	26	cl	"	"	5.5	140	-
8	Rones	Deserted	"	18/4/17	"	"	21	cl	"	"	5.6	120	-
9	Luna	Deserted	"	7/3/17	"	yes	31	cl	"	"	5.7	150	3
10	Carbajal	Deserted	✓ Fireman	"	"	no	18	cl	"	"	5.6	140	-
11	Jones	Francis H.	✓ Chief Steward	16/3/17	St Johns	"	53	cl	English	U. S.	5.10	198	-
12	Snow	Charles	✓ 2 nd do.	"	"	"	28	cl	"	Newfoundland	5.7	156	-
13	Johnson	Jack	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	22	cl	"	"	5.9	175	-
14	Snow	Harry	✓ Writer	"	"	"	22	cl	"	"	5.8	150	-
15	Dwyer	James	✓ "	"	"	"	24	cl	Irish	"	5.4	145	-
16	Dunn	Augustus	✓ "	"	"	"	30	cl	"	"	5.5	152	-
17	Reis	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	23	cl	"	"	5.7	132	-
18	Glasgow	Jack	✓ "	"	"	"	22	cl	English	"	5.2	138	-
19	Fleet	Arthur	✓ Messroom Steward	"	"	"	23	cl	"	"	5.6	150	-
20	Lynch	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	19	cl	Irish	"	5.5	146	-
21	Mc Hardy	Phil	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	33	f	Scotch	Canada	5.2	135	-
22	Ormandy	William	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	34	cl	English	U. S.	5.4	158	-
23	Yerge	Harry	✓ 2 nd do.	"	"	"	21	cl	"	Newfoundland	5.8	145	-
24	Harker	Bernard	✓ 3 rd do.	"	"	"	28	cl	Irish	"	5.4	140	-
25	Mc Kinnon	John	✓ Baker	"	"	"	34	cl	Scotch	"	5.7	154	-
26	Madson	Hagnus	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	24	cl	Danish	Denmark	5.7	150	-
27	Forrent	Juan	✓ Fireman	7/3/17	New York	"	28	cl	Spain	Spanish	5.9	165	-
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. *F. Long*

(2)

157

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William J. Martin, Master*, of the *S.S. F. Long*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Martin

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *May*, 191*7*

at N.Y.

Edward A. Burke

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

RECEIVED

RED CROSS

arrived MAY 4, 1917

191

M.

from

157

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Costello, Agnes II Cabin	C	28		1	To tel 11:30	Hust John C 3047 Chatham St Phila Pa	Boch	5	4:30	1	2	1
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	FLOREZEL												

MAY 4

4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

158

S. S. Florizel (Red Cross)

arrived May 4-1917

, 191

M.,

, from

NAME.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
	GROUP.	No.	No. PREVIOUS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
Quarrels James Antonio m				Ret 5/25-1040 am			5/25	12	Gr								9 20 5/20	Florizel		2	2	2		

Florizel = May 4-17

159

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Card May 4-1917

May 16th 1917

None counted

a. 1 + small + b.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Dr. Wang

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Navaja* sailing from *Matanzas, Cuba* *April 28*, 1917

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.		U. S. Alien.		Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs.	Mos.		Country.	City or Town.
	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.														
1					<i>Portelo</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>Sp. Am</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Lima</i>	<i>None</i>		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to constitutional government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization consisting of persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to the Government of the United States, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

an 3 should be expressed in years or months, | ITALIA

tion officer in the examination of aliens. 14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Karajo, arriving at My, May 4, 1917, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Chiepen	William	2nd Steward	✓	Spain								
2	Wilson	Fred	Wiper	✓	"								
3	Gomez	Claudio	Seaman	✓	"		no. 25 m.		Spain		5-8	145	Div I
4	Pigritomas	Oniti	"	✓	"		yes. 33 m.		Fin. Russia		5-11	180	Div I
5	Portela	Frank	messman	✓	"		yes. 22 m.		Sp. Am. Peruvia		5-4	125	ordered to I.S.
6	Prego	Frank	Wiper	✓	"		yes. 25 m.		Spain		5-8	175	Div I
7	<p><i>Alexander Inspector.</i></p> <p><i>C. English Insp</i></p>												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.S.

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. MacDougall, of the S.S. Gargia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1917, at 4 PM.
W. Alexander
 Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Navajo (Navajo Line)

arrived May 4, 1917

, 191

M.,

, from

Line No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSON.			DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.						Time.			
22a	1 Portelo, Frank	1	1	1	IPC (4-603)	Schwartz-Ment	5/8	119	gr	5/11	20	K	11 am							446				

May 4, 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Burmese Prince, arriving at N. Y., May 4, 1917, from the port of Brest England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Whalley	C. W.	Master.	13-11-17	New York.	No	37	M	British	English	5-6 1/2	168	DIV I
2	Chayne	John	Chf Officer	9-12-16	do	Paid off	21	M	"	Swedish	5-7 1/2	148	DIV I
3	Skurston	Arthur	2 nd do	2-3-17	New York.		23	M	"	Eng.	5-4 1/2	140	DIV I
4	Newton	Thomas	3 rd do	26-3-17	Brest		23	M	"	"	5-4 1/2	175	DIV I
5	Hay	Frank	Chf Engineer	June 1917	Engl Middleboro		41	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	DIV I
6	White	Hugh	2 nd Engineer	Feb 10-17	N. Y.		28	M	"	"	5-4 1/2	146	DIV I
7	Alexander	Stanley	3 rd do	Sept 14-16	La Pallice		27	M	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	DIV I
8	Wilson	John	4 th do	8-2-17	Brest-		22	M	"	"	5-9 1/2	155	DIV I
9	Hawley	Duncan	Apprentice	Mar 17	N. Y.		17	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	DIV I
10	Giles	Malcolm	Seaman	1-5-17	do		17	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	128	DIV 3.
11	Murphy	Thomas	do	Jan 11-17	N. Y.		19	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I
12	Witten	Robert	do	Aug 19-17	N. Y.		19	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	DIV I
13	Jackson	Harold	Radio	Mar 1-17	N. Y.		17	M	"	"	5-6 1/2	135	DIV I
14	Welch	Francis	do	Mar 8-17	N. Y.		17	M	"	Scotch	5-8 1/2	142	DIV I
15	Spence	Ernest	Boatman	8-3-17	New York		40	M	"	Eng	5-4 1/2	154	DIV I
16	Laman	Leo	Sailor	do	do		27	M	"	Eng	5-6 1/2	127	DIV 3
17	Hardee	Loc	do	do	do		28	M	"	Eng	5-7 1/2	140	DIV 3
18	Dubaut	Walker	do	do	do		23	M	British	Eng	5-11	140	DIV 3
19	Yasin	Ismael	do	do	do		30	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	145	DIV 3
20	Abbas	Omadi	do	do	do		30	M	"	"	5-6 1/2	165	DIV 3
21	Coman	Hamel	do	do	do		28	M	British	Eng	5-6 1/2	140	DIV 3
22	Hassan	Kagi	do	do	do		29	M	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	DIV 3
23	Vivanco	Juan	Seaman	do	do		30	M	Span	Spanish	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I
24	Fernandez	Angel	do	do	do		28	M	Span	Spanish	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I
25	Pagan	Lawrence	do	do	do		28	M	A. S. C.	Porto Rico	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I
26	Silva	Julian	do	do	do		28	M	"	Porto Rico	5-4 1/2	140	DIV I
27	Salas	Juan	do	do	do		20	M	Porto Rico	5-10 1/2	140	DIV I	
28	Bascunan	Juan	do	do	do		25	M	Porto Rico	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I	
29	Burgo	Stephen	do	do	do		30	M	Porto Rico	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I	
30	Manniquy	Augustin	do	do	do		23	M	Porto Rico	5-7 1/2	140	DIV I	
			J. J. Donovan	Push									
			H. E. S. S. S.	"									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Durnose Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

C. L. Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Burmese Prince, arriving at N. Y., May 4, 1917, from the port of Brest England.

1917, from the port of <u>Brest England</u>													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juvenet	Victoria	Steward	8-3-17	New York	Paid off to re ship	22	M	Italy	Italy	5-6	130	Blind right eye
2	Hernandez	Baliole	do	do	do		35	M	Italy	Italy	5-6	130	DIVI
3	Ruiz	Manuel	do	do	do		23	M	Spain	Spanish	5-6	150	Yellow marks on face
4	Houlahan	Edward	do	11-3-17	Boston		32	M	"	Irish	5-8	165	Yellow marks on face
5	Maddock	Dennis	do	do	do		28	M	"	"	5-11	150	Both arms DIVI
6	Larson	E. Frans.	do	do	do		30	M	"	Eng.	5-7	148	DIVI
7	Mc Gath	John	Carpenter	10-5-17	do		27	M	U. S. B.	Newton Centre Mass	5-7	145	23-1889
8	Butler	John	Chief Steward	30-10-16	New York		40	M	British	English	5-6	145	DIVI
9	Chapman	Arthur	2	8-3-17	New York		22	M	"	"	5-8	145	DIVI
10	Hewitt	Harry	3	8-3-17	New York		21	M	U. S. B.	Born Brooklyn	5-7	135	24 Sept 1889
11	King	James	M R	8-3-17	New York		29	M	British	English	5-5	135	Yellow marks on face
12	Morgan	Joseph	Chief Cook	8-3-17	New York		33	M	"	"	5-2	130	DIVI
13	Pratt	William	3rd Cook	8-3-17	New York		18	M	"	"	5-6	135	DIVI
14	Melander	Frederick	Doctor	8-3-17	New York		37	M	British	Eng	5-7	185	DIVI
15	Mundie	William	Radio	10-4-17	Amsterdam		16	M	"	Scotch	5-8	126	DIVI
16	Guy	Robert	Steward	1-5-17	do		17	M	"	"	5-7	135	DIVI
17	Butler	William	do	1-5-17	do		22	M	"	Irish	5-7	145	DIVI
18			J. J. Donovan										
19			Butler										
20			H. E. Snider										
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. Burmese Prince

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, *May 4*, of the *Burmese Prince*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *May*, 191 *7*

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

C. L. Challey
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sorknes, arriving at New York, May 4, 1917, from the port of Belfast, Ireland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Danielson	Gustav	Master	Feb 17/17	Belfast	No	45	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	160	None
2	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Chief Officer	Jan 23/17	Belfast	"	25	m	"	"	6-2	180	"
3	Wahlstrom	Gustav	3rd Officer	Feb 10/17	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	165	"
4	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Ch. Steward	Jan 23/17	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-7	160	to reshipe
5	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailmaker	Jan 23/17	"	"	27	m	Finnish	Finland	5-8	165	do
6	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Carpenter	Jan 31/17	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-10	185	do
7	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Feb 5/17	Liverpool	"	23	m	Scand	Norway	5-10	185	"
8	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Feb 5/17	Liverpool	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	175	"
9	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Feb 6/17	Liverpool	"	21	m	Finnish	Finland	5-8	170	"
10	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Jan 23/17	Belfast	"	28	m	"	"	5-9	175	to reshipe
11	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Feb 5/17	Liverpool	"	22	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	175	"
12	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Jan 31/17	Belfast	"	26	m	"	"	5-8	162	"
13	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Seaman	Mar 3/17	"	"	19	m	Spanish	Porto Rico	5-6	150	"
14	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Seaman	Feb 2/17	Liverpool	"	18	m	Latvian	Russia	5-7	158	"
15	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Jan 31/17	Belfast	"	23	m	Scand	Norway	5-10	170	"
16	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Jan 31/17	"	"	20	m	"	Norway	5-9	165	"
17	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Sailor	Feb 6/17	Liverpool	"	21	m	Finnish	Finland	5-9	175	"
18	Wahlstrom	Gustav	Seaman	Feb 6/17	"	"	16	m	Scand	Norway	5-4	135	"
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

See Vol- 5877
for additional
sheets -

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Byarne Myrland chief officer, of the bark Lorknes, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1917
John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Byarne Myrland
Master, First or Second Officer.

*S/S Lorknes
May 4/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5874

May 14-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator



